# WURLITZER

2400 SERIES 2400, 2404, 2410

# **SERVICE MANUAL**









### TABLE OF CONTENTS

|     | DO SERIES PHONOGRAPHS                | Page           |
|-----|--------------------------------------|----------------|
| ••• | ••••••••••                           | ••••           |
| 1.  | PLAYRAK COIN REGISTER MECHANISM      | 2              |
| 2.  | DUAL PRICING COIN REGISTER MECHANISM | 3              |
| 3.  | SELECTOR SWITCH ASSEMBLIES           | 9              |
| 4.  | ELECTRIC SELECTOR SYSTEMS            | 13             |
| 5.  | RECORD CHANGERS                      | 17             |
| 6.  | MAINTENANCE                          | 32             |
| 7.  | STEPPER ASSEMBLY, 2410               | 34             |
| 8.  | SOUND SYSTEMS                        | 36<br>36<br>39 |
| 9.  | METHOD OF NUMBERING RELAY CONTACTS   | 42             |
| 10. | SCHEMATIC WIRING DIAGRAMS            | 43             |
| 11. | ILLUSTRATED PARTS FOR IDENTIFICATION | 69             |
| 12. | INDEX TO ADJUSTMENTS                 | 100            |
| 13. | NUMERICAL PARTS FOR IDENTIFICATION   | 101            |
| 1.4 | TROUBLE SHOOTING CHART PI            | nk Section     |



### COIN EQUIPMENT 24005-2400, 24105-2410, 24045-2404

References to "Right hand" and "Left hand" are made when viewing the phonograph from the front, unless otherwise specified.

The coin equipment used on all Wurlitzer 1960 Models consists of the conventional slug rejector assembly and either the single pricing coin register mechanism (playrak) or Wurlitzer's dual pricing coin register mechanism. These units are mounted inside of the right hand panel. The figures following show the method for removal of the units. The various parts are identified and listed as an aid in describing the adjustments which follow.

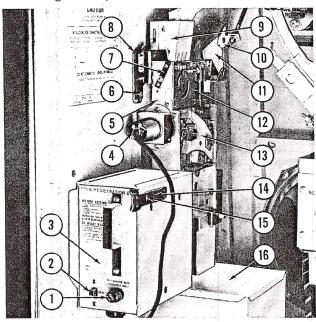


Fig. 1. COIN EQUIPMENT, PLAYRAK

|     | rig. 1. Com Equiment, Tent                 | IUIK             |
|-----|--|------------------|
| 1.  | Fuse Post                                  | 51485            |
| 2.  | Switch                                     | 62886            |
| 3.  | Coin Register Mechanism, Playrak           | 115851           |
| 4.  | Plug, 5 Pin                                | 116617           |
| 5.  | Slug Rejector Assembly, Bracket and Coin S | Separator 110982 |
| 6.  | Shoulder Screw Top 116717                  | 7 Bottom 116716  |
| 7.  | Latch Spring, Coin Separator               | National         |
| 8.  | Slide Lock                                 | 111125           |
| 9.  | Lower Coin Chute Assembly                  | 68552            |
| 10. | Lever and Bracket Assembly                 | 113854           |
| 11. | Pin and Actuator Assembly                  | 68545            |
| 12. | Coin Separator, 5-10-25-50                 | National         |
| 13. | 5-10-25 Cent Slug Rejector                 | National         |
| 14. | Catch and Spring Assembly                  | 64883            |
| 15. | Shipping Screw                             | 73531-1          |
| 16. | Coin Bag Housing Assembly                  | 116352           |
|     |  |                  |

Although those phonographs shipped from the factory with the playrak coin register mechanism are set for: 1 play - dime, 3 plays - quarter, and 7 plays, - half dollar; they may be adjusted to nickel selection if desired. Remove the two screws (Fig. 2, Items 8 & 9), and set the nickel flipper (Item 10)

in the position shown. Reverse the location of screws (Items 8 & 9) and replace the slug rejector. Move the slide switch (Fig. 1, Item 2) to the 5-10-25 position and reset the stop levers to the desired number of credits as shown in Figure 2, Item 2. The front plate of the playrak (Fig. 2, Item 1) is cut back to provide clearance for raising the unit and disengaging its hinge pins as shown in Figure 2, Item 11.

#### CAUTION

Turn the line switch OFF before removing the playrak!

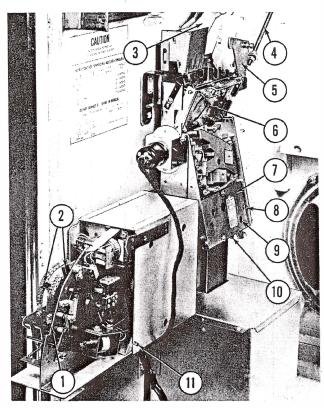


Fig. 2. REMOVAL OF COIN EQUIPMENT

| 1.  | Front Plate                    | 66039    |
|-----|--------------------------------|----------|
| 2.  | Stop Lever and Spring Assembly | 66132    |
| 3.  | Coin Chute Assembly            | 116303   |
| 4.  | Reject Rod                     | 116429   |
| 5.  | Pin and Actuator Assembly      | 68545    |
| 6.  | Coin Separator                 | National |
| 7.  | 5-10-25 Cent Slug Rejector     | National |
| 8.  | Screw, Truss Head              | National |
| 9.  | Screw                          | National |
| 10. | Nickel Flipper                 | National |
| 11. | Pin, Hinge, (2)                | 66445    |
|     |                                |          |

The 5-10-25 slug rejector may be removed by first removing the coin separator (Fig. 2, Item 6). The procedure is as follows: Raise the lower coin chute (Fig. 1, Item 9). Unlatch the lever (Item 10) and move the lever and bracket assembly aside. Release the latch spring (Fig. 1, Item 7), lift and remove the coin separator (Item 12) and the slug rejector as shown in Figure 2, Item 7.

#### CAUTION!

When replacing the slug rejector, handle with care so as to prevent damage to the nickel flipper (Fig. 2, Item 10).

The preceding instructions will also apply to the dual pricing coin register mechanism as shown in Figure 3.

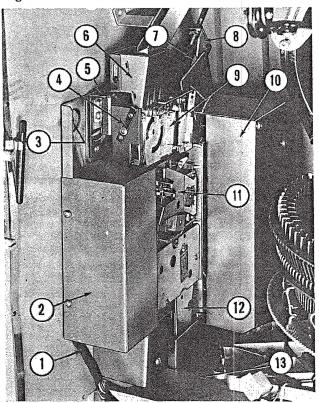


Fig. 3. DUAL PRICING COIN EQUIPMENT

| 1.  | Cable and Plug Assembly                | 115974   |
|-----|--|----------|
| 2.  | Shield, Relays                         | 116268   |
| 3.  | Shipping Screw 5/8 - 8, R.H.           | 73592-21 |
| 4.  | Latch Spring, Coin Separator           | National |
| 5.  | Slide Lock                             | 111125   |
| 6,  | Lower Coin Chute Assembly              | 68552    |
| 7.  | Pin and Actuator Assembly              | 68545    |
| 8.  | Lever and Bracket Assembly, Reject Arr | m 113854 |
| 9.  | Coin Separator                         | National |
| 10. | Dust Cover and Liner Assembly          | 114643   |
| 11. | 5-10-25 Cent Slug Rejector             | National |
| 12. | Coin Casting and Support Assembly      | 113961   |
| 13. | Housing, Coin Bag                      | 116352   |
|     |  |          |
|     |  |          |

The dual pricing coin register mechanism is a combination slug rejector and credit accumulator which will store up to a maximum of 20 credits. The unit is mounted on three shoulder screws and held by two shipping screws shown at Item 3. The entire assembly may be removed by disconnecting the cable plugs at the junction box, removing the two shipping screws mentioned above, lifting the slide lock (Fig. 3, Item 5) and disengaging the lever and bracket assembly (Item 7). Slide the top of the assembly back on its slotted mounting holes, tilt

it toward the changer mechanism and lift off. Pricing changes may be made without removing the entire assembly. The pricing board is accessible by removing the cover and liner assembly (Item 10). Information on the various pricing arrangements is printed on the cover. By turning in the screws on the printed board (Fig. 4, Item 11) until contact is made with the patches, credits will be increased according to the instructions on the cover and liner assembly.

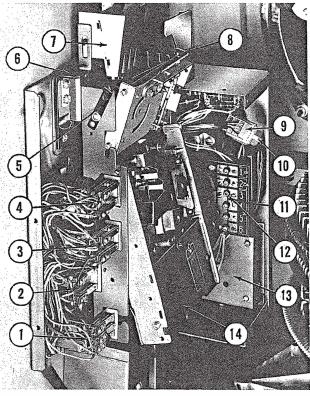


Fig. 4. COIN REGISTER ACCESSIBLITY

| 1. Relay, Anti-Cheat                      | 114928     |
|---|------------|
| 2. Relay, Pricing                         | 114889     |
| 3. Relay, T.R. #1                         | 114929     |
| 4. Relay, Pulse                           | 114949     |
| 5. Latch Spring, Coin Separator           | National   |
| 6. Slide Lock                             | 111125     |
| 7. Lower Coin Chute Assembly              | 68552      |
| 8. Coin Separator                         | , National |
| 9. Cap, 9 Circuit                         | 113529     |
| 10. Socket, 9 Circuit                     | 113530     |
| 11. Printed Board, Pricing Strip          | 113909     |
| 12. Screw, Pricing Change 6-25 x 5/16"(6) | 73551-23   |
| 13. Accumulator Assembly                  | 114037     |
| 14. 5-10-25 Slug Rejector                 | National   |

Slug rejectors are the same on all models and are a product of National Rejector, Inc., of St. Louis, Missouri. It is recommended that National Rejectors, Inc., and their branch offices be employed for service or replacement of parts other than those indicated by Wurlitzer numbers. The mechanical adjustment of National components of the slug rejector assembly should be made in accordance with the "Rejector Manual", furnished by National Rejectors, Inc.

#### 1. PLAYRAK ADJUSTMENTS

#### CAUTION!

Make these adjustments with the power OFF!

#### a. COIN SWITCH

The coin switches should be adjusted to provide a 1/32" opening of the contact points. This adjustment should be made when the coin paddle (Fig. 5, Item 3) is held against the coin exit of the rejector by the tension of the coin switch movable blade. The tension of the movable blades should be adjusted so that a thin coin, when stopped on the paddle and released, will actuate the movable blade; making contact with the stationary blade and clear the paddle. A pulse of more than 3 seconds duration should normally blow the .8 ampere fuse in the coin magnet (Fig. 6, Item 6) circuit.

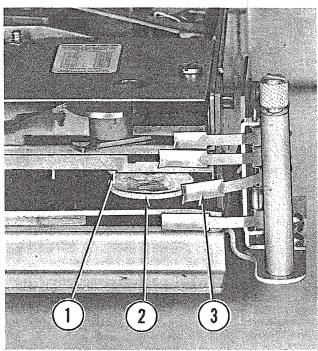


Fig. 5. COIN SWITCH ADJUSTMENT

- 1. Critical Point
- 2. Coin
- 3. Coin Paddle

The final test for the coin switches should be made with the coin assembly in the phonograph in its normal operating condition. Test each individual coin track, ten consecutive times, with coins of varied wear. If one coin fails to register correctly, that particular coin switch should be reexamined and if necessary, readjusted.

Before proceeding to playrak adjustments, check for the condition shown in Figure 6, Item 1. When the studs (Item 4) on the lower end of the two lever, hub and stud assemblies are engaged with the

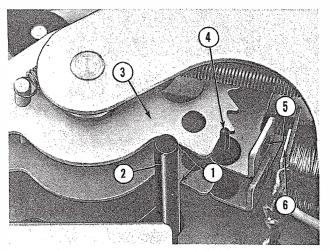


Fig. 6. PLAYRAK ADJUSTMENTS

- 1. Point of Contact, Driver Pin
  2. Driver Pin, Cancel Wheel 66045
  3. Accumulator, Wheel and Hub Assembly 66131
  4. Stud, Lever, Hub and Stud Assembly 66129
- 5. Armature End of Lever, Hub and Stud Assembly

6. Coin Magnet, Coil Assembly

first tooth of their respective accumulator wheels, as shown, the drive pin (Item 2) of the cancel wheel should rest squarely against the edge of the two accumulator wheels. Should this condition not exist, examine the playrak for bent studs or sprung frame. Correction should be made before proceeding with adjustments.

#### b. KEY SWITCH ADJUSTMENT

The key switch and bracket assembly may be adjusted by loosening its mounting screws (Fig. 7, Item 2) and moving the bracket to provide 1/32" opening of the key switch contacts (Item 3) when the insulating stud (Item 1) on the cancel wheel is resting slightly on the flat portion of the formed tip of the blade. With one credit on the accumulator wheel, the actuator (Fig. 8, Item 1) should clear the formed tip of the key switch blade as shown in Item 2.

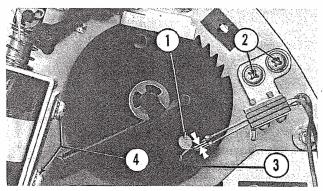


Fig. 7. KEY SWITCH ADJUSTMENT

- 1. Actuator, Key Switch
- 2. Screws, Key Switch Adjustment, 6-32
- 3. Dimension, 1/32" Opening
- 4. Screws, Cancel Solenoid Adjustment

58255 73533-22

73533-22

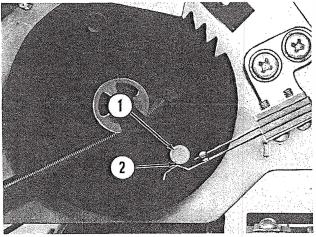


Fig. 8. KEY SWITCH CLEARANCE ADJUSTMENT

58255

- 1. Actuator, Key Switch
- 2. Clearance from Movable Blade

#### STOP LEVER AND QUADRANT INDEXING STRIP

The stop levers (Fig. 9, Item 3) should be set at 5 credits and the escapement study released, allowing the two accumulator wheels to advance to 5 credits. The drive pin on the cancel wheel (Fig. 10,

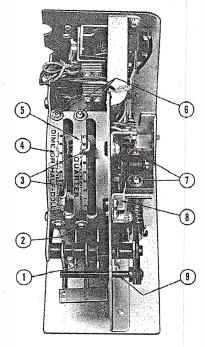


Fig. 9. STOP LEVER AND QUADRANT INDEXING STRIP ADJUSTMENT

| ,                                       |          |
|---|----------|
| 1. Hub and Lever Assembly, Lockout      | 66130    |
| 2. Screws, Adjusting, Index Strips      | 73533-1  |
| 3. Stop Lever and Spring Assembly       | 66132    |
| 4. Indexing Strip, Dime and Half Dollar | 66135    |
| 5. Indexing Strip, Quarter              | 66133    |
| 6. Screws, Adjusting, Index Strips      | 73533-1  |
| 7. Screws, Cancel Solenoid Adjustment   | 73533-22 |
| 8. Guard, Cancel Pawl                   | 66393    |
| 9. Pivot Arm Assembly                   | 66126    |

Item 1) should rest squarely against the edge of the accumulator wheels (Item 2). Should this condition not exist, loosen the indexing strip adjusting screws (Fig. 9, Items 2 & 6) and with the  $10\phi$  -  $50\phi$  indexing strip set at the center of its adjusting range, move the  $25\phi$  indexing strip until the above condition is met. Tighten the adjusting screws in the indexing strips.

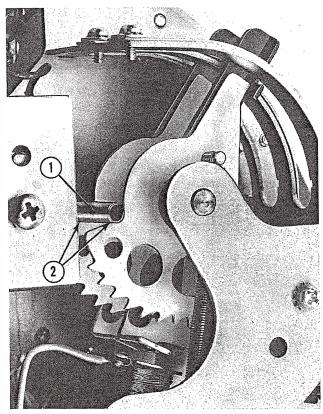


Fig. 10. STOP LEVER AND QUADRANT INDEXING STRIP ADJUSTMENT

- 1. Driver Pin, Cancel Wheel
- 2. Accumulator Wheel and Hub Assembly

66045 66131

#### d. CANCEL STROKE ADJUSTMENT

The cancel solenoid mounting screws should be loosened and the solenoid backed off before making this adjustment. The adjustment is made with the eccentric cam (Fig. 11, Item 3). The cancel stroke should be sufficient to return the accumulator wheel one full tooth plus .010" overtravel, as shown in Figure 12, Item 1.

#### NOTE!

The thickness of the red instruction tags accompanying the phonograph is approximately .010".

With cancellation held manually in position, as shown in Figure 11, Item 1, set the cancel solenoid up on its mounting bracket until its plunger is firmly bottomed. Tighten the adjusting screws and check for correct cancel action.

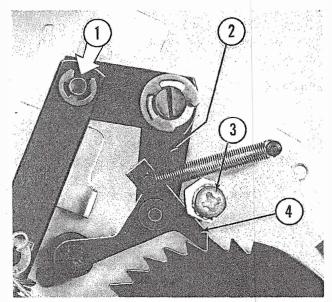


Fig. 11. CANCEL STROKE ADJUSTMENT

- 1. Manually Actuate at this Point
- 2. Pivot Arm and Pawl Assembly
- 3. Adjustment Cam, Eccentric
- 4. Pin and Pawl Assembly

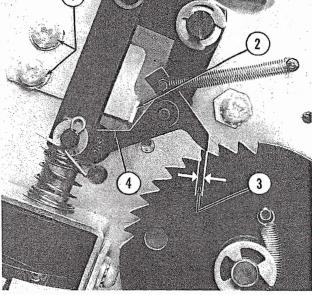


Fig. 13. STOP BRACKET ADJUSTMENT

- 1. Screws, Adjusting, Cancel Pawl Stop Bracket, 6-32 73533-21
- 2. Stop Bracket, Cancel Pawl

66125

42868

- 3. Dimension, Engagement 1/3 of Slant Surface
- 4. No Drag of Pawl on Bracket

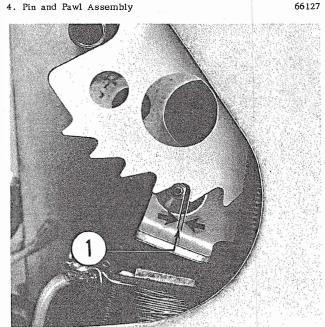


Fig. 12. ECCENTRIC CAM ADJUSTMENT FOR CANCEL STROKE 1. Dimension, .010" Overtravel

#### e. CANCEL PAWL STOP BRACKET ADJUSTMENT

Loosen the adjustment screws (Fig. 13, Item 1) and move the stop bracket to permit the cancel pawl to engage the tooth of the cancel wheel at a point 1/3 the length of the slant surface from the tip of the tooth (Item 3). During cancel operation, the cancel pawl stop bracket should be free from the edge of the cancel pawl (Item 4) marked "No Drag".

### 2. DUAL PRICING COIN MECHANISM **ADJUSTMENT**

Figure 14 is the dual pricing coin register mechanism with the covers and the slug rejector removed. The various components named, will be referred to in the following adjustment procedures and in the Trouble Shooting Chart. The unit is further broken down as an aid in viewing the various adjustments.

#### a. ACCUMULATOR PAWL ADJUSTMENT

Loosen the accumulator coil adjusting screws (Fig. 15, Item 3). Insert a .005" shim (Item 4) the full length of the radius gap between the armature and the magnet. Manually hold the armature in the operated position and move the magnet coil to provide a uniform .005" clearance throughout the length of the arc and also provide .002" to .005" clearance as indicated at Item 1. Tighten the adjusting screws and recheck for correct requirements.

#### b. CANCEL PAWL STOP BRACKET

Manually add three or more credits on the accumulator wheel (Fig. 15, Item 10). Holding the cancel solenoid plunger (Fig. 16, Item 5) in its operated position, adjust the stop bracket (Fig. 15, Item 9) for a maximum clearance of 1/64" (Fig. 17, Item 1) between the bracket and the pawl.

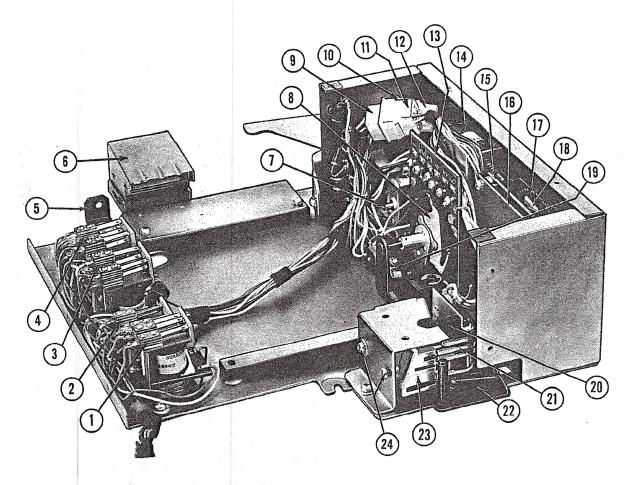


Fig. 14. DUAL PRICE COIN REGISTER MECHANISM

| 1. Relay, Anti-Cheat              | 114928 | 13. Printed Board, Pricing                    | 113909   |
|-----------------------------------|--------|---|----------|
| 2. Relay, Pricing                 | 114889 | 14. Solenoid, Cancel                          | 60717    |
| 3. Relay, T.R.#1                  | 114929 | 15. Printed Board, Credit Lights              | 113960   |
| 4. Relay, Pulse                   | 114949 | 16. Accumulator Assembly                      | 114037   |
| 5. Slide Lock                     | 111125 | 17. Ratchet Wheel and Contact Assembly        | 113992   |
| 6. Lower Coin Chute Assembly      | 68552  | 18. Arm and Contact Assembly, Credit Lights   | 113991   |
| 7. Motor and Pin Assembly         | 113984 | 19. Switch, Full Cycle                        | 113627   |
| 8. Drive Arm and Contact Assembly | 113980 | 20. Coin Stop Arm, Upper                      | 113427   |
| 9. Cap, 9 Circuit                 | 113529 | 21. Coin Paddles, Coin Switch                 | 114029   |
| 10. Cap, 6 Circuit                | 113527 | 22. Coin Stop Arm and Bracket Assembly, Lower | 113927   |
| 11. Socket, 9 Circuit             | 113530 | 23. Coin Casting and Support Assembly         | 113961   |
| 12, Socket, 6 Circuit             | 113528 | 24. Adjusting Screws, 8-32 x 1/4", R.H.       | 73533-34 |

#### c. INDEXING OF PRINTED BOARD

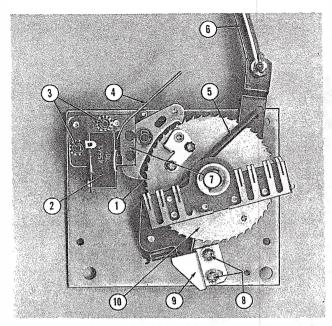
With one credit on the accumulator wheel, the contact spring (Fig. 18, Item 1) should rest in the center of the 5¢ credit light patch (Item 3). The printed board may be rotated slightly by loosening its 4 mounting screws, 2 of which are shown at Items 2 and 4.

#### d. CANCEL SOLENOID ADJUSTMENT

The cancel action is factory set to take 3 credits off the accumulator wheel for each selection made. Through the circuitry of the pricing bars (Fig. 23, Items 20 & 22) and the pricing relay (Fig.

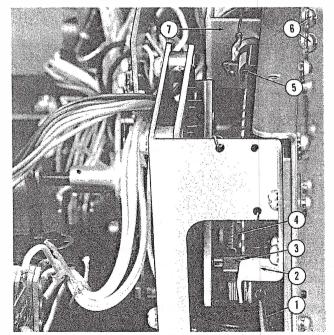
14, Item 2) one credit will be added before cancellation when a  $10\phi$  selection is made.

To adjust the cancel solenoid, loosen the adjusting screws (Fig. 16, Item 6). Add 3 or more credits on the accumulator wheel. Holding the cancel solenoid plunger firmly bottomed in the solenoid, position the solenoid to just cancel 3 teeth at the escapement pawl (Fig. 15, Item 7). While holding the cancel solenoid plunger actuated, recheck the cancel pawl stop bracket (Fig. 15, Item 9) setting. The ratchet wheel should be securely engaged by the tip of the cancel pawl and stopped by the stop bracket, preventing further rotation of the ratchet wheel. Should this interlocked condition not exist, reset the cancel pawl stop bracket (adjustment b.).



ACCUMULATOR PAWL ADJUSTMENT

|     | Fig. 13. ACCOMULATOR TAWL ADJUST               | IVALIDITY L   |
|-----|--|---------------|
| 1.  | Dimension, .002" to .005" Clearance            |               |
| 2.  | Coil and Lamination Assembly, Accumulator      | 45787         |
| 3.  | Screws, Accumulator Coin Adjustment, 6-32x1"C  | Cap 73571-187 |
| 4.  | Feeler Gauge .005"                             |               |
| 5.  | Spring, Ratchet Wheel                          | 114003        |
| 6.  | Plunger, Cancel Solenoid                       | 60717-1       |
| 7.  | Escapement Pawl Assembly                       | 113945        |
| 8.  | Screw, Stop Bracket Adjustment, 6-32x1/4", R.H | . 73533-22    |
| 9.  | Stop, Cancel Pawl                              | 114479        |
| 10. | Ratchet Wheel and Contact Assembly             | 113992        |
|     |  |               |



|    | Fig. 16. CANCEL SOLENOID ADJUSTME | NT       |
|----|-----------------------------------|----------|
| 1. | Spring, Cancel Pawl               | 113999   |
| 2. | Stop Bracket, Cancel Pawl         | 114479   |
| 3. | Cancel Pawl and Lever Assembly    | 114032   |
| 4. | Spring, Ratchet Wheel             | 114003   |
| 5. | Plunger, Cancel Solenoid          | 60717-1  |
| 6. | Screws, Cancel Solenoid Adjusting | 73533-22 |
| 7. | Selenoid, Cancel                  | 60717    |
|    |                                   |          |

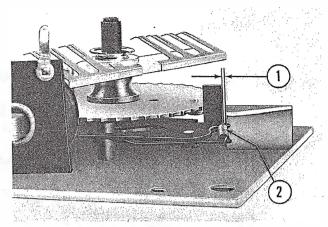


Fig. 17. CANCEL PAWL STOP BRACKET ADJUSTMENT

- 1. Dimension, 1/64" Maximum
- 2. Spring, Cancel Pawl

113999

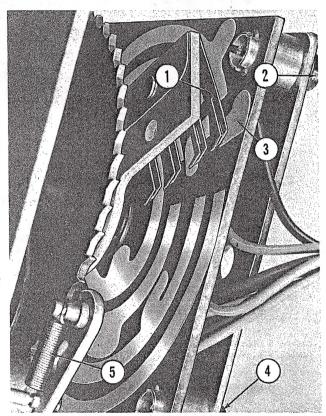


Fig. 18. INDEXING OF PRINTED BOARD

| 1. Contact Spring, L.H.              | 113566   |
|--------------------------------------|----------|
| 2. Adjusting Screw, 6-32             | 73533-22 |
| 3. Five Cent Credit Patch, Printed I | Board    |
| 4. Adjusting Screw, 6-32             | 73533-22 |
| 5. Spring, Escapement Pawl           | 114430   |

#### e. COIN CASTING ADJUSTMENT

The adjusting screws (Fig. 19, Items 5 & 6) may be loosened to permit shifting of the coin casting (Item 4) so that its four coin tracks align with the four exits of the slug rejector. The 5-10-25 and 50¢ coins should pass freely from the slug rejector through the coin casting.

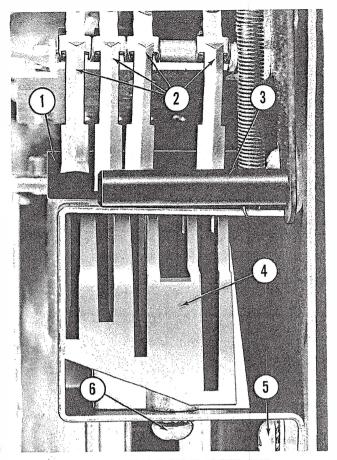


Fig. 19. COIN CASTING ADJUSTMENT

| 1. Com Stop Arm, Opper                      | 11344/   |
|---|----------|
| 2. Coin Paddles                             |          |
| 3. Pin, Coin Stop                           | 113585   |
| 4. Coin Casting, Coin Chute, Lower          | 113229   |
| 5. Adjusting Screw, 8-32 x 1/4", R.H., Sems | 73533-34 |
| 6 Adjusting Screw 8-32 v 1/4" R H Same      | 72522-24 |

#### f. COIN SWITCH ASSEMBLY ADJUSTMENT

#### CAUTION!

Turn the power OFF before proceeding with the following adjustments.

Each of the four coin paddles (Fig. 19, Item 2) should align accurately with their respective coin tracks. The retracting tension of the movable blades (Fig. 20, Item 6) should hold the coin paddles against the coin casting (Fig. 19, Item 4) in the at rest position. The  $5\phi$  coin switch contacts should have a .030" opening and as the coin actuates the paddle it should deflect the stationary blade .030", passing freely into the cash bag. With 10, 25, resting on the lower coin stop (Fig. 20, Item 1). Lift each paddle to normal rest position and then release. The weight of each coin should operate its coin switch with .030" wiping action. The normally open coin switch contact gap should be .040" to .055" for the 10, 25 and  $50\phi$  switches.

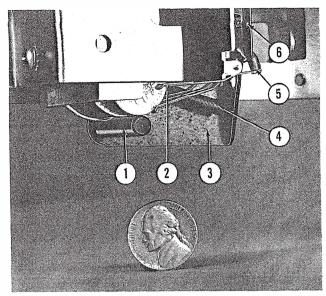


Fig. 20. COIN SWITCH ADJUSTMENT

- 1. Pin, Coin Stop 113585
- 2. Nickel Coin Paddle
- 3. Coin Stop Arm Assembly, Lower
- 113927 59894
- 4. Spring, Retracting, Lower Coin Stop Arm
- 5. Actuator, Coin Paddle
- 6. Movable Blade, Coin Switch

#### g. FULL CYCLE SWITCH ADJUSTMENT

The full cycle switch (Fig. 21, Item 3) should be set to provide good contact with at least .030" wiping action. The opening of the contacts, when actuated by the cam end of the upper coin stop arm (Item 5), should occur at a point that will stop the mechanism with the adjusting screw and bearing assembly (Item 4) in the detent of the actuating cam (Item 5).

#### h. CONTACT SPRING PRESSURE SETTING -CREDIT LIGHTS AND ACCUMULATOR

The contact springs (Fig. 22, Item 1) of the credit light circuits should have 15 to 30 grams pressure against the printed board. The rotary contact arm (Item 2) should also have 15 to 30 grams pressure against its printed board.

#### 3. SELECTOR SWITCH ADJUSTMENTS

Due to the similarity between the selector switch assemblies, only close up views of the 2400-S and the 2404 are shown. Adjustment procedures are similar on all models. The selector switches, both letter and number, the push buttons and their respective latch bars (Fig. 24, Items 3, 6 and 9) must work freely with no bind. The latch bars must engage and disengage the push rods freely as the selector buttons are depressed and released. Should this condition not exist, examine the selector switch assembly for binds and correct before making any adjustments.

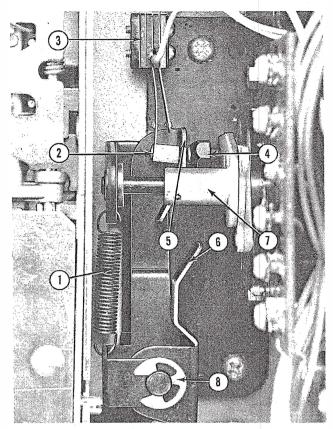


Fig. 21. FULL CYCLE SWITCH ADJUSTMENT

| 1. Spring, Coin Block Arm                     | 114000   |
|---|----------|
| 2. Actuator, Movable Blade, Full Cycle Switch |          |
| 3. Switch Assembly, Full Cycle                | 113627   |
| 4. Screw and Bearing Assembly, Adjusting      | 113983   |
| 5. Actuating Cam, Coin Stop Arm, Upper        | 113427   |
| 6. Actuating Cam, Coin Stop Arm, Lower        | 113927   |
| 7. Drive Arm and Contact Assembly             | 113980   |
| 8. Retaining Ring                             | 73724-25 |

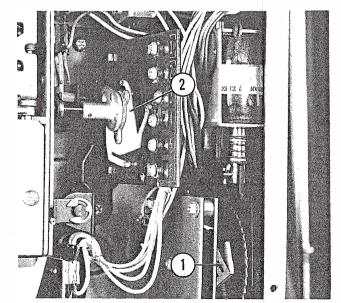


Fig. 22. CONTACT PRESSURE ADJUSTMENT, PRINTED BOARD

| 1. Contact Spring, L.H., Credit Lights 2. Contact Spring, Accumulator | 113566<br>113916 |
|---|------------------|
|---|------------------|

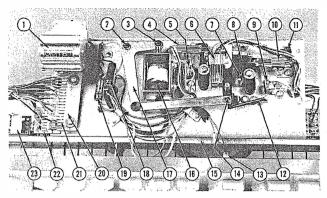


Fig. 23. SELECTOR SWITCH ASSEMBLY, 2400S

| - 1 | Electric Courter                             | 45345    |
|-----|--|----------|
|     | Electric Counter                             |          |
|     | Retaining Ring                               | 73724-18 |
| 3.  | Pin, Solenoid Plunger                        | 65947    |
| 4.  | Switch, Letter Latch, Assembly               | 60518    |
| 5.  | Switch, Letter Series, Assembly              | 64981    |
| 6.  | Switch, Control, Assembly                    | 114336   |
| 7.  | Spring, Letter Latch                         | 57128    |
| 8.  | Spring, Number Pawl                          | 57129    |
| 9.  | Switch, Number Series                        | 64982    |
| 10. | Switch, Number Latch                         | 60518    |
| 11. | Switch, Free Play                            | 116723   |
| 12. | Spring, Solenoid Return                      | 57130    |
| 13. | Light Socket, Select                         | 66241    |
| 14. | Retaining Ring                               | 73724-15 |
| 15. | Mounting Channel                             | 116265   |
| 16. | Solenoid, Latch                              | 112104   |
| 17. | Crank and Link Assembly                      | 111720   |
| 18. | Resistor, 85 Ohm, 5 Watt, Control            | 71886-3  |
| 19. | Resistor, 150 Ohm, 5 Watt, Make Select Light | 71883-2  |
| 20. | Pricing Plate, Dime                          | 113997   |
| 21. | Edge Connector                               | 114033   |
| 22. | Pricing Plate, 15 Cent                       | 113997   |
| 23. | Switch, Reset                                | 113249   |

# a. SELECTOR SWITCH CONNECTOR LINK ADJUSTMENT

Figure 24 shows the underside of the 2400-S selector switch assembly. The connecting link (Item 5) between the two letter switch banks, synchronizes the movement of the letter switch latch bars (Items 3 and 9) and must be accurately set before making

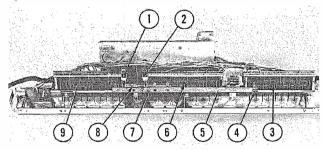


Fig. 24. CONNECTOR LINK ADJUSTMENT, 2400

| 1. | Shaft, Link and Lever Assembly, Numbers        | 111898   |
|----|--|----------|
| 2. | Shaft, Link and Lever Assembly, Letters        | 111897   |
| 3. | Latch Bar, Letter Switch Assembly              |          |
| 4. | Screw, Adjusting, Letter Button Connector Link | 73533-44 |
| 5. | Connector Link, Letter Switch Banks            | 116260   |
| 6. | Latch Bar, Number Switch Assembly              |          |
| 7. | Screw, Adjusting, Letter Adjusting Clip        | 73533-34 |
| 8. | Screw, Adjusting, Number Adjusting Clip        | 73533-34 |
| 9. | Latch Bar, Letter Switch Assembly              |          |

further adjustments. Press a letter button in the left bank and note the travel on its latch bar. Then press a letter button in the right bank, its latch bar should have exactly the same travel. Should the movement of the two latch bars vary, they may be synchronized by loosening the adjusting screw (Item 4) and shifting the connector link. The connector link (Item 5) is coupled to the shaft, link, and lever assembly (Item 2) by an adjustable clip (Item 7). This clip should be adjusted for minimum backlash consistent with freedom of movement. same coupling method is employed between the number switch latch bar (Item 6) and its shaft, link, and lever assembly (Item 1). The adjusting screw (Item 8) may be loosened and the clip set to remove any backlash. Figure 25 shows the underside of the 2404 selector switch assembly. The number switch latch bars (Items 12 and 17) are connected together by the link (Item 8). The two latch bars may be synchronized by loosening the adjusting screw (Item 10) and shifting the connecting link. The clip, held by the adjusting screw (Item 2) should be set for minimum backlash consistent with freedom of movement. The letter switch latch bar (Item 7) is adjustable for minimum backlash by loosening the adjusting screw (Item 5) and moving the adjusting clip.

The 2410 selector switch assembly shown in Figure 26 has one number switch bank and one letter switch bank and will therefore not need synchron-

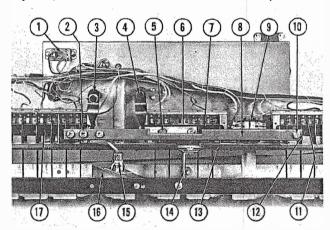


Fig. 25. CONNECTOR LINK ADJUSTMENT, 2404

|     | Fig. 25. CONNECTOR LINK ADJUSTMENT,     | 2404   |   |
|-----|---|--------|---|
| 1.  | Switch, Free Play                       | 116723 |   |
| 2.  | Screw, Adjusting                        |        |   |
| 3.  | Shaft Link and Lever Assembly, Numbers  | 111898 |   |
| 4.  | Shaft Link and Lever Assembly, Letters  | 111897 |   |
| 5.  | Screw, Adjusting                        |        |   |
| 6.  | Switch Assembly, Letter Selector        | 116169 |   |
| 7.  | Latch Bar, Letter Button                |        |   |
| 8.  | Connector Link, Number Switch Assembly  | 116249 |   |
| 9.  | Switch, Reset                           | 113249 |   |
| 10. | Screw, Adjusting                        |        |   |
| 11. | Selector Switch Assembly, Numbers       | 116179 |   |
| 12. | Latch Bar, Number Buttons               |        |   |
| 13. | Mounting Channel                        | 116264 |   |
| 14. | Mounting Bracket (3)                    | 116250 | , |
| 15. | Light Socket and Wire Assembly          | 66241  |   |
| 16. | Mounting Bracket and Insulator Assembly | 116639 | , |
|     |   |        |   |

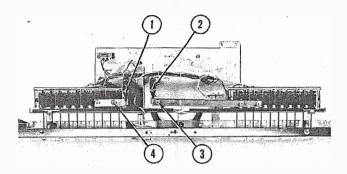


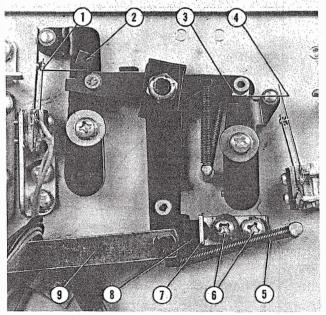
Fig. 26. CONNECTOR LINK ADJUSTMENT, 2410

| 1. Hub and Lever Assembly, Numbers | 111898 |
|------------------------------------|--------|
| 2. Hub and Lever Assembly, Letters | 111897 |
| 3. Adjusting Clip, Letters         | 112417 |
| 4. Adjusting Clip, Numbers         | 116369 |

izing. The backlash between the latch bars and the shaft, link, and lever assemblies (Items 1 and 2) can be adjusted by means of the screws shown at Items 3 and 4.

### b. LATCH SOLENOID STOP BRACKET ADJUSTMENT

The latch switches and control switch have been removed in Figure 27 as an aid in viewing the adjustment discussed. This adjustment should be made with the crank and link (Item 9) in its normal



|    | Fig. 27. STOP BRACKET ADJUSTME              | NT     |        |
|----|---|--------|--------|
| l. | Dimension, 1/32" Clearance                  |        |        |
| 2. | Square Stud, Pawl Stud and Spacer Assembly, | Letter | 65009  |
| 3. | Square Stud, Pawl Stud and Spacer Assembly, | Number | 56712  |
|    | Dimension, 1/32" Clearance                  |        |        |
|    | Spring, Solenoid Retracting                 |        | 57130  |
| 6. | Screws, Stop Bracket Adjusting              |        |        |
| 7. | Stop Bracket                                |        | 56628  |
| 8. | Bumper                                      |        | 54246  |
| 9. | Crank and Link Assembly                     |        | 111720 |
|    |   |        |        |

17. Latch Bar, Number Buttons

rest position. Loosen the two adjusting screws (Item 6) and move the stop bracket (Item 7) to provide 1/32" clearance (Items 1 & 4) between the square studs and their adjacent levers. This adjustment applies to all of the 2400 series.

#### c. LATCH ADJUSTMENT

The adjusting screws (Fig. 28, Items 9 and 10) serve to take up the backlash in their respective linkages. Energize latch solenoid. Manually hold a letter button fully depressed. Loosen the screw (Item 10) and allow the square stud (Item 2) to seat itself in the notch of the trip lever (Item 3) and tighten the screw. Check all letter buttons for positive contact of their respective slide switches when the button is latched. The number button latching is adjusted in the same manner while manually holding a number button fully depressed. The adjusting screw (Item 9) should be loosened, allowing the square stud (Item 7) to seat in the notch of the trip lever (Item 8). Tighten the adjusting screw and check each number button for positive contact of their respective slide switches. This adjustment applies to all of the 2400 series.

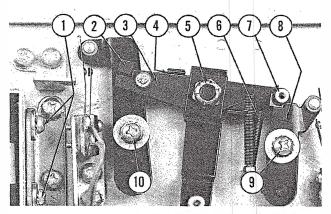


Fig. 28. RELEASE LEVER ADJUSTMENT

- 1. Screws, Latch Solenoid Adjusting
- 2. Square Stud, Pawl Stud and Spacer Assembly, Letter
- 3. Trip Lever, Stud and Spacer Assembly, Letter
- 4. Dimension, 1/32"
- 5. Elastic Stop Nut
- 6. Dimension, 1/32"
- 7. Square Stud, Pawl and Spacer Assembly, Number
- 8. Trip Lever and Spacer Assembly, Number
- 9. Screw, Number Latch Adjusting
- 10. Screw, Letter Latch Adjusting

#### d. RELEASE LEVER CLEARANCE ADJUSTMENT

Before attempting this adjustment, remove the latch solenoid control switch assembly (Fig. 29, Item 4). Loosen the latch solenoid adjusting screws (Fig. 28, Item 1). Manually hold the latch solenoid plunger in the actuated position with the plunger bottomed in the solenoid. Latch in a letter and a number button. Holding this condition, shift the latch solenoid on its mounting to provide a 1/32"

clearance at the release tabs (Fig. 28, Items 4 and 6). Carefully maintain this setting and tighten the latch solenoid adjusting screws. This adjustment applies to all 2400 series.

#### e. CONTROL SWITCH ADJUSTMENT

Manually hold the latch solenoid plunger (Fig. 29, Item 1) in the actuated position. Loosen the adjusting screws (Item 5) and move the control switch and bracket to provide 1/32" to 1/16" opening of its normally closed contacts. The normally open contacts on the 2400 and 2410 models should close with a good wiping action.

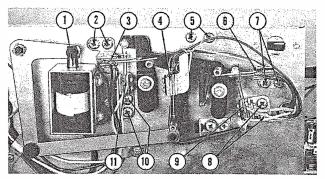


Fig. 29. CONTROL SWITCH ADJUSTMENT

1. Plunger, Latch Solenoid

|     | ridinger, materi beleneta              | 112101 1 |
|-----|--|----------|
| 2.  | Screws, Letter Latch Switch Adjusting  |          |
| 3.  | Switch Assembly, Letter Latch          | 68247    |
| 4.  | Switch Assembly, Control               | 65007    |
| 5.  | Screws, Control Switch Mounting        |          |
| 6.  | Switch Assembly, Number Latch          | 68247    |
| 7.  | Screws, Number Latch Switch Adjusting  |          |
| 8.  | Screws, Number Series Switch Adjusting |          |
| 9.  | Switch Assembly, Number Series         | 66007    |
| 10. | Screws, Letter Series Switch Adjusting |          |
| 11. | Switch Assembly, Letter Series         | 111810   |

#### LETTER AND NUMBER LATCH SWITCH ADJUSTMENT

The latch switches are adjusted at the factory with all contacts normally open 1/32". When the latch solenoid coil is energized and a letter button is latched in, the letter latch switches should close with a 1/32" wiping action. Release the letter button by operating the "Release" button and latch in a number button. The number latch switch should close with a 1/32" wiping action. Should adjustment be required, the latch switch mounting brackets may be moved by loosening the mounting screws (Fig. 29, Items 2 & 7). This adjustment applies to all of the 2400 series.

#### g. LETTER AND NUMBER SERIES SWITCH ADJUSTMENT

The series switches are factory set to be normally closed with 30 to 40 grams contact pressure. With the latch solenoid plunger actuated and a letter selector button in its latched position, the

65009

56714

23879

56712

letter series switch (Fig. 29, Item 11) should have a contact opening of 1/32". The switch mounting screws (Item 10) may be loosened and the bracket moved to provide the proper adjustment. The number series switch (Item 9) may be adjusted in the same manner by loosening the mounting screws (Item 8). This adjustment applies to all of the 2400 series.

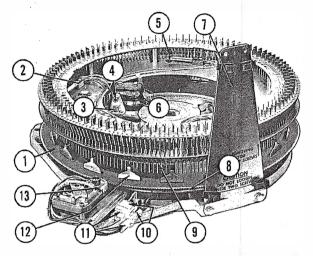


Fig. 30. ELECTRIC SELECTOR, 2400

| 1.  | Rotating Plate and Rocker Assembly     | 111481         |
|-----|--|----------------|
| 2.  | Over-ride Switch Assembly (4)          | 65952          |
| 3.  | Screw, Adjusting, Start Switch         |                |
| 4.  | Screw, Adjusting, Reverse Switch       |                |
| 5.  | Nylon Spacer, Wobble Ring (4)          | 68650          |
| 6.  | Switch, Start, Micro                   | 61596          |
| 7.  | Silk Screen and Support Plate Assembly | 68799          |
| 8.  | Actuating Bar, Rocker Arm              |                |
| 9.  | Wobble Ring                            | 67927          |
| 10. | Socket, 3 Circuit                      | 111528         |
| 11. | Cap, 3 Circuit                         | 111526         |
| 12. | Rocker Arm                             | 6 <b>7</b> 926 |
| 13. | Nylon Gear, Selector Motor             | 68717          |
|     |  |                |

#### 4. ELECTRIC SELECTOR ADJUSTMENTS

### a. ROTATING PLATE AND ROCKER ARM ADJUSTMENT

Rocker plate alignment on the 200 selection pin assembly is accomplished by adjusting the number quadrant's (Fig. 31, Item 1) forward stop screw (Item 4). Turn the power OFF, depress the number "0" solenoid plunger (Item 16) and turn the rotating plate and rocker arm assembly (Item 12) in a clockwise direction by turning the nylon gear (Item 18) of the selector drive motor. One of the 10 stop pins (Item 8) will engage the depressed plunger of the number "0" solenoid. Continued rotation of the nylon gear will drive the number quadrant (Item 1) until it rests against the forward stop screw (Item 4). In this position, the tips of the rocker arms (Fig. 30, Item 12) should be very slightly off center to the right, with the selector pins number "0" of each letter group A to V. Holding this position, check the letter solenoid plungers to see that they align with the rocker arm actuator bar (Fig. 30, Item 8). Repeat the above procedure using number "1" stop solenoid, rechecking the alignment of both the rocker arm tips and the actuator bars. Should adjustment be required, the stop screw (Fig. 31, Item 4) may be set to provide the correct alignment.

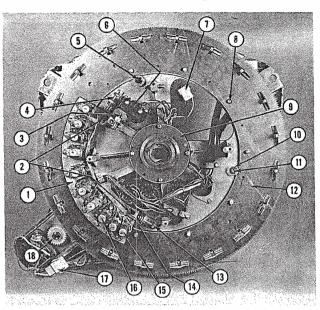


Fig. 31. ELECTRIC SELECTOR, 2400

| 1.  | Mounting Casting Assembly, Number Quadrant     | 115915      |
|-----|--|-------------|
| 2.  | Shoulder Screw (3)                             | 68649       |
| 3.  | Screw, Adjusting, Reverse and Start Switches   | 73793-88    |
| 4.  | Screw, Adjusting, Forward Stop                 | 73793-122   |
| 5.  | Stud   | 68657       |
| 6.  | Micro Switch (2), Reverse and Start            | 110558      |
| 7.  | Cap, 3 Circuit                                 | 111526      |
| 8.  | Stop Pin, Rotary Plate and Rocker Arm Assembly | (10) 115411 |
| 9.  | Contact Plate Assembly                         | 66186       |
| 10. | Retaining Ring                                 | 73724-31    |
| 11. | Stud, Eccentric                                | 69659       |
| 12. | Rotating Plate and Rocker Arm Assembly         | 111481      |
| 13. | Screw, Adjusting, Back Stop                    | 73793-122   |
| 14. | Spring, Quadrant Retracting                    | 62773       |
| 15. | Solenoid, Selector Stop, Number 1              | 68804       |
| 16. | Solenoid, Selector Stop, Number 2-0            | 68617       |
| 17. | Socket, 3 Circuit                              | 111526      |
| 18. | Nylon Gear, Motor and Gear Assembly            | 111913      |
|     |  |             |

#### b. START SWITCH ADJUSTMENT

The start switch (Fig. 30, Item 6) should be checked after any adjustment of the forward stop screw. It is actuated by the forward movement of the number quadrant. The actuating screw (Item 3) should be set to actuate the switch with 1/32" to 3/64" overtravel. The following method may be used to adjust the start switch. While manually holding the number coil quadrant in its forward stop position with the nylon drive gear, back out the start switch actuating screw until the switch actuates, then turn the screw in until the switch again actuates. Continue one full turn of the screw beyond the point of actuation.

#### c. BACK STOP SCREW ADJUSTMENT

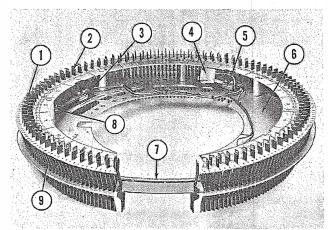
The number quadrant (Fig. 31, Item 1) in its normal rest position is held against backstop screw (Item 13) by its retracting spring (Item 14). This adjusting screw should be set to provide 1/16" overtravel of the number quadrant (Item 1) after the start switch (Fig. 30, Item 6) resets on return of the number quadrant.

#### d. REVERSE SWITCH ADJUSTMENT

This adjustment should follow any adjustment of the back stop screw. While the number quadrant is in its normal rest position turn the adjusting screw (Fig. 30, Item 4) in until the reverse switch actuates. Then turn the adjusting screw (Item 4) out until the reverse switch resets. Turn the adjusting screw out an additional 1/2 to 1 turn for correct overtravel.

#### e. OVERRIDE SWITCH ADJUSTMENT

When a selector latch pin (Fig. 32, Item 1) is released the wobble ring (Item 7) is moved upward by the tension of the selector latch pin spring (Item 9). The spacer (Item 8) closes the contacts of one override switch. To check for correct switch action choose a selector pin midway between 2 spacers. Release the pin and slowly work the pin up and down. The override switch contacts at either side of the selector pin should close with good wiping action and allow the selector pin to make its full travel. Each pair of override switches should be checked using pins E-8, K-8, Q-8 and



| Fig. 32. SELECTOR PLATE AND LATCH PIN | ASSEMBLY, 2400 |
|---------------------------------------|----------------|
| 1. Latch Pin, Outer (100)             | 110942         |
| 2. Latch Pin, Inner (100)             | 110941         |
| 3. Over-ride Switch (4)               | 65952          |
| 4. Housing, Female 111528, Male       | 111526         |
| Contacts for housing                  | 111527         |
| 5. Over Ride Switch                   | 65952          |
| 6. Lower plate and Spacer Assembly    | 69492          |
| 7. Wobble Ring                        | 67927          |
| 8. Spacer, Wobble Ring                | 68650          |
| 9. Spring, Latch Pin                  | 110480         |
|                                       |                |

V-8. The override relay can be heard to operate and release as the switches make and break. The relay actuation and release should occur at approximately 1/3 the travel of the selector pin. Should adjustment be required it may be accomplished by forming the blades of the override switch with a suitable contact adjusting tool. The foregoing adjustment will apply to the 100 and 104 selector pin assembly although the override switches are mounted on the wobble plate.

- (1) Pins number A-6, D-2, F-5 and H-10 should be used to check the override switches on the 100 selection pin assembly.
- (2) Pins number A-20, A-23 and D-13 should be used to check the override switches on the 104 selection pin assembly.

#### ROTATING PLATE AND ROCKER ARM ADJUSTMENT - 2410S AND 2410

- (1) The adjusting screws (Fig. 33, Item 8) should be loosened and the guide plate set to zero clearance with the stop bracket (Item 5) on the rocker plate assembly.
- (2) The adjusting screw (Item 9) should be set to align the tips of the rocker arms (Fig. 35, Item 1) with the selector pins number 3, A through

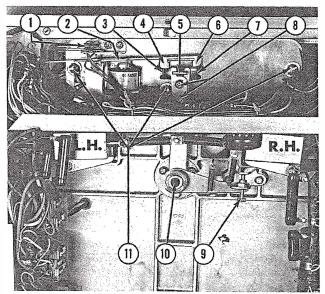


Fig. 33. ELECTRIC SELECTOR, 2410

| 1.  | Switch, Stop Magnet, Contact Assembly      | 115914   |
|-----|--|----------|
| 2.  | Armature, Stop Arm and Rivet Assembly      | 115862   |
| 3.  | Stop Position, L.H.                        |          |
| 4.  | Stop Tab, L.H.                             |          |
| 5.  | Stop Centering Yoke                        | 115824   |
| 6.  | Stop Tab, R.H.                             |          |
| 7.  | Stop Position, R.H.                        |          |
| 8.  | Screw, Adjusting, 8-32 x 3/16", R.Hd. Sems | 73533-33 |
| 9.  | Screw, Adjusting 8-32 x 7/8", Hex Hd.      | 73793-87 |
| 10. | Centering Shaft and Plate Assembly         | 115812   |
| 11. | Screws, Mounting (3)                       | 73692-49 |

K and with the selector pins number 8, A through K. This is the normal rest position for the rocker plate assembly.

- (3) Loosen the three mounting screws (Fig. 33, Item 11) and manually move the rocker plate until the stop bracket (Item 5) rests against the extreme right hand stop (Item 7). In this position the tips of the rocker arms (Fig. 35, Item 1) should align with the selector pins number 1, A through K and pins number 6, A through K. The mounting plate held by the screws (Item 11) may be moved to provide the correct alignment.
- (4) Check the rocker arm alignment while holding the rocker plate in the extreme left hand stop position (Item 3). The tips of the rocker arms should be in alignment with selector pins number 5, A through K and pins number 0, A through K.

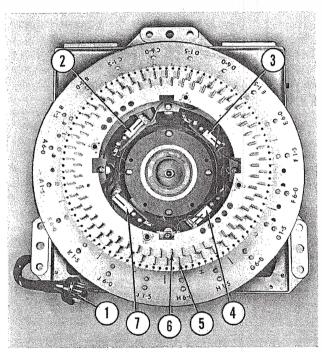


Fig. 34. ELECTRIC SELECTOR, 2410

| _  |             |                          |        |
|----|-------------|--------------------------|--------|
| 1. | Plug, 11 Pr | rong                     | 54878  |
| 2. | Over-ride   | Switch, Contact Assembly | 115918 |
| 3. | Over-ride   | Switch, Contact Assembly | 115918 |
| 4. | Over-ride   | Switch, Contact Assembly | 115918 |
| 5. | Latch Pin,  | Selector, Outer (50)     | 115807 |
| 6. | Latch Pin,  | Selector, Inner (50)     | 115806 |
| 7. | Over Ride   | Switch, Contact Assembly | 115918 |
|    |             |                          |        |

(5) Check the right hand intermediate position by manually operating the stop magnet armature (Item 2) and moving the rocker plate to position the stop bracket (Item 5) against the armature stop (Item 6). In this position the tips of the rocker arms should align with the selector pins number 2, A through K and pins number 7, A through K. Should adjustment be required the armature plate stop tab (Item 6) may be formed.

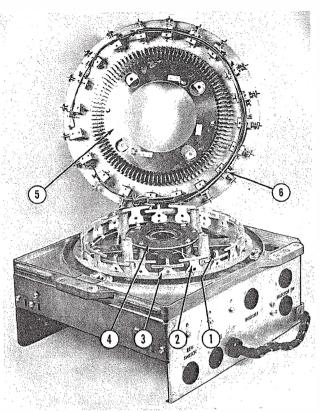


Fig. 35. ELECTRIC SELECTOR ASSEMBLY, 2410

| 115788 |
|--------|
| 64618  |
| 66186  |
| 115796 |
| 64602  |
|        |

(6) The left hand intermediate stop position should be checked in the same manner as for the right hand. The stop bracket (Item 5) will be manually held against the intermediate stop on the stop magnet armature (Item 4). The rocker arm tips should align with the selector pins number 4, A through K and pins number 9, A through K. Should adjustment be required the stop tab on the armature plate (Item 4) may be formed.

#### g. STOP MAGNET SWITCH ADJUSTMENT

The stop magnet switch (Fig. 33, Item 1) should be set to provide a 1/32" gap at the normally open contacts and have a 1/32" wiping action when the switch is actuated. They should be adjusted to make before break.

#### h. ROTATING PLATE AND ROCKER ARM ADJUSTMENT - 2404

(1) The rocker plate is adjusted in its normal at rest position by loosening the 3 mounting screws (Fig. 36, Item 1) and shifting the stop coil assembly (Item 2) to locate the tips of the 26 rocker arms in alignment with the number 1 to 26 selector

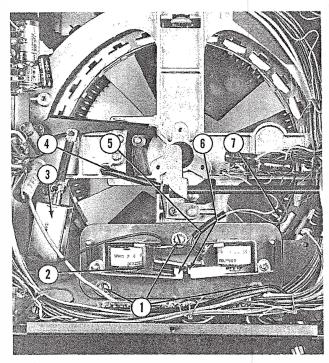


Fig. 36. ELECTRIC SELECTOR ASSEMBLY

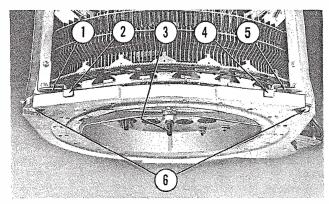
| 1. Mounting Screws                    |       |
|---------------------------------------|-------|
| 2. Mounting Plate and Magnet Assembly | 64645 |
| 3. Solenoid, Driver                   | 64722 |
| 4. Spring                             | 6478  |
| 5. Stop Arm, L.H., "B" Setting        | 64654 |
| 6. Stop Arm, R.H., "C" Setting        | 64653 |
| 7. Rocker Arm Tip                     |       |

pins in the "A" group (Item 7). Manually move rocker plate to the limit of its travel and check the alignment of the tips of the rocker arms with 1 to 26 "D" selector pins. The stop coil mounting plate may be moved to obtain a satisfactory alignment at "A" and "D" positions.

(2) Manually operate "B" stop lever (Fig. 36, Item 5) and move the rocker plate to rest against the "B" stop (Item 5) and check the alignment of selector pins 1 to 26 in the "B" group with the tips of the rocker arms. Should adjustment be necessary the stop tab may be formed. Manually operate the "C" stop armature (Item 6) and move the rocker plate to the "C" stop position. The tips of the 26 rocker arms should align with the 26 pins in the "C" group. The stop tab on the "C" stop magnet armature may be formed if adjustment is required.

#### i. SELECTOR DRUM CENTERING

(1) Centering of the 200 selection electric selector assembly must be carefully done whenever the selector pin assembly is removed from the mechanism. The assembly is held in position by two mounting screws (Fig. 37, Item 6) and by the mounting plate (Fig. 30, Item 7) at the rear of the assembly. Observe the caution label on the rear plate and remove only the upper two screws.



| Fig. 37. ELECTRIC SELECTOR CENTERING |       |
|--------------------------------------|-------|
| 1. Guide Plate, L.H.                 | 68757 |
| 2. Guide Bracket, L.H.               | 68759 |
| 3. Centering Shaft                   | 69247 |
| 4. Guide Bracket, R.H.               | 68760 |
| 5. Guide Plate, R.H.                 | 68758 |
| 6. Mounting Screws (2)               |       |

The front edge of the casting is provided with two guide brackets (Fig. 37, Item 2 & 4) which fit over two guide plates (Item 1 & 5) on the front hangers. The engagement of these brackets serves to support the front of the selector pin assembly while the rear mounting plate is securely fastened by its upper screws. Centering shaft #69247 (Item 3) shipped with each phonograph, should be inserted through the center bushing and into the main selector shaft. The 2 front mounting screws (Item 6) should be turned in by hand until the selector pin assembly is in contact with the front hangers. While in this condition the selector pin assembly should be positioned so that the centering pin slides in and out of the main shaft freely. Maintaining this alignment the front screws should be tightened. Carefully check the selector crank arm adjustments and check for correct selections.

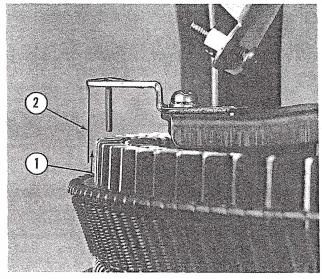


Fig. 38. ELECTRIC SELECTOR CENTERING

- 1. Uniform Clearance at all Points
- 2. Centering Clip

- Centering of the 100 selection selector pin assembly normally is not required if the original assembly is retained with its changer. The mounting is the same as the 104 assembly. However where selector pin assemblies are interchanged on the 100 selection changer the guide plates, one of which is shown in Figure 39, Item 3, should be loosened. The assembly loosely mounted on the three studs and centering shaft #69247 inserted through the center bushing (Fig. 33, Item 10) into the main shaft. Tighten the guide plate retaining screws and the three mounting screws. Remove the centering shaft and check the selector crank arm adjustments and for correct selections.
- (1) Centering clip 117006 may be used as shown in Figure 38, Item 2 of the 200 selector assembly where centering shaft #69247 is not available.

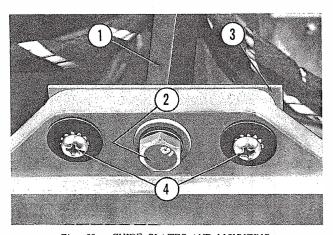


Fig. 39. GUIDE PLATES AND MOUNTING

- 1. Stud, Mounting, Selector (3) 73793-150 2. Selector Pin Assembly Mounting Screw (3) 61850 3. Guide, Alignment (3) 4. Alignment Plate Retaining Screws, 8-32 x 3/4", R.H. 73533-40
- k. Centering of the 104 selector pin assembly has been carefully done at the factory and if the original assembly is kept with its changer it will not need recentering provided the alignment plates, one of which is shown in Figure 39, Item 3, are not disturbed. The assembly may be easily removed by disengaging all cable plugs and removing 3 mounting screws (Item 2). The screws (Item 4) should not be loosened. However, if a selector pin assembly should be mounted on another changer the alignment plates must be loosened. The pin assembly should be loosely mounted on the 3 studs and the centering clip (Fig. 40, Item 2) snapped in place on the selector crank arm (Item 1). Shift the pin assembly on its mounting studs to obtain a uniform clearance between the centering clip and all selector pins (Item 3). Tighten the alignment plate retaining screws and the mounting screws. Check the selector crank arm adjustments and for

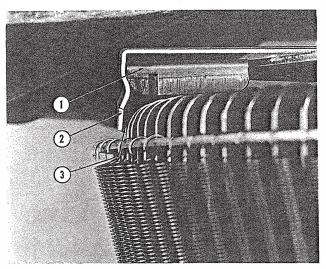


Fig. 40. ELECTRIC SELECTOR CENTERING

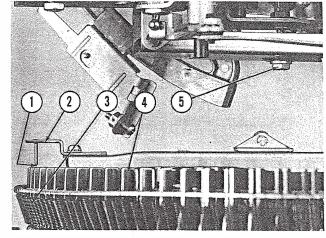
1. Selector Crank

59519 61672-6

- 2. Centering Clip
- 3. Uniform Clearance at all Points

#### 5. RECORD CHANGER ADJUSTMENTS

- SELECTOR CRANK ARM CLEARANCE ADJUSTMENT - 2400 - 2410
- (1) Both tip and bracket assemblies at the ends of the selector crank arms on the 200 and the 100 selector crank arm assemblies should clear the tips of the selector latch pins in their latched position by 1/16" (Fig. 41, Item 1) as the crank arms are rotated. To vary this dimension the screw (Fig. 41, Item 5) may be adjusted. The 100 selection changer has this adjusting screw in the same location but is adjustable from the top end instead of the lower end.



SELECTOR CRANK CLEARANCE ADJUSTMENT, Fig. 41. 2400, 2410

- 1. Dimension, 1/16"
- 2. Tip and Mounting Bracket Assembly, Outer
- 3. Spring, Latch Pins
- 4. Latch Pin, Outer
- 5. Screw, Crank Arm Clearance Adjustment

110930

correct selection.

#### b. SELECTOR CRANK ARM CLEARANCE ADJUSTMENT - 2404

This adjustment is made by turning the adjusting screw (Fig. 42, Item 3) to provide 1/32" clearance (Item 1) between the crank arm and the selector pins in their latched position.

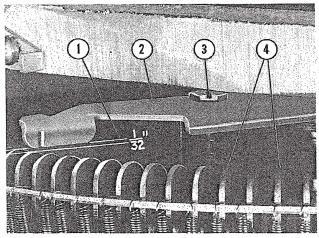


Fig. 42. SELECTOR CRANK ARM CLEARANCE ADJUSTMENT

- 1. Dimension, 1/32" to 1/16"
- 2. Selector Crank
- 3. Adjusting Screw
- 4. Selector Pins

- 59519
- 73790-139
- 64606

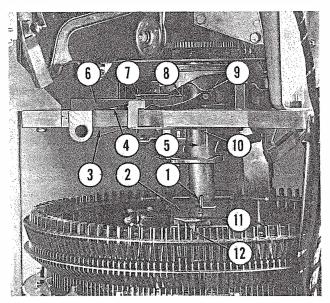


Fig. 43. CANCEL LEVER ADJUSTMENT, 2400

| 1.  | Actuator Arm and Link Assembly                | 110939    |
|-----|---|-----------|
| 2.  | Selector Crank and Stop Nut Assembly          | 110943    |
| 3.  | Cancel Arm, Lower Assembly                    | 59661     |
| 4.  | Spring  | 110934    |
| 5.  | Sleeve and Bushing Assembly                   | 68483     |
| 6.  | Cancel Lever, Hub and Roller Assembly         | 59513     |
| 7.  | Adjusting Screw, Cancel Lever, 10-32 x 1-3/4' | 73793-125 |
| 8.  | Dimension, 1/32" Over travel                  |           |
| 9.  | Point of Maximum Actuation                    |           |
| 10. | Cancel Arm, Lower Assembly                    | 59661     |
| 11. | Tip and Mounting Bracket, Outer               | 110930    |
| 12  | Point of Engagement Tip and Latch Pin         |           |

#### 2400 - 2410 c. CANCEL ARM ADJUSTMENT

With a selector latch pin released and the tip of the selector crank arm engaged with the released latch pin (Fig. 43, Item 12), advance the mechanism in its cycle until the peak of the cancel lobe on the main cam (Item 9) has depressed the cancel lever to its maximum stroke. In this position the selector latch pin should be reset with a 1/32" clearance under the head of the adjusting screw (Item 8).

#### d. CANCEL ARM ADJUSTMENT - 2404

The adjusting screw (Fig. 44, Item 5) should be adjusted with the mechanism in its normal rest position to provide 1/8" to 5/32" between the tips of the lower cancel arm (Fig. 44, Item 1) and the shoulder of the cancel sleeve (Item 2). The retracting spring (Fig. 44, Item 4) should be holding the roller of the cam follower (Fig. 45, Item 6) against the surface of the cancel cam.

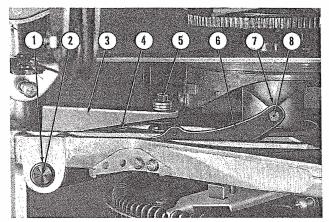


Fig. 44. CANCEL LEVER ADJUSTMENT, 2404

| 1. Retaining Ring                         | 73728-50  |
|---|-----------|
| 2. Shaft, Cancel Arm                      | 59640     |
| 3. Upper Cancel Arm Casting               | 59631     |
| 4. Spring, Cancel Arm Return              | 110934    |
| 5. Adjusting Screw 10-32 x 1-3/4" Hex Hd. | 73793-125 |
| 6. Cancel Lever, Hub and Roller Assembly  | 59513     |
| 7. Cancel Position of Main Cam            |           |
| 8. Roller and Shaft Assembly              | 59485     |

#### RECORD LIFT ARM RETRACTED ADJUSTMENT

The record lift arms are driven down by a lobe on the main cam driving against the roller on the roller shaft, link and lever assembly (Fig. 46, Item 5). In their down position both lift arms should bear lightly against their lower stop brackets with approximately 1/4" clearance between the lower edge of the record carrier separators and the top edge of the guide tips on the upper end of the lift arms. Should adjustment be required check that the mechanism is in normal rest position. Loosen the set screw (Fig. 46, Item 4), loosen the lock nut

(Item 3), turn the adjusting screw (Item 2) until the arms rest lightly against the lower stop brackets. Tighten the locknut and set screw. Recheck the arms for the required position.

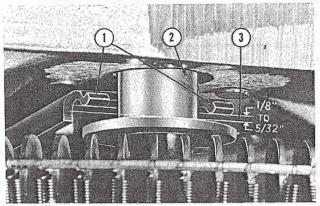


Fig. 45. CANCEL LEVER ADJUSTMENT, 2404

- 1. Cancel Arm, Lower Assembly 59661 2. Sleeve 59657
- 3. Dimension, 1/8" to 5/32"

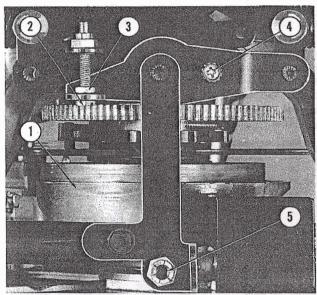


Fig. 46. RECORD LIFT ARM RETRACTING ADJUSTMENT

 1. Main Cam
 62792

 2. Adjusting Screw 10-32 Hex Hd.
 73660-161

 3. Lock Nut
 73785

 4. Lock Screw
 73533-34

 5. Roller Shaft, Link and Lever Assembly
 59599

#### f. ROLLER GUIDES - RECORD LIFT ARMS - 2400

(1) The roller guides for the record lift arm spring loaded guide tips are mounted on of the chassis mounting plate. When the arms are down the guide tips are held straight in line and centered between the guide rollers. The adjustable bearing (Fig. 47, Item 11) should be set to provide .003" to .006" clearance between the guide tips and the rollers. Advance the mechanism in its cycle

and allow the lift arm to travel to a position where the guide tips are out of the record separators. Stop the mechanism at this point and measure the opening between the guide tips (Fig. 48, Item 1). The inside dimension should be 7/16".

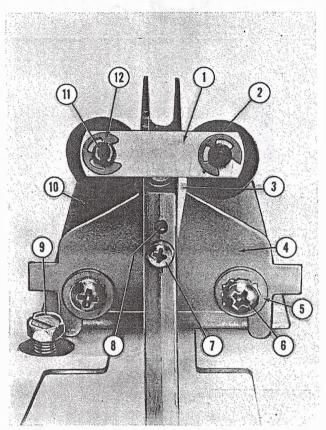


Fig. 47. BRACKET AND ROLLER ASSEMBLY, LIFT ARM GUIDE, 2400

|     | GUIDE, 2400                            |           |
|-----|--|-----------|
| 1.  | Strap                                  | 65940     |
| 2.  | Spacer                                 | 65942     |
| 3.  | Guide Plate, Record Lift Arm           | 68290     |
| 4.  | Plate, Lift Arm Guide                  | 66182     |
| 5.  | Washer                                 | 54024     |
| 6.  | Screw, 8-32 x 1/4", R. Hd.             | 73533-34  |
| 7.  | Screw, 4-40 x 5/8", R. Hd.             | 73533-7   |
| 8.  | Roll Pin                               | 73782-32  |
| 9.  | Screw, Lift Arm Centering Adjustment   | 73660-161 |
| 10. | Mounting Bracket, Hub and Pin Assembly | 116836    |
| 11. | Stud, Eccentric Adjustment             | 116831    |
| 12. | Retaining Ring                         | 73724-25  |
|     |  |           |

#### (2) ADJUSTABLE PLATE SETTING

The adjustable plate (Fig. 47, Item 4) should be located with the slot centered between the guide rollers. Advance the mechanism in its cycle until the lift arms are free to raise and lower. The guide tip bearing pin must enter and leave the slotted guide plate (Item 4) with no bind and the tips should stand straight entering the record holder. The guide tips spread evenly as they leave the guide rollers. Should they run off to one side they may be straightened by loosening the retaining screw (Item 7) and moving stop bracket (Fig. 48, Item 5).

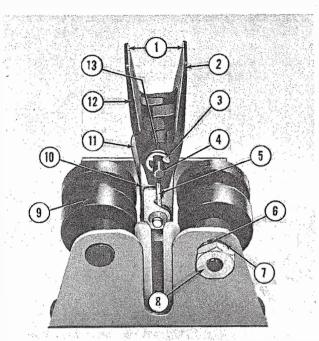


Fig. 48. BRACKET AND ROLLER ASSEMBLY, LIFT ARM GUIDE, 2400

|     | ,                            |         |
|-----|------------------------------|---------|
| 1.  | Dimension, 7/16"             |         |
| 2.  | Guide Tip, Right Hand        | 65730   |
| 3.  | Retaining Ring               | 73724-9 |
| 4.  | Shaft                        | 65938   |
| 5.  | Stop, Guide Tip              | 65526   |
| 6.  | Washer                       | 54024   |
| 7.  | Lock Washer                  | 73605-5 |
| 8.  | Nut                          | 73601-6 |
| 9.  | Roller (2)                   | 116833  |
| 10. | Spring, Record Lift Arm Tips | 65812   |
| 11. | Guide Plate                  | 68290   |
| 12. | Guide Tip, Left Hand         | 65731   |
| 13. | Washer                       | 65937   |
|     |                              |         |

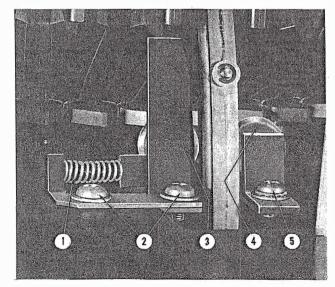


Fig. 49. ROLLER GUIDE ADJUSTMENT, 2410, 2404 LIFT ARMS

| 1. Spring                               | 60677     |
|---|-----------|
| 2. Adjusting Screws                     | 73568-106 |
| 3. Mounting Bracket and Roller Assembly | 60658     |
| 4. Bracket and Roller Assembly          | 59704     |
| 5. Mounting Screw                       | 73676-47  |

### g. RECORD LIFT ARM BRACKET AND ROLLER ASSEMBLY

The bracket and roller assemblies are mounted and located with a locating fixture at the factory after which scribe marks are made around the bracket. The scribe marks will be a guide in relocating the bracket should it be moved for any reason.

### h. ROLLER GUIDES - LIFT ARMS 2410 AND 2404 SELECTOR

The stationary guide roller (Fig. 49, Item 4) should be set so that the roller rides squarely against the lift arm. The spring loaded roller should be set to allow smooth free travel of the lift arm up and down between the rollers.

### i. RECORD LIFT ARM HEIGHT ADJUSTMENT ADJUSTMENT

The record lift arm height adjustment may be made by stopping the mechanism in play position with a normal size record (6-7/8" diameter) clamped on the turntable. Back out the adjusting screw (Fig. 50, Item 2) until the lift arm drags on the edge of the record. Make a scribe mark on the screw head and turn the screw in four full turns. The clearance between the edge of the record and the end of the record lift arm should be 3/32". Both lift arms should be checked.

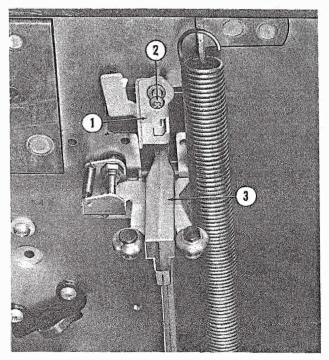


Fig. 50. LIFT ARM HEIGHT ADJUSTMENT

- 1. Bracket and Nut Assembly
- 2. Adjusting Screw

3. Record Lift Arm, L.H.

113205 73503**-**91 65487

#### j. RECORD TRACK STOP BRACKET ADJUSTMENT

The record track stop adjustment may be made by stopping the mechanism in its play position with the normal size record clamped on the turntable. Loosen the bracket mounting screws (Fig. 51, Item 3) and insert a nickel between the flipper (record track) (Item 5) and the stop bracket (Item 2). Slide the bracket back until the flipper just touches the edge of the record. Tighten the screws and remove the nickel. Both stop brackets should be similarly adjusted.

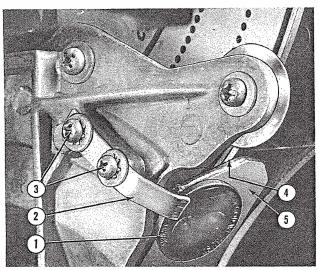


Fig. 51. RECORD TRACK STOP BRACKET ADJUSTMENT

- 1. Gauge, Nickel
- 2. Stop Bracket
- 3. Adjusting Screw 4-40 x 5/16", R.Hd.
- 4. Point of Contact
- 5. Record Track, Flipper

59434

73533-3

59425

#### RECORD LIFT ARM CENTERING ADJUSTMENT

The record lift arms on the 200 selector mechanism differ from those on the 100 or 104 mechanism in that they run free of the guide rollers until the arms are nearly at maximum height, at which time the ramp on the lower end of the arms contacts the adjustable guide roller bracket on the under side of the chassis (Fig. 52, Item 1 & 3). The ramp should enter and leave the rollers freely, with a clearance of .005" maximum. This dimension may be adjusted while the lift arm is in its play position by loosening the locking screw in the eccentric stud (Item 2) and turning the stud to the correct clearance and tightening the screw. With the mechanism still in its play position clamp a flat record on the turntable and check the alignment of the record with the record lift arm (Fig. 53, Item 4). Should adjustment be required, turning the adjusting screw (Fig. 52, Item 6) will center the lift arm with the record. The 100 and 104 mechanism lift arms are in contact with the guide rollers at all times. The above alignment has been factory set by forming and should need no adjustment.

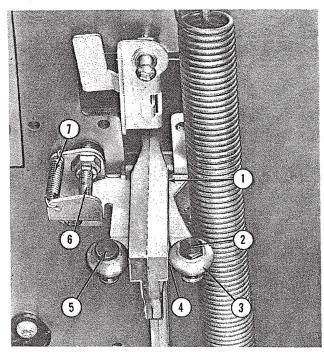


Fig. 52. LIFT ARM CENTERING, 2400

- 1. Ramp, Record Lift Arm
- 2. Stud, Eccentric Adjustment
- 3. Roller (2)
- 4. Clearance, .005"
- 5. Shoulder Rivet
- 6. Screw, Lift Arm Centering Adjustment
- 7. Spring

65985 73660-161 65958

65986

65989

### BACK STOP PAWL ADJUSTMENT, 2400

The two back stop pawls are located on top of the chassis mounting plate to the right and left of center at the rear. Each of the back stop pawls will be adjusted independently. However, the adjustment procedure will be the same in both cases. Before proceeding with adjustment of the back stop pawls, the record changer should, otherwise, be in good running order,

- (1) Slightly loosen the two mounting screws (Fig. 58, Item 2).
- (2) Turn the record carrier slowly until the center line of one of the record compartments is in accurate alignment with the left hand record lift arm as shown in Figure 54. Carefully maintain this condition of alignment and set the left hand back stop pawl to engage with the adjacent tooth of the index wheel. The depth of engagement should be 1/32" to 1/16" as shown in Figure 58. Tighten the mounting screws. Alignment of the record compartments with the record lift arms must be kept within a tolerance of 1/32".

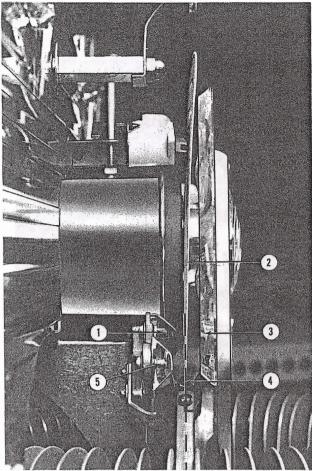


Fig. 53. RECORD LIFT ARM CENTERING ADJUSTMENTS

- 1. Bumper, Inner, Record Guide 59396
  2. Record Disc, on Turntable
  3. Record Guide Plate 111044
  4. Center Line, Record Lift Arm
  5. Bumper, Outer, Record Guide, Re-designed 117254
- (3) The right hand back stop pawl should be set in the same manner as stated in steps (1) and (2) above.
- (4) The same procedure will be followed to adjust the back stop pawls on the 2410.
- (5) The back stop pawls on the 2404 are located at the front of the chassis mounting plate to the left and right of the center. The adjustment procedure will be the same as described for the 2400. Figure 56 shows one compartment of the record carrier located on the center line with the left hand record lift arm. This alignment should be checked at eight sectors of the record carrier.

#### NOTE:

Whenever back stop pawls are readjusted the selector crank arm adjustments must be checked for correct operation.

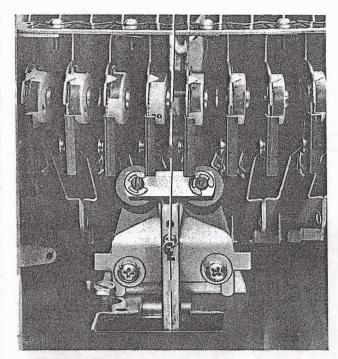


Fig. 54. CENTER LINE FOR BACK STOP PAWL SETTING

- m. ACTUATING SCREW, PLUNGER RELEASE ADJUSTMENT, 2404
  - (1) Turn the power off.
- (2) Make sure that the reversing switch actuating plunger is latched in its down position by manually depressing the upper cancel arm (Fig. 44, Item 6).

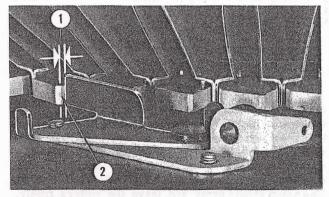


Fig. 55. BACK STOP PAWL DEPTH ENGAGEMENT
1. Dimension 1/32" to 1/16", Tip of Tooth to Face of Pawl
2. Tip of Tooth

- (3) Release an odd number selector pin for the left hand back stop pawl. The selector pin chosen should stop the selector crank in a convenient position for adjustment.
- (4) Turn the record carrier slowly by hand until the selector crank arm just touches the released pin.

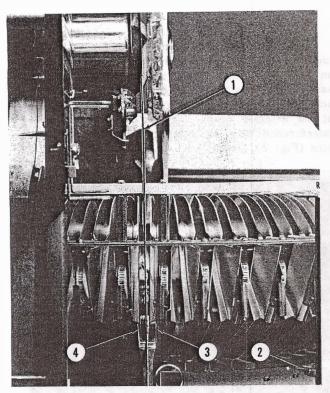


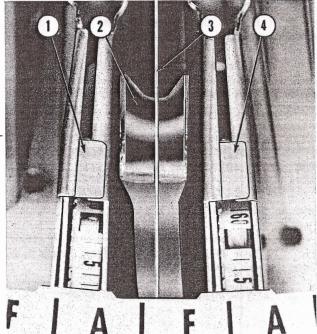
Fig. 56. CENTER LINE FOR BACK STOP PAWL SETTING

1. Center Line

2. Mounting Screws

3. Guide Tip, L.H., Record Lift Arm

4. Guide Tip, R.H., Record Lift Arm



ALTERNATE POSITION, RECORD LIFT ARM, FOR BACK STOP PAWL SETTING, 2410, 2404

1. Record Holder Assembly 59601 2. Arm, Record Actuator 59635

3. Center Line

4. Record Holder Assembly

(5) Adjust the actuating screw (Fig. 59, Item 2) so that the plunger latch releases the reversing switch plunger when the correct tooth, as selected, has overtraveled the back stop pawl a distance of 1/16" to 3/32" (Fig. 58, Item 1).

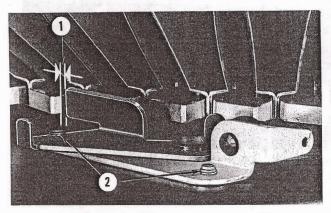


Fig. 58. BACK STOP PAWL OVER-TRAVEL

- 1. Dimension 1/16" to 1/32" Over-travel
- 2. Mounting Screws, Back Stop Pawl

73676-46

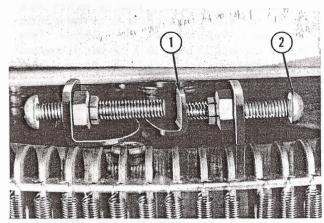


Fig. 59. PLUNGER RELEASE, ACTUATING SCREW ADJUSTMENT

1. Plunger, Release Arm

2. Actuating Screw, Plunger Latch

59572 73502-95

- (6) Re-latch the reversing switch plunger by pressing down on the upper cancel arm (Fig. 44, Item 6) and release an even number selector pin to check the right hand back stop pawl. Check the position of the record carrier when plunger release occurs, in the same manner as described above.
- (7) The timing between plunger release and back stop pawl engagement should be checked in eight different sectors of the record carrier. If the plunger release occurs too early, before the back stop pawl has engaged the correct tooth on the index wheel, it will result in wrong selections. If the plunger release occurs too late it may result in wrong selections by driving the index wheel far enough to engage the wrong back stop pawl and bind the selector crank arm against the selector pin. This may also cause the same selection to repeat.

59601

73676-46 60711

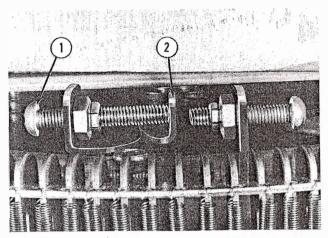


Fig. 60. STOP SCREW ADJUSTMENT, PLUNGER RELEASE ARM

1. Adjusting Screw, Latch Stop

2. Stop Tab, Plunger Release Arm

#### n. STOP SCREW ADJUSTMENT, PLUNGER LATCH LEVER, 2404

Make sure that the reverse switch latch plunger is in its latched position by pressing down on the upper cancel arm (Fig. 44, Item 6). Turn in the stop screw (Fig. 60, Item 1) until it touches the latch lever (Item 2). Hold the plunger latch lever against the stop screw while turning the screw out until the plunger is released. Turn the screw out an additional 1/2 turn for overtravel. Check this adjustment by releasing an odd number selector Manually turn the record carrier until the selector crank arm engages the released pin and releases the latch plunger. Continue rotating the record carrier by manually turning the changer motor shaft clockwise until the plunger latch lever (Fig. 60, Item 2) is held firmly against the stop screw (Item 1) by the actuating screw. The overtravel between the left hand back stop pawl and the correct tooth on the index wheel should be 3/16" maximum.

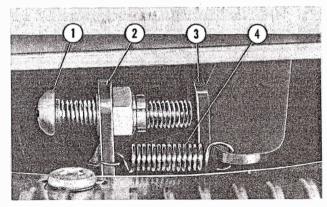


Fig. 61. KICK-OFF SCREW ADJUSTMENT

- Adjusting Screw
   Adjusting Bracket and Stop Nut Assembly
- 3. Adjusting Bracket, Selector Crank
- 4. Spring, Retracting

#### o. KICK-OFF SCREW ADJUSTMENT, 2404

The adjusting screw (Fig. 61, Item 1) for centering of the selector crank arm is mounted on the end of the "adjusting bracket and stop nut assembly" opposite the plunger latch stop screw and actuating screw. This screw provides adjustment of the selector crank "at rest" position, to avoid interference with the release of adjacent selector pins (Fig. 62, Item 2).

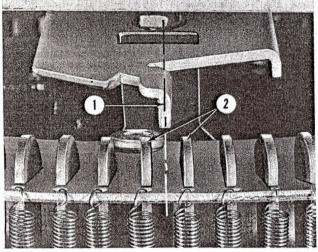


Fig. 62. SELECTOR CRANK ARM CENTERING

- 1. Center Line
- 2. Selector Pins

64606

- (1) With the plunger latched in its "down" position, release any convenient selector pin.
- (2) Turn the record carrier slowly, by hand, until the selector crank is stopped by the released pin and the reversing switch plunger is released.
- (3) Make sure the corresponding tooth of the record carrier engages its backstop pawl at this point, and is held firmly against it.
- (4) Cancel the selected pin by pressing down on the cancel lever (Fig. 44, Item 6).
- (5) Adjust the selector crank kick off screw (Fig. 61, Item 1) so that the tip of the crank arm rests midway between selector pins.

#### p. ACTUATING SCREW ADJUSTMENT, CARRIAGE SWITCH, 2400, 2410

The 2400 and 2410 electric selectors use a reversing relay instead of two mechanically operated micro switches to reverse the changer motor. Therefore, the timing of the reverse relay will be controlled by the closing of the carriage switch (Fig. 63, Item 2).

73502-95

59521

59522

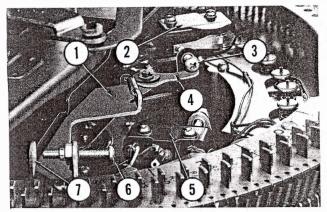


Fig. 63. ACTUATING SCREW ADJUSTMENT, CARRIAGE SWITCH

| 1. Selector Shaft and Adjusting Plate Assembly | 115669   |
|--|----------|
| 2. Carriage Switch                             | 110557   |
| 3. Screw, Carriage Switch Adjusting            | 73502-95 |
| 4. Switch Lever and Stop Nut Assembly          | 110937   |
| 5. Reverse Switch                              | 61596    |
| 6. Screw, Selector Crank Stop Adjustment       | 73503-95 |
| 7. Stop Tab, Selector Crank (See Item 1)       |          |
|  |          |

(1) Proceed as on the 2404 by turning the service switch OFF, release an odd number (inner) selector pin, rotate the record carrier until the selector crank arm engages the released pin (Fig. 64, Items 4 & 12). As viewed from the rear, manually turn the changer motor shaft clockwise until the reversing relay is heard to operate, at which point the right hand back stop pawl at the rear of the chassis mounting plate should have just dropped into engagement with a tooth on the index wheel. Allow overtravel of 1/32" maximum (Fig. 58, Item

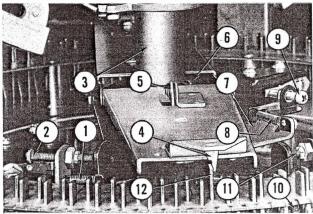


Fig. 64. STOP SCREW ADJUSTMENT, SELECTOR CRANK

|     | - ·   |          |
|-----|---|----------|
| 1.  | Spring, Kick-off                            | 110480   |
| 2.  | Adjusting Screw, Kick-off                   | 73503-95 |
| 3.  | Cancel Sleeve and Bushing Assembly          | 68483    |
| 4.  | Tip and Mounting Bracket Assembly, Inner    | 110936   |
| 5.  | Link, Selector Crank Actuator Arm           | 110928   |
| 6.  | Actuator Arm and Link Assembly              | 110939   |
| 7.  | Selector Shaft and Adjusting Plate Assembly | 110952   |
| 8.  | Spring, Switch Lever                        | 68774    |
| 9.  | Adjusting Screw, Carriage Switch            | 73503-95 |
| 10. | Spring, Selector Latch Pins                 | 110480   |
| 11. | Adjusting Screw, Selector Crank Stop        | 73502-95 |
| 10  | Cologian Latch Din Innor                    | 110041   |

- 1). Check this adjustment at twelve positions around the pin assembly using inner odd number pins. At no point should there be more than 1/32" overtravel of the index wheel tooth past the back stop pawl at the moment the reverse relay operates.
- (2) Check the left hand back stop pawl, as viewed from the rear of the phonograph, by releasing an outer (even number) pin. The timing between backstop pawl engagement and reverse relay operation should be identical. If not,do not adjust the actuating screw since it was adjusted to time the right pawl with inner pins. The tip and mounting bracket assembly which engages the outer pins may be adjusted to time the carriage switch action with the left pawl to synchronize with the right pawl. This adjustment should be checked at several positions around the pin assembly using outer (even number pins.

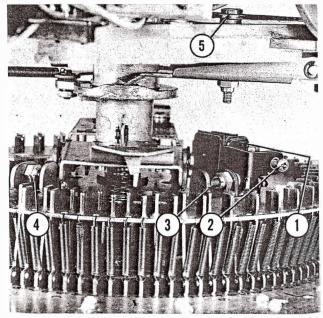


Fig. 65. ELECTRIC SELECTOR 2410

| 110558    |
|-----------|
| 73503-72  |
| 73503-91  |
| 73503-93  |
| 73793-125 |
|           |

#### q. STOP SCREW ADJUSTMENT, 2400 and 2410

The stop screw serves to prevent momentum from driving the record carrier into the wrong selection. Check the setting of the stop screw (Fig. 64, Item 11) by releasing an inner pin and rotating the record carrier manually until the reverse relay is heard to operate. Continue by turning the changer motor shaft clockwise until the stop screw (Item 8) is resting against the tab of the stop bracket. At this point there should be 1/16" to 3/32" maximum overtravel between the back stop pawl and the tooth of the index wheel (Fig. 58, Item 1).

#### r. KICK-OFF SCREW ADJUSTMENT, 2400 AND 2410

Adjustment of the kick-off screw will be made with the index wheel held against a backstop pawl. The adjusting screw should be set to locate the tip (Fig. 66, Item 3) on the center line between the inner pin (Item 2) and the outer pin (Item 3). Check the alignment of the tip on the inner crank arm at twelve positions around the selector pin assembly and then the tip on the outer arm at twelve positions.

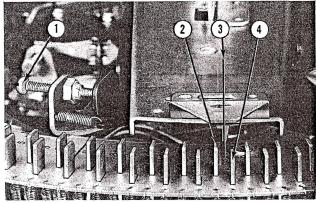


Fig. 66. KICK-OFF SCREW ADJUSTMENT

- 1. Screw, 10-32 x 1", R.H., Kick-off
- 2. Selector Latch Pin, Inner
- 3. Center Line of Bracket Tip
- 4. Selector Latch Pin, Outer

73502-95 110941

110942

#### s. ACTUATING SCREWS, MICRO REVERSE SWITCHES, 2404

To adjust the reverse switches (Fig. 67, Item 1), turn the service switch OFF. Release any selector latch pin and rotate record carrier until selector crank arm engages selector pin and releases latch plunger. The reversing switch adjusting screws (Item 3) should travel 1/32" before the switches actuate. As the latch plunger is reset the adjusting screws should travel 1/32" before switch actuation.

### t. TRANSFER SWITCH ADJUSTMENT, ALL MODELS

Release a selector pin and let the mechanism advance in its cycle until the roller (Fig. 68, Item 5) has passed the cam lobe (Item 6). Turn off service switch and back out the adjusting screw (Item 4) until the insulating stud clears the switch actuator. Advance the mechanism through its cycle until the roller (Item 5) is again on the cam lobe (Item 6). Turn the power OFF and adjust the screw (Item 4) until the transfer switch is actuated over center by its toggle spring (Item 2). The adjusting screw should be turned 2 full turns beyond this point for overtravel. Check the mechanism through several cycles for proper switch actuation.

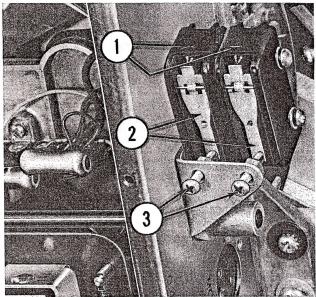


Fig. 67. REVERSING SWITCH ADJUSTMENT

1. Reversing Switches

Switch Actuators
 Adjusting Screws

73503 - 73

61596

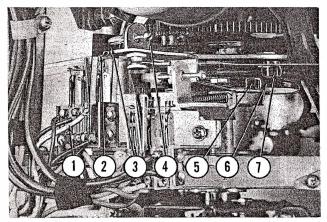


Fig. 68. TRANSFER SWITCH SETTING

| 1. Transfer Switch                                  | 59569   |
|---|---------|
| 2. Over-Center Spring                               | 59569-1 |
| <ol><li>Position of Switch for Adjustment</li></ol> |         |
| 4. Adjusting Screw and Actuator 73574-31            | 58255   |
| 5. Roller, Transfer Switch Actuating Arm            | 56594   |
| 6. Long Lobe on Side of Main Cam                    | 62792   |
| 7. Roller, Actuating Arm, Tone Arm                  | 56594   |
|   |         |

### u. MUTE AND PLAY SWITCH ADJUSTMENT, ALL MODELS

The mute and play switch is actuated by the adjustable cam lobe (Fig. 69, Item 2). The timing marks (Item 1) should be in alignment. Advance the mechanism in its cycle until the roller (Fig. 70, Item 3) is at the base of the lobe still resting on the surface of the main cam. Adjust the stop plate (Fig. 71, Item 6) to meet the actuating arm at (Item 3) with a maximum of 1/64" clearance between the roller and the surface of the main cam (Fig. 70,

Manually turn the changer motor shaft Item 2). counterclockwise until the roller is on the peak of the adjustable lobe. Continue turning the changer motor shaft in the same direction and as the roller rides off the adjustable lobe the play switch should be adjusted to actuate with 1/16" overtravel of the switch tab (Fig. 71, Item 2).

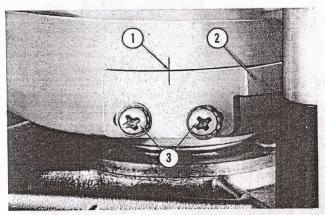


Fig. 69. TIMING OF MUTE AND PLAY SWITCH

- 1. Timing Marks, Main Cam and Adjustable Cam
- 2. Adjustable Cam, Mute and Play Switch

62768

3. Locking Screws, Adjustable Cam

73534-14

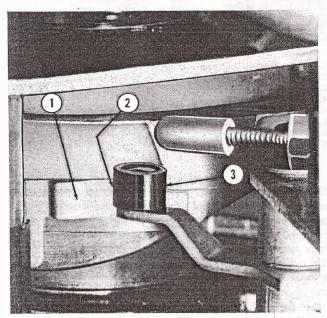


Fig. 70. STOP PLATE SETTING, MUTE AND PLAY SWITCH

- 1. Mute and Play Switch Cam
- 2. Zero to 1/64" Clearance, Stop Plate Setting
- 3. Roller, Actuator Arm, Mute and Play Switch

62768

Run the mechanism through several cycles to check for correct mute and play switch action. Observe closely for any forward movement of the record clamp cam (Fig. 72, Item 5) at the time the tone arm trip switch actuates or any return action of the cam at the time the play switch actuates to stop the changer in play position. Either condition existing requires readjustment of the play switch cam lobe (Fig. 69, Item 2).

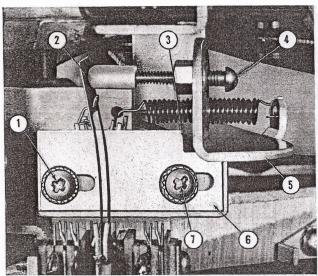


Fig. 71. STOP PLATE SETTING, MUTE AND PLAY SWITCH

- 73533-22 1. Locking Screw
- 2. Switch Tab, Over-travel Measured at this Point
- 3. Stop Position
- 4. Adjusting Screw

- 73574-31
- 5. Actuating Arm, Mute and Play Switch
- 62761 62769

6. Stop Plate

7. Locking Screw

73533-22

#### TURNTABLE ADJUSTMENTS, ALL MODELS

(1) The turntable release arm (Fig. 72, Item 4) must be centered about the hub of the record clamp plate (Item 2). Loosening the mounting screws (Item 6) will permit alignment of the rollers (Item 3).

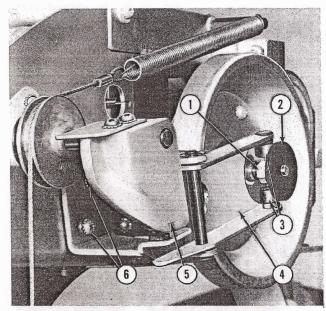


Fig. 72. RECORD CLAMP SETTING

| τ. | LOCK INGE                              | 75001 10 |
|----|--|----------|
| 2. | Record Clamp Plate                     | 63205    |
| 3. | Turntable Release Arm Rollers          | 59485    |
| 4. | Turntable Release Arm                  | 59484    |
| 5. | Record Clamp Cam                       | 59464    |
| 6. | Mounting Screws, Turntable Arm Bracket | 73533-34 |
|    |  |          |

1 Lock Nut

73601-10

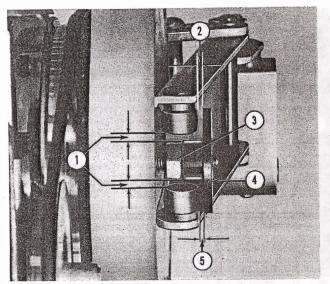


Fig. 73. RECORD CLAMP SETTING

- 1. Equal Distance
- 2. Record Clamp Plate Clearance 1/32" to 1/16"
- 3. Lock Nut

73601-10

- 4. Record Clamp Plate
- 5. Record Clamp Plate Clearance 1/32" to 1/16"

(2) With a record in play position on the turntable, shut the power off. Pull back the clamp plate (Item 4) and loosen the locknut (Item 3). Release the clamp plate slowly to play position and adjust the clamp plate on the threaded clamp rod to provide 1/32" to 1/16" clearance (Fig. 73, Items 2 and 5) between the rollers and the clamp plate. Tighten the locknut. Manually return the record clamp cam (Fig. 72, Item 5) to its normal rest

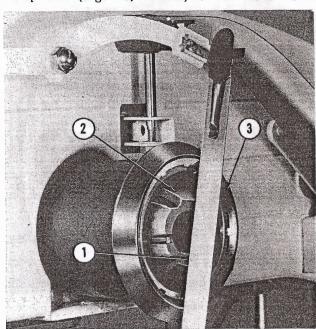


Fig. 74. TURNTABLE PILOT SETTING

- 1. Clearance 1/32" to 1/16"
- 2. Turntable Pilot
- 3. Turntable

59449 68033 position and check the clamp rod for additional travel. The clamp rod must not jam in rest position, but should return far enough to retract the turntable pilot 1/32" to 1/16" inside the turntable assembly (Fig. 74, Item 1).

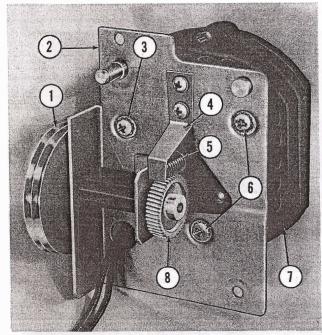


Fig. 75. TURNTABLE DRIVE GEAR ADJUSTMENT

|    | rig. 75. TORNTABLE DRIVE | GEAR ADJUSTMENT |
|----|--------------------------|-----------------|
| 1. | Drive Pulley             | 115023          |
| 2. | Motor Mounting Plate     | 60946           |
| 3. | Screw, Motor Mounting    | 73533-22        |
| 4. | Thrust Spring            | 60893           |
| 5. | Worm Gear                | 115206          |
| 6. | Screw, Motor Mounting    | 73533-22        |
| 7. | Motor                    | 115058          |
| 8. | Drive Gear               | 65203           |

(3) The turntable table drive gears (Fig. 75, Items 5 and 8) are adjustable for alignment and mesh. The motor and mounting plate assembly may be removed from the top support casting by disconnecting the line plug (Fig. 76, Item 3) near the tone arm trip switch. Two lock nuts (Item 6) hold the mounting plate to the two top rubber mounts and a retaining ring (Item 9) holds the bottom stud. With the motor and mounting plate removed the motor may be shifted on the mounting plate by loosening the three screws (Fig. 75, Items 3 and 6) to center the worm gear over the nylon pinion gear and to mesh sufficiently for free running with a minimum of back lash. The thrust spring (Fig. 75, Item 4) should bear against the steel ball in the end of the worm gear with a pressure of 2-1/2 to 3-1/2 ounces. The gears and motor bearings should be well lubricated as indicated in the maintenance instructions.

(4) The turntable drive pulley is mounted on the driver gear shaft with an allen set screw (Fig. 76, Item 10). The pulley should be mounted on the shaft to allow approximately .006" end play.

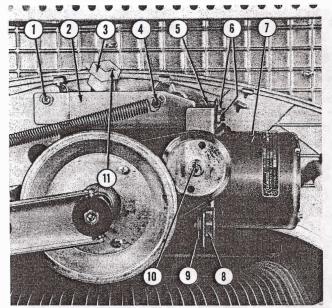


Fig. 76. TURNTABLE MOTOR MOUNTING AND BELT ADJUSTMENT

| 1. Screw, 8-32 x 1/2" R.H. Sems   | 73533-38 |
|-----------------------------------|----------|
| 2. Mounting Bracket, Upper        | 60889    |
| 3. Cap, Shown Disconnected        | 113527   |
| 4. Spring Pin                     | 61111    |
| 5. Rubber Mount                   | 60882    |
| 6. Nut, 8-32 Hex.                 | 73601-7  |
| 7. Motor and Worm Assembly        | 116905   |
| 8. Grommet                        | 49884    |
| 9. Retaining Ring                 | 73724-25 |
| 10. Set Screw, 6-32 x 3/16" Allen | 73513-19 |
| 11. Contact                       | 11152    |
|                                   |          |

(5) The turntable drive belt tension is adjustable by loosening the stud (Item 4) and the screw (Item 1). The upper motor mounting bracket (Item 2) may be shifted on its elongated mounting holes.

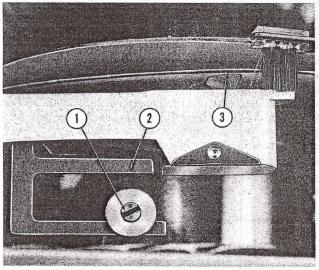


Fig. 77. TONE ARM FEED-IN ADJUSTMENT

- 1. Tone Arm Stop Pin Assembly (Feed-in Adjusting) 115660 2. Tone Arm Latch 64423
- 3. Feed-in Start Position

#### TONE ARM ADJUSTMENTS, ALL MODELS

(1) The tone arm feed in adjusting screw (Fig. 77, Item 1) is set at the factory using fixture X42226 (Item 3) and should need no adjustment. However, when a readjustment is required it may be accomplished by advancing the record changer in its cycle until a record is clamped on the turntable. Turn the service switch off before the needle contacts the record and adjust the feed in screw (Item 1) to position the needle in the feed-in groove of the record. The setting should be 2-5/8" to 2-11/16", measured from the outside circumference of the turntable pilot to the needle, to conform with R.I. A.A. standards.

(2) Tone arm latch bracket adjustment should be accomplished with a perfectly flat record in play position, the tone arm free from the latch bracket ready to play. The feed-in adjusting screw should be centered within the latch bracket (Fig. 78, Item 3). If adjustment is required, turn the adjusting screw (Item 5).

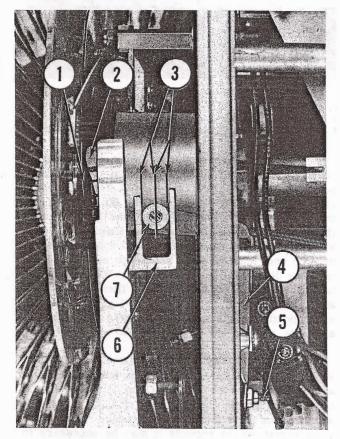


Fig. 78. TONE ARM LATCH LEVER ADJUSTMENT

Cobra 57525

- 1. Record 2. Needle.
- 3. Dimension, Equal Each Side 4. Tone Arm Release Bracket
- 5. Adjusting Screw 6. Tone Arm Latch Bracket
- 7. Stop Pin, Tone Arm Feed-in
- Stereo 116727 116921
  - 64427
  - 64423 115660

(3) Needle pressure adjustment may be accomplished by turning the stop nut (Fig. 79, Item 3) to vary the spring tension on the tone arm. With a record in play position and the power off, use a gram scale such as Graybar 70-D, measuring, at the end of the tone arm, the pressure needed to just pull the needle off the record (Fig. 79, Items 1 and 2). The recommended needle pressure on the "Cobra" pick up should be 10 to 12 grams and on the Sonotone Stereo needle it should be 4 to 5 grams.

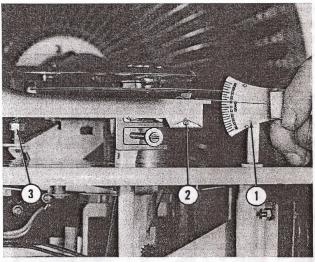


Fig. 79. NEEDLE PRESSURE ADJUSTMENT

- 1. Gram Scale
- 2. Tone Arm, Free for Compliance
- 3. Stop Nut, Needle Pressure Adjustment

116142 73865-8

- (4) Tone arm balance adjustment should be accomplished with the mechanism in play position, no record on the turntable and the service switch off. Using a piece of thread (Fig. 80, Item 3) tie the tone arm in a position where the latch bracket (Item 2) clears the feed in screw (Item 1). Using a gram scale such as Graybar 70-D measure at the pick up end, the pressure needed to move the arm in either direction: i.e. up or down. When correctly balanced by the adjusting screw (Item 6) the arm should move with no more than 1 gram pressure at any position in its swing. If a gram scale is not available a light puff of air should move the arm.
- (5) The tone arm trip switch (Fig. 81, Item 9) is adjustable by means of the screw (Item 10) and actuated by the bracket (Item 6). The switch is adjusted at the factory to R.I.A.A. standards which allows for extended play records. Due to the wide variations in records it may be necessary to readjust the trip switch. This may be done by measuring 1-1/4" to 1-5/16" from the edge of the centering hole in a standard record and marking. Place the record in the record carrier and select the marked side. Adjust the trip switch screw (Item 10) to produce switch action when the needle is on the mark.

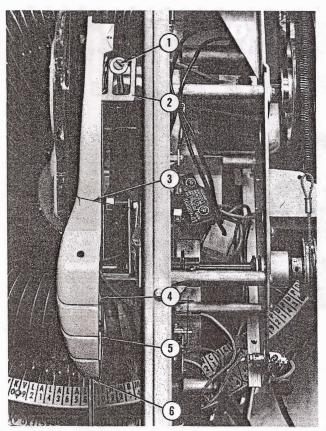


Fig. 80. TONE ARM BALANCING ADJUSTMENT

- Stop Pin Assembly, Tone Arm Feed-in
   Latch Bracket, Tone Arm
   64423
- 3. Thread, Tie Down
- 4. Stop Nut, Tone Arm Balance
- 5. Balancing Weight and Bracket Assembly

23879 65273

6. Screw, Balance Adjustment

73575-100

(6) The tone arm needle brush adjustment should be accomplished with the phonograph in its normal at rest position. The needle brush (Fig. 82, Item 4) should be 1/4" to 1/2" below the cartridge. The dimension may be varied by loosening the mounting screws (Fig. 83, Item 1) and moving the idler wheel. The needle brush is actuated by the action of the transfer switch causing the brush to sweep across the tip of the stylus. The tip of the stylus should project into the brush a depth of 1/32" (Fig. 82, Item 5). The brush mounting bracket may be formed to provide the correct wiping action. Use care in adjusting the wiping action to avoid damage to the cartridge. Removal of the silicone damping grease between the stylus and the cartridge housing will result in poor tone quality.

#### x. CHANGER MOTOR PINION GEAR MESH

The changer motor pionion gear (Fig. 84, Item 4) mesh is adjustable by loosening the two mounting screws (Item 1). The motor and mounting bracket assembly (Item 2) may be shifted to provide minimum back lash between the pinion gear (Item 4) and main drive gear (Item 5) with no bind.

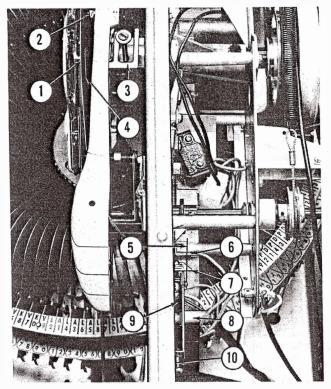


Fig. 81. TRIP SWITCH SETTING

| 1.  | Record Disc                         | X42226        |
|-----|-------------------------------------|---------------|
| 2.  | Pick-up Needle Cobra 57525          | Stereo 116727 |
| 3.  | Latch Bracket, Tone Arm Feed-in     | 64423         |
| 4.  | Trip Groove                         |               |
| 5.  | Arm, Trip Switch                    | 59583         |
| 6.  | Actuating Bracket, Part of Tone Arm |               |
| 7.  | Stop Bracket, Trip Switch           | 59432         |
| 8.  | Mounting Bracket, Trip Switch       | 59739         |
| 9.  | Micro Switch, Trip                  | 57851         |
| 10. | Screw, Adjusting, Trip Switch       | 73793-86      |

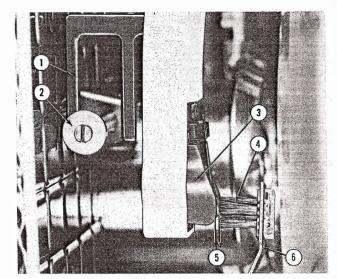


Fig. 82. TONE ARM NEEDLE BRUSH ADJUSTMENT

| 6.                             |        |
|--------------------------------|--------|
| 1. Latch Bracket, Tone Arm     | 64423  |
| 2. Stop Pin Assembly, Tone Arm | 115660 |
| 3. Cartridge, Stereo           | 116725 |
| 4. Brush, Tone Arm             | 59830  |
| 5. Dimension 1/32" Maximum     |        |
| 6. Arm and Brush Assembly      | 116075 |

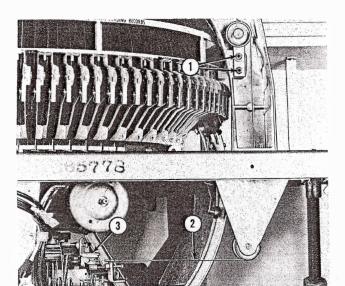


Fig. 83. TONE ARM BRUSH SETTING

| 1. Idler Pulley and Bracket Assembly | 59717  |
|--------------------------------------|--------|
| 2. Cable, Tone Arm Brush             | 59888  |
| 3. Actuating Arm, Transfer Switch    | 113299 |

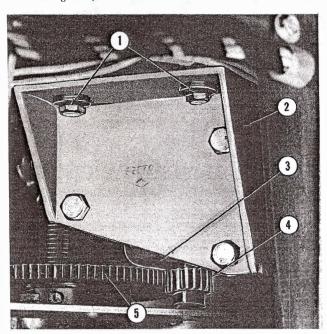


Fig. 84. CHANGER MOTOR PINION AND SELECTOR GEAR ADJUSTMENT

|    | 3                                   |           |
|----|-------------------------------------|-----------|
| l. | Mounting Screws, Adjustment         | 73793-118 |
| 2. | Mounting Bracket and Motor Assembly | 69066     |
| 3. | Motor, Record Changer               | 65625     |
| 4. | Drive Pinion                        | 116997    |
| 5. | Drive Gear, Selector Shaft          | 116986    |

## y. ACTUATING ARM AND CABLE ADJUSTMENT

The actuating arm and cable adjustment for the turntable and tone arm (Fig. 85) should be made with the mechanism in play position. Set the adjusting screw (Item 9) so that the roller (Item 6) just rests against the stop wall of the cam with no slack in the cable (Item 7).

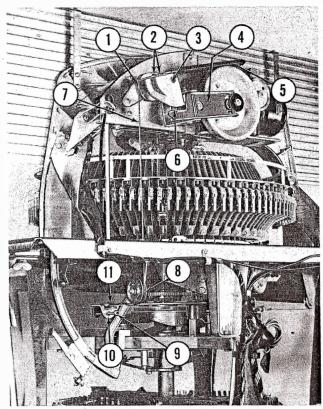


Fig. 85. ACTUATING ARM AND CABLE ADJUSTMENT, TURNTABLE AND TONE ARM

| 1.  | Drive Pulley, Turntable and Tone Arm Cams | 59415    |
|-----|---|----------|
| 2.  | Stop Plate, Turntable Cam                 | 60599    |
| 3.  | Turntable Cam                             | 59464    |
| 4.  | Turntable Release Lever                   | 59922    |
| 5.  | Spring, Tension                           | 61174    |
| 6.  | Roller, Turntable Release Lever           | 59485    |
| 7.  | Cable, Record Clamp and Tone Arm          | 59871    |
| 8.  | Guide Pulley                              | 59487    |
| 9.  | Adjusting Screw                           | 73502-99 |
| 10. | Actuating Arm                             | 59688    |
| 11. | Slide Pin                                 | 59686    |
|     |   |          |

#### 6. MAINTENANCE

### a. INSTALLATION OF NEW TURNTABLE ACTUATING CABLE

- (1) To install a new cable for the turntable actuating shaft assembly, pass the cable (Fig. 86, Item 2) through the hole in the drive pulley (Item 3) and form a loop at each end of the cable 3/4 of an inch long, clamping with sleeves (Items 1 and 4). Locate the cable in the pulley to conform to the dimensions shown at (Items 6 & 7) and lock securely with the set screw (Item 5).
- (2) Remove the two screws holding the stop plate on the turntable cam (Fig. 85, Item 2) to allow the cam to rotate counterclockwise, as viewed from the rear, far enough to hook the lower loop in the cable over the slide pin (Item 11). The cable should pass over the idler pulley (Item 8).

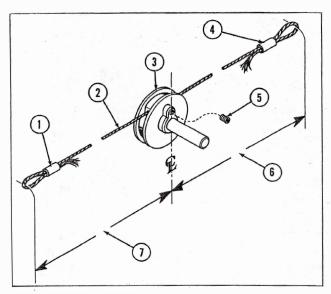


Fig. 86. TURNTABLE CABLE AND DRIVE PULLEY

| 1. | Collar (Sleeve)                            | 61658 |
|----|--|-------|
| 2. | Cable                                      | 59871 |
| 3. | Drive Pulley                               | 59415 |
| 4. | Collar ( Sleeve )                          | 61658 |
| 5. | Set Screw                                  | 64427 |
| 6. | 6 3/16" From Center Line to Inside of Loop |       |
| 7. | 18 7/8" From Center Line to Inside of Loop |       |

The upper end of the cable will pass once around the drive pulley (Item 1) and hook to the spring (Item 5). The free length of the spring should be approximately 3-1/2". Replace the roller of the release lever (Item 6) back of the cam and replace the stop plate (Item 2).

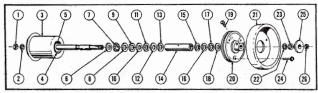


Fig. 87. SHIM PROCEDURE FOR ASSEMBLING TURNTABLE SHAFT

| 1.          | Nut                          | 59470    |
|-------------|------------------------------|----------|
| 2.          | Lockwasher                   | 73607-12 |
| 3.          | Turntable and Shaft Assembly | 68102    |
| 4.          | Oil Slinger                  | 59571    |
| 5.          | Washer on Shoulder of Shaft  | 56530    |
| 6.          | Washer                       | 59864    |
| 7.          | Ball Race                    | 59867    |
| 8.          | Washer                       | 59864    |
| 9.          | Washer, Fiber                | 63732    |
| 10.         | Washer, Metal Shim           | 63731    |
| 11.         | Washer, Fiber                | 63732    |
| 12.         | Washer, Metal Shim           | 63731    |
| 13.         | Washer, Fiber                | 63732    |
| 14.         | Sleeve and Bushing Assembly  | 64520    |
| 15.         | Washer, Fiber                | 63732    |
| 16.         | Washer, Metal Shim           | 63731    |
| 17.         | Washer, Fiber                | 63732    |
| 18.         | Washer on Shoulder of Shaft  | 56530    |
| 19.         | Screw, Special               | 59399    |
| 20.         | Pulley                       | 64190    |
| 21.         | Fly Wheel                    | 59456    |
| 22.         | Lockwasher                   | 73607-12 |
| 23.         | Nut                          | 59470    |
| 24.         | Screws, Sems                 | 73533-38 |
| 25.         | Plate, Record Clamp          | 63205    |
| <b>2</b> 6. | Nut                          | 73601-10 |
|             |                              |          |

#### b. SHIM PROCEDURE FOR ASSEMBLING TURNTABLE SHAFT

Following installation of the thrust bearing group (Fig. 87, Items 6, 7 and 8) against the turntable, three fiber washers (Items 9, 11 and 13) and two metal washers (Items 10 and 12) should always be installed on the turntable end of the shaft. They should be installed starting with a fiber washer, a metal washer next, then a fiber, a metal and ending with a fiber. The turntable shaft is installed in the sleeve and bushing after which the shim washers are installed at the fly wheel end starting with a fiber washer and ending with a fiber washer alternating with metal washers until the shaft end play is within .008" to .013". After assembly the bearings should be well oiled with S.A.E. 10 motor oil.

#### c. LUBRICATION

The turntable motor bearings should be lubricated every three months with a good grade motor oil S.A.E. 10. Complete lubrication of the entire mechanism should be done every six months in accordance with the following instructions.

- (1) Houghton Absorbed Oil, Type L-3, part number 21934A, should be used at points where a non-fluid type lubricant is required such as: The main cam working surfaces (cam tracks), gears and pinions, turntable worm gear and pinion, spring anchor points and the bearings of heavy linkage.
- (2) A good grade motor oil, S.A.E. 10, should be used on all light weight linkage and lever bearings and the following points: Record lift arm guide roller bearings, the annular bearings under the record carrier, turntable drive shaft and motor bearings, the main cam shaft, the tone arm actuator shaft assembly, the record carrier shaft, the turntable sleeve bearing, the center bearing of the changer motor.
- (3) To oil the record lift arm bearings turn the record carrier until the half inch hole, located one and a half inches off center in the carrier casting is directly in front. At this position the half inch hole will align with a hole in the chassis mounting plate. Oil through the two holes will be absorbed by a felt pad which will lubricate the record actuator arm bearings.
- (4) The reduction gears of the changer motor assembly are packed with a non-fluid lubricant (Alvania No. 1), part number 55206A and should require no further lubrication. However the center bearing of the changer motor, provided with an oiler on the top, should be oiled every six months.

#### d. CLEANING

- (1) Electrical contacts are nominally made of silver and are therefore, quite soft. Cleaning should be done with a burnishing tool made expressly for the purpose or a strip of heavy bond paper.
- (2) To maintain the inherent customer play appeal it is advisable to periodically clean the phonograph inside and out. The decorative background and the Dinoc sides of the cabinet may be wiped down with a mild soap and warm water. The plastic plate on the record guide assembly should be cleaned with an antistatic cleaner. Use caution in cleaning to avoid damage to the stylus. The front door glass should be cleaned with clear water.

#### e. REPAIRS TO FINISH

The side panels of the cabinet are clear lacquer finished over a "Dinoc" dry strip transfer which may be ordered as needed (part number 116647). The piece is used either on right or left side and will be trimmed to fit. The upper side plate is also covered with a "Dinoc" dry strip transfer and may be ordered by part number 116594, R.H. or 116596, L.H.

- (1) Minor scratches and abrasions, not into the wood, may be treated directly with a touch-up brush and colors lifted from a piece of the Dinoc transfer. Thoroughly clean the surface to be repaired to remove any wax or foreign material. Dip the touch-up brush in undiluted welding solution (A1171) and lift the color desired from a patch of the transfer. Blend into area to be repaired. Allow each color to dry before applying the next one. After thoroughly drying, the area should be sprayed with satin finish clear lacquer (Inter Chemical 12575 Water White) or equivalent. Do not use a brushing lacquer.
- (2) When major repairs are to be made fill deep scratches and uneven areas with lacquer glazing putty and allow to dry for one half hour. Sand to a perfectly smooth surface. If the sanding operation cuts through to the bare wood, spot spraying with clear lacquer must be done to seal the wood pores from the moisture of the welding solution. Air dry the lacquer spray. Using a repair panel (116647) select and cut out a section to match the grain at the repair area. Lift the transfer from the backing. Sandpaper is effective for starting.
- (a) Sponge the repair surface liberally with clear water and apply the selected section of transfer. The presence of the water will permit sliding of the transfer to match up the grain.
- (b) When properly positioned, sponge the surface of the transfer to provide slippage for squeegee  $\mbox{\it operation}$  to remove excess water.

- (c) Pick up one corner of the transfer and roll it back until approximately one half of the repair surface is exposed. Sponge on a liberal coat of diluted (4 parts water to 1 part A1171) welding solution and lay the transfer back in position.
- (d) Keeping the surface of the transfer wet with water begin squeegeeing from the center to the outer edges, using firm overlapping strokes to remove all air bubbles and excess welding solution.
- (e) Roll back the other half of the transfer until adhesion of the first half can be detected, and proceed in the same manner as above. The squeegeeing operations should always be done with short, firm, overlapping strokes on a surface well moistened with water.
- (f) Wash the surface thoroughly with water to remove all excess welding solution and prevent marking the finish. Should any bubbles appear, slice them with a razor blade and press out the air or welding solution. Repeat washing.
- (g) Allow the panel to air dry over night before spraying with satin finish clear lacquer as mentioned under minor repairs.

#### f. INSTALLATION INSTRUCTION

- (1) In removing the shipping cleats and the various "tie-downs", carefully note the instructions on the respective tags. These tags will be found at the important "tie-down" points for your convenience in unpacking and as a guide for preparation of the phonograph when it is again trucked. It is very important that the wooden strips be reinstalled under the record carrier and the four chassis "hold-down" thumb screws be tightened during any transportation. It is recommended that the "tie-wires" through the "hold-down" thumb screws be saved and reinstalled before transporting the phonograph. During operation, the chassis "hold-down" thumb screws should be completely unscrewed from the chassis. They are provided with retainers to keep them in the mounting brackets. The chassis should set squarely on its four mounting springs and float freely all around.
- (2) Do not expose the phonograph to direct sunlight or place in close proximity to hot radiators or space heaters. Excessive heat inside the cabinet will warp the records, resulting in unnecessary service calls.
- (3) It is recommended that all cables entering the phonograph be made long enough to permit the phonograph to be moved far enough for ease in servicing and floor cleaning. Service calls will be reduced if the cables are neatly formed and held off the floor by a suitable hook on the rear door of the phonograph.

- (4) A level footing should be provided for the phonograph to insure correct operation of the coin mechanism. Should leveling be necessary it may be accomplished by removing the caster where height is required and installing 7/16" iron washers over the caster pin. Replace the caster and check the phonograph for correct coin operation.
- (5) Do not over fuse the electrical circuits. Doing so may result in severe damage to the power supply. Should trouble develop in the low voltage circuits it is suggested that a test lamp be used in checking the circuits instead of over fusing. A convenient test lamp can easily be made with the following parts:
  - 1 Cap for fuse post
  - 1 Blown bus fuse
  - 1 Lamp socket for,
  - 1 G.E. #305 lamp
  - 2 4" lengths of plastic coated #20 stranded wire

The steps in assembling the test lamp follow:

- (a) Drill through the center of the fuse cap using a number 18 drill.
- (b) Drill a hole in the center of each ferrule on the blown fuse using a number 36 drill.
- (c) Solder one of the wires to the end of one ferrule being careful to keep the hole clear.
- (d) Pass the other wire through both ferrules and solder to the end opposite the first wire soldered in step (c).
- (e) Pass both wires through the fuse cap and solder to the socket terminals.
- (f) Insert the G.E. #305 lamp in the socket.
- (g) Plug the test assembly into the fuse holder of the particular low voltage circuit to be tested. If the circuit is shorted or grounded the lamp will light to full brilliance. If the circuit is normal the lamp will light at partial brilliance or not at all.

#### 7. 259 STEPPER ASSEMBLY

#### a. GENERAL

The stepper assembly (Fig. 88) used with the 2410 and 2410S phonographs is mechanically similar to the stepper used with the 2400 and 2400S phonographs. The electrical circuits are wired as shown in the functional schematic, 116402 and the

wiring diagram, 116847, in the schematic section of this manual. Should it be desired to use this stepper with a 2410 or 2410S phonograph purchased without stepper the model 259 stepper (Part No. 117106) may be installed. Instructions for installation are contained with the assembly.

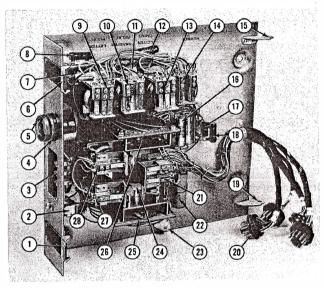


Fig. 88. 259 STEPPER ASSEMBLY

|     | 5  |           |
|-----|--|-----------|
| 1.  | Spring and Clip Assembly                       | 115832    |
| 2.  | Relay, Pulse                                   | 117048    |
| 3.  | Terminal Strip                                 | 62496     |
| 4.  | Socket, Fustat                                 | 61857     |
| 5.  | Fustat, 3 Amp.                                 | 61858     |
| 6.  | Spring and Clip Assembly                       | 115832    |
| 7.  | Capacitor, 100 Mfd., 50V., Letter Timing Relay | 73862     |
| 8.  | Resistor, 50 Ohms 5 W.                         | 72986-2   |
| 9.  | Relay, Letter Pulse                            | 68940     |
|     | Relay, Transfer                                | 115884    |
|     | Capacitor, 250 Mfd., 50V., Latch Relay         | 71499     |
| 12. | Resistor, 150 Ohm 5W.                          | 71883-2   |
| 13. | Relay, Letter Timing                           | 117061    |
| 14. | Relay, NumberTiming                            | 115889    |
| 15. | Hinge Bracket                                  | 115835    |
| 16. | Capacitor, 100 Mfd. 50V., Number Timing Relay  | 73862     |
| 17. | Resistor, 560 Ohm 2W.                          | 72474-32  |
| 18. | Resistor, 50 Ohm, 5W.                          | 72986-2   |
|     | Hinge Bracket                                  | 115835    |
|     | Plug, 11 Pin (4)                               | 54878     |
|     | Relay, Latch                                   | 114346-A  |
|     | Capacitor, .5 Mfd., 400V.                      | 73099-240 |
|     | Pivot Bracket Assembly, Fall Support           | 115829    |
| 24. | Nylon Ratchet Wheel, Letters                   | 114346-D  |
|     | Nylon Ratchet Wheel, Numbers                   | 114346-C  |
| 25. | Contact Plate Assembly, Letters                | 114346-F  |
|     | Contact Arm, Letters                           | 114346-H  |
| 26. | Contact Plate Assembly, Numbers                | 114346-E  |
|     | Contact Arm, Numbers                           | 114346-G  |
|     | Step Magnet, Letter                            | 114346-B  |
| 28. | Step Magnet, Number                            | 114346-B  |
|     |  |           |

## b. OPERATION

The stepper unit is provided with a numbered terminal strip (Item 3) for connecting the three conductor cable to the wall boxes. Number three terminal is the 24 volts A.C. fused by the 3 ampere fustat (Item 5). This circuit will accommodate four

5200 or 5202 Wurlitzer wall boxes. If more boxes are required a Model 222 booster power supply should be installed which will accommodate four additional wall boxes. A Model 222 booster should be used for each additional group of four wall boxes. The number two terminal is grounded and is a common circuit for the 24 volt a.c. return and the impulse circuit. Number one terminal is the impulse circuit which when closed to ground by the rotary contact arm in the wall box will pulse the relay (Item 2). The two sets of contacts on the pulse relay close the ground through two sets of normally closed contacts on the transfer relay (Item 10) to the number step magnet (Item 28) and the number timing relay (Item 14). The contacts on the number step magent (Item 28) close on the first pulse to energize the latch relay (Item 21). The latch relay serves to hold the step up ratchet wheels in position as they are rotated by the step up magnet and its associated pawl. At the completion of the number pulses from the wall box the number timing relay will release while the latch relay is delayed in releasing by the 250 mfd. capacitor (Item 11) discharging through its winding. During this interval the transfer relay will be energized through a normally open contact on the latch relay (closed at this time).

The first letter pulse from the wall box will now close the pulse relay (Item 2) and its contacts closing, complete the circuits through the normally open transfer relay contacts, at this time closed, to energize the letter step magnet (Item 27) and the letter timing relay (Item 13). The letter pulse relay (Item 9) will be energized by a pair of contacts on the letter timing relay (Item 13). The operation of the letter pulse relay closes a pair of contacts to hold the latch relay until the wall box completes its selection cycle. Pulsing of the letter step magnet rotates the letter ratchet wheel and contact wiper to a position determined by the number of letter pulses received from the wall box. After completion of the wall box cycle the letter timing relay releases completing the selection circuit from ground through contacts on the letter pulse relay (Item 9), contacts on the latch relay (Item 21), contacts on the number timing relay (Item 14) through the stepper rotary contact arm to energize the driver solenoid which positions the rocker plate assembly in the selector drum to the proper number position. The second wiper arm of the number pulse rotary contact wiper isolates the a.c. selection circuits for selector coils one to five or six to ten. The 24 volt a.c. circuit is completed through contacts on the letter timing relay (Item 13), contacts on the letter pulse relay (Item 9), a rotary contact wiper on the number pulse step up unit, a rotary contact wiper on the letter pulse step up unit and then to the selected letter coil. The letter coil circuit is fused through the 8/10 ampere slow-blow fuse mounted on the junction box.

#### 8. SOUND SYSTEM

#### a. MONOPHONIC SOUND SYSTEM

(1) The 2400 series monophonic phonograph sound system (Fig. 89) consists of a Model 536 single channel amplifier (Item 1) with built in "automatic level control", low inertia tone arm (Item 5) with Zenith "Cobra" pick-up, and a high fidelity speaker and cross-over network (Items 2, 4 and 6). The speaker compliment consists of one 12" p.m. heavy duty, one 12" p.m. mid-range and one 7" p.m. high frequency.

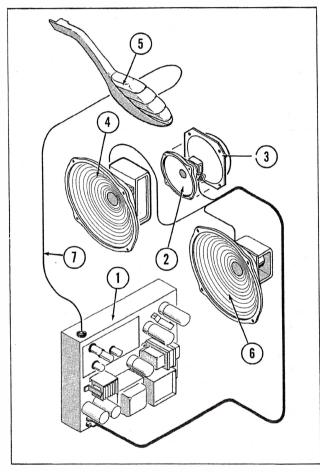


Fig. 89. SOUND SYSTEM - MONOPHONIC

| 1. | Amplifier, 536, Less Tubes | 113153 |
|----|----------------------------|--------|
| 2. | Speaker. 7"                | 114054 |
| 3. | Cover, 7" Speaker          | 114058 |
| 4. | Speaker, 12" Heavy Duty    | 114006 |
| 5. | Tone Arm Assembly          | 116142 |
| 6. | Speaker, 12" Mid Range     | 65192  |
| 7. | Input Cable Assembly       | 110190 |
|    |                            |        |

The out-put of the Model 536 Amplifier is provided with 8 Ohm terminals and C.V. terminals with a ratio fader control for use when auxiliary speakers are used in conjunction with the phonograph. Remote volume control together with cancel facilities is available by use of Kit 147 (Part Number 65337).

- (2) The low inertia tone arm is balanced as described under Figure 80. The Zenith Cobra pick-up provides maximum efficiency in the conversion of record modulation to electrical impulses with a minimum of needle and record wear.
- (3) The Model 536 amplifier is slide mounted on the inside left panel of the phonograph cabinet to provide good accessibility. The main line switch, the manual reject switch, the volume control and the fader switch are mounted on the rear end of the amplifier chassis accessible through the opening along the left edge of the lower back door. Also mounted on the rear of the amplifier chassis, but only accessible when the lower back door is removed, is the auxiliary speaker terminal strip and the service outlet with a maximum rating of 4 amperes.
- (4) Mounted along the top side of the amplifier chassis will be found the single prong input socket, a six prong mute switch socket, a single prong socket for connecting an auxiliary amplifier, treble and bass controls and a socket for connecting a remote volume control. The amplifier chassis is also provided with a double single prong socket for connecting the cabinet speakers, an outlet for connecting the cabinet lights and fuse holders for the 2A.D.C. fuse, the 2A. line fuse for the amplifier, the 8A. fuse for the 24V. A.C. circuits and the 15A. main line fuse. There is one eleven prong socket for connecting the electric selector to the amplifier. The A.C. and D.C. power for the phonograph is supplied by components on the amplifier chassis.

(5) The types and functions of the amplifier tubes are listed in the following table.

| TYPE    | DESCRIPTION           | FUNCTION   |
|---------|-----------------------|--|
| 1-12AU7 | Twin Triode           | 1st Section-Oscillator<br>and Detector.<br>2nd Section-Variable<br>resistance. |
| 1-6AN8  | Pentode Triode        | Pentode Section. Voltage Amplifier. Triode Section - Cathode Follower.         |
| 1-12AX7 | Twin Triode           | 1st Section-Voltage<br>Amplifier<br>2nd Section-Rectifier                      |
| 1-6AU6  | Pentode               | Voltage Amplifier  |
| 1-12AX7 | Twin Triode           | Phase Inverter   |
| 2-6L6GB | Beam Power<br>Tetrode | Out-put  |
| 1-5U4GB | Dual Diode            | Full Wave Rectifier  |

2400 Series

## b. THEORY OF OPERATION, 536 AMPLIFIER

The cobra pickup operates in conjunction with an oscillator using a section of the 12AU7 tube shown in the schematic on pages 43-44 of this manual. The frequency is approximately 2.5 megacycles. As the stylus and vane of the pickup responds to variations in the record groove it is moved toward and away from the small coil in the pickup cartridge which is part of the oscillator circuit. This movement of the stylus and vane amplitude modulates the oscillator, since power is absorbed by the vane—when closest to the coil the vane absorbs the most power thereby reducing the amplitude of oscillation, and when farthest away from the coil the vane absorbs the least power allowing the amplitude of oscillation to increase.

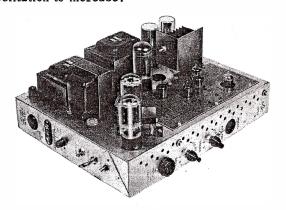


Fig. 90. MODEL 536 AMPLIFIER, LESS TUBES

113153

The oscillation (2.5 MC) taking place does so over a curved portion of the current-voltage characteristic of the 12AU7 section. As a result detection of the modulated oscillation is obtained, and the output voltage appearing at the plate of the tube contains the 2.5 MC and the audio frequencies of the record. By means of C-6 (100MMF) capacitor

the 2.5 MC is filtered out, but the audio frequencies are not attenuated and they pass through the various stages of the amplifier.

- (1) Referring to the block diagram (Fig. 91) it will be seen that a portion of the signal is taken from the voltage amplifier section of the 6AN8 and amplified by the first section of the 12AX7 tube. The above Q.C. voltage therefore varies with the level of the record being played. This action then is used to compensate for differences in levels of various records causing low level records to be raised in volume as the signal passes through the first section of the 6AN8 while high level records will be cut down. Between the second section of the 6AN8 and the 6AU6 the signal level is set by the loudness control passing on to the 12AX7 phase inverted which drives the two 6L6GB tubes in a push-pull output system. Constant voltage output is obtained by use of the variable negative feed-back from the secondary of the output transformer. It compensates for various auxiliary speaker loads and permits maximum output with minimum distortion.
- (2) During record changing intervals the amplifier is muted by the mute and play switch shown in Figures 70 and 71. It consists of one double pole, single throw switch; one single pole, double throw switch and one single pole, single throw switch mounted on a bracket at the rear of the changer and operated by a lever and an adjustable lobe on the main cam. The left hand set of contacts, as viewed from the rear is the double pole, single throw section, which shunts the audio signal between the 6AU6 and the phase inverter 12AX7. The other contact of this left hand section is used on the Model 538 stereo amplifier to mute the second channel. On the 536 monophonic amplifier the two mute contacts are tied together at pins one and six of the mute switch socket.

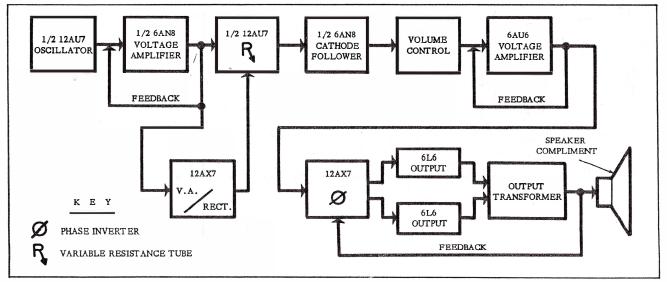
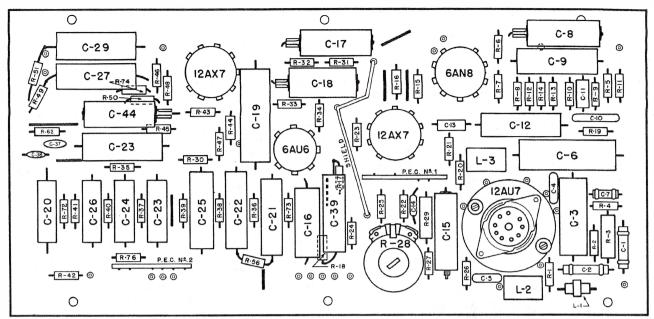


Fig. 91. MODEL 536 AMPLIFIER BLOCK DIAGRAM FOR SIGNAL TRACING.



NOTE: For Code Values See Schematic Diagram 114317-3

Fig. 92 PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD - MODEL 536 AMPLIFIER ( TOP SIDE )

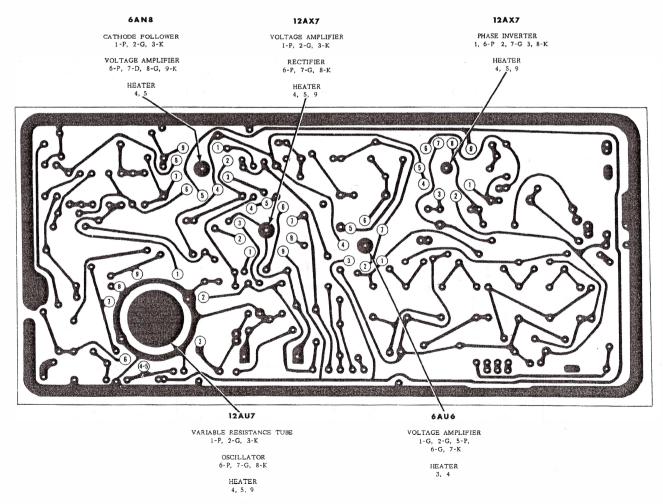


Fig. 93 PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD - MODEL 536 AMPLIFIER (UNDER SIDE)

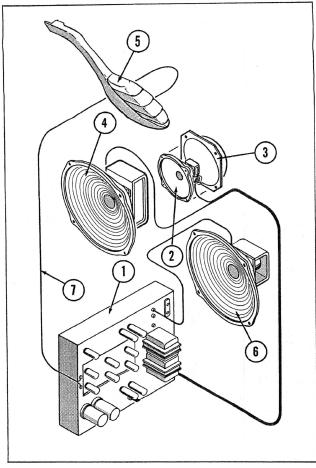


Fig. 94. SOUND SYSTEM - STEREO

| 1. | Amplifier, 538 Less Tubes | 116181  |
|----|---------------------------|---------|
| 2. | Speaker, 7"               | 114054  |
| 3. | Cover, 7" Speaker         | 114058  |
| 4. | Speaker, 12" Heavy Duty   | 114006  |
| 5. | Tone Arm Assembly         | 116167  |
| 6. | Speaker, 12" Mid Range    | 65 19 2 |
| 7. | Input Cable Assembly (2)  | 110190  |
|    |                           |         |

- (3) The center set of contacts forming the single pole double throw section serves to stop the changer motor when the record is in play position and to close a dynamic brake circuit across the motor armature.
- (4) The right hand set of contacts are normally closed and places a D.C. voltage to the time constant circuit of the automatic level control reducing the output during record changing phases. The switch opening at play position allows a gradual build-up in signal strength to the pre-set level of the manual loudness control.
- (5) Current for the heater elements of the amplifier tubes is supplied from two separate power transformers. The filament windings of these transformers are connected in series and in phase. When in stand-by condition the power transformer (T-1) shown on wiring diagram 116396-2 is not energized, however the junction power transformer (T-2) is on

at this time providing partial heater current to the tubes. When a selection is made transformer (T-1) becomes energized through the contact closing on the over-ride relay quickly bringing the amplifier tubes to normal temperature for playing as soon as a record is in play position.

#### c. STEREO SOUND SYSTEM

The stereo dual channel amplifier (Fig. 95) operates in conjunction with the Sonotone stereo pick-up, therefore it will be noted by referring to the block diagram (Fig. 98) that the radio frequency oscillator employed with the 536 amplifier is not used. The audio signal from both circuits of the Stereo Cartridge is fed directly to the grids of the 7025 tubes of Channel A and Channel B.

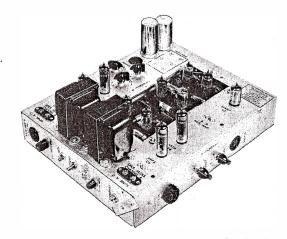


Fig. 95. MODEL 538 STEREO AMPLIFIER, LESS TUBES 116181

#### (1) THEORY OF OPERATION

(a) The signal is amplified in the first section of the 7025 tubes after which a portion is taken from channel A and fed to the voltage amplifier section of the 12AX7 tube. The second section of the 12AX7 rectifies this audio signal resulting in a varying D.C. voltage which is applied to the time constant circuit at the grids of the variable resistance section of both 12AU7 tubes. Thus the signal from channel A is used to control the level of both channel A and B. After passing through the cathode follower section of the 7025 tubes the loudness control governs the output of the amplifier. The tone controls on both channels are wired between the voltage amplifier section of the 12AU7 tubes and the 12AX7 phase inverters.

(b) The balance control, common to both channels, is wired between the input grids of the 12AX7 phase inverters and serves to equalize the output level between channel A and B. It should be adjusted, after auxiliary speakers have been connected, by listening to a monophonic record. Good stereo reproduction requires that the channels be balanced.

(c) The 12AX7 phase inverters drive two 6973 output tubes in a push pull circuit providing 18 watts of power at each channel. A variable feed-back circuit is employed, as on the 536 ampli-

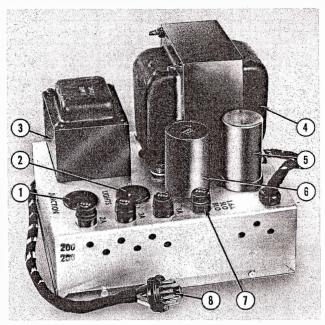


Fig. 96. POWER SUPPLY, STEREO, TOP SIDE

|    | rig. 70. TOWER BOTTET, BIEREO, | I OI DIDD |         |
|----|--------------------------------|-----------|---------|
| 1. | Socket, 11 Pin                 |           | 38492   |
| 2. | Socket                         |           | 13037   |
| 3. | Transformer, Amplifier Power   |           | 116645  |
| 4. | Transformer, Low Voltage       |           | 116644  |
| 5. | Capacitor, 20 Mfd., 250 W.V.   |           | 71594   |
| 6. | Capacitor, 100 Mfd., 250 W.V.  |           | 71595   |
| 7. | Fuse Post (4)                  |           | 51485   |
| 8. | Plug, 12 Pin                   |           | 114324  |
|    | Fuses used                     |           |         |
|    | 1.6A Slow Blow                 | 71        | 1591-15 |
|    | 2.0A                           | 71        | 1591-19 |
|    | 3.0A                           | 71        | 1590-22 |
|    | 8.0A                           | 71        | 1590-33 |
|    |                                |           |         |

fier, for maximum output with minimum distortion under varying speaker loads.

(d) The mute and play switch is the same as used on the 536 amplifier and is wired to mute both channels. Wiring diagram 116396-1 shows the connections for this switch.

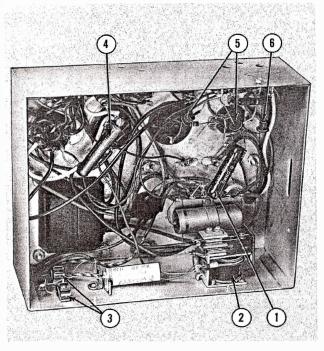


Fig. 97. POWER SUPPLY, STEREO, UNDER SIDE

| 1. | Resistor, 8 Ohm, 10W.               | 73476 - 2 |
|----|-------------------------------------|-----------|
| 2. | Relay, Over-ride                    | 56321     |
| 3. | Rectifier, Silicon Diode (2), Red   | 71588-3   |
| 4. | Resistor, 1.5 Ohm, 10W.             | 73479-2   |
| 5. | Rectifier, Silicon Diode (2), Green | 71588-2   |
| 6. | Rectifier, Silicon Diode, Brown     | 71588-1   |
|    |                                     |           |

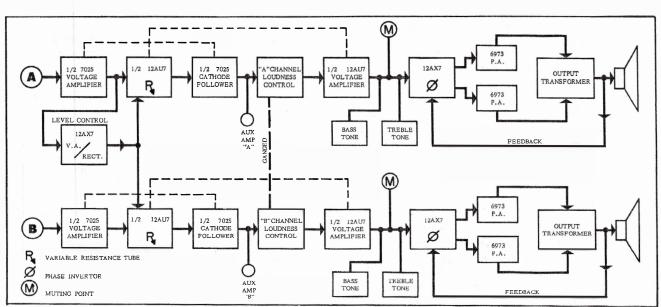
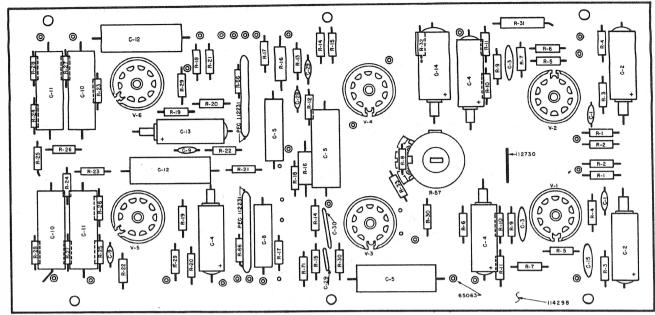


Fig. 98. MODEL 538 AMPLIFIER BLOCK DIAGRAM FOR SIGNAL TRACING



NOTE: For Code Values See Schematic Diagram 116479

Fig. 99 PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD-MODEL 538 DUAL CHANNEL AMPLIFIER (TOP SIDE)

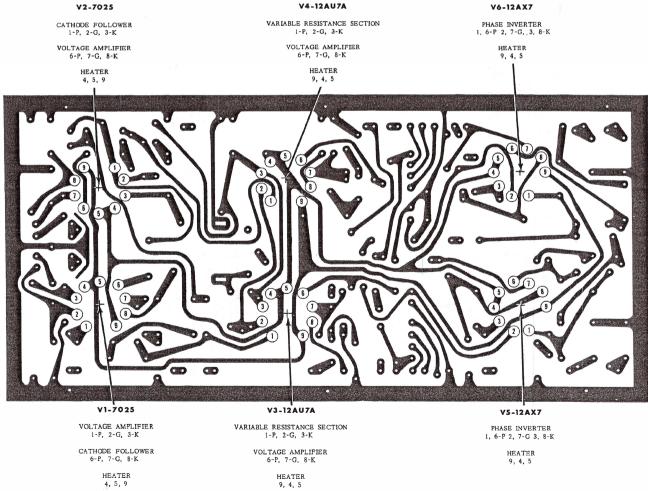


Fig. 100 PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD - MODEL 538 DUAL CHANNEL AMPLIFIER (UNDER SIDE)

#### 2. POWER SUPPLY

The stand-by heater circuit for the amplifier tubes is the same as on the 536 amplifier. The transformer (Fig. 96, Item 4) is the phonograph junction power and will be energized during the normal at rest position of the phonograph. Its filament winding in phase and in series with the filament winding on the amplifier power transformer (Item

3) provides partial current to the filaments. When a selection is made the transformer (Item 3) will be energized by the closing of the over-ride relay contacts quickly bringing the tubes to playing temperature by the time the record is in playing position. The transformer (Item 3) also supplies, in conjunction with the three Silicon Diode Rectifiers (Fig. 97, Items 5 and 6), the high voltage for the amplifier tubes.

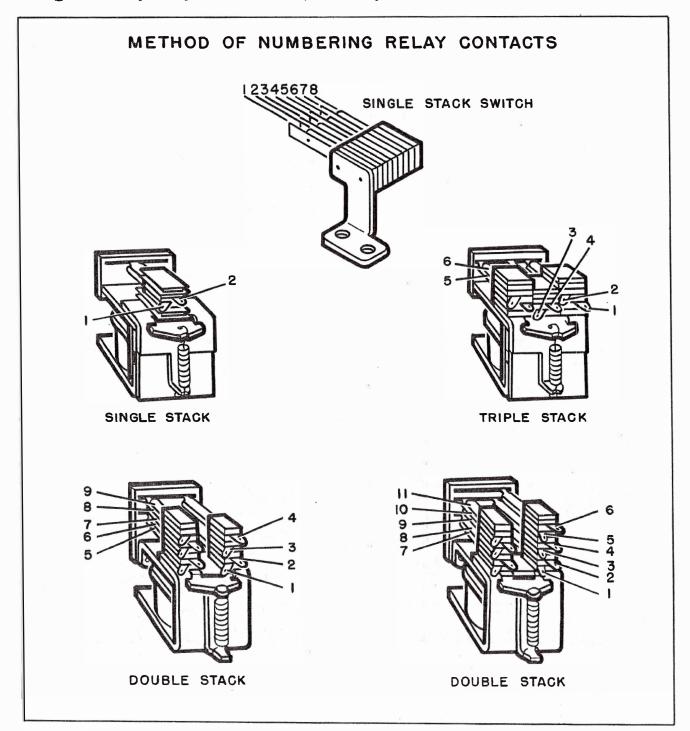


Fig. 101. METHOD OF NUMBERING RELAY CONTACTS

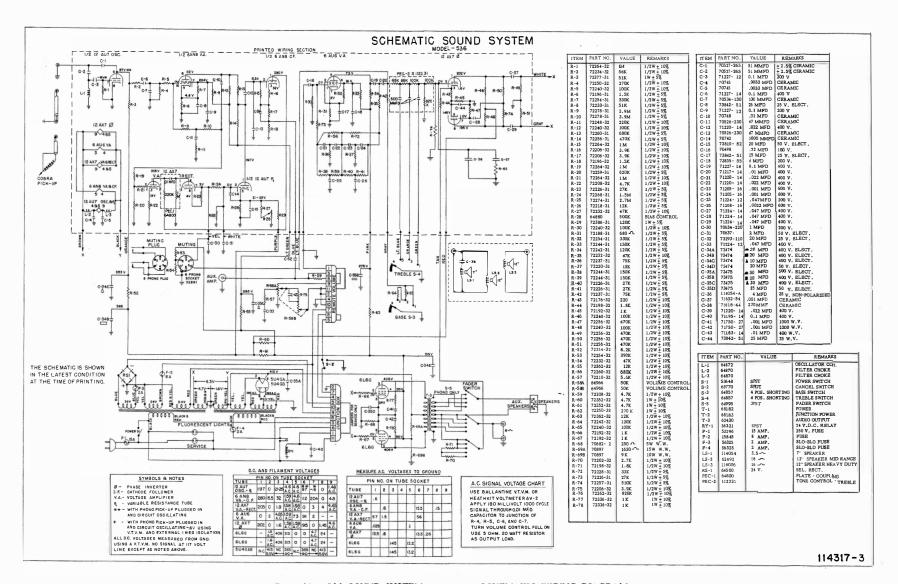


Fig. 102. 536 SOUND SYSTEM . . . . . SCHEMATIC WIRING DIAGRAM

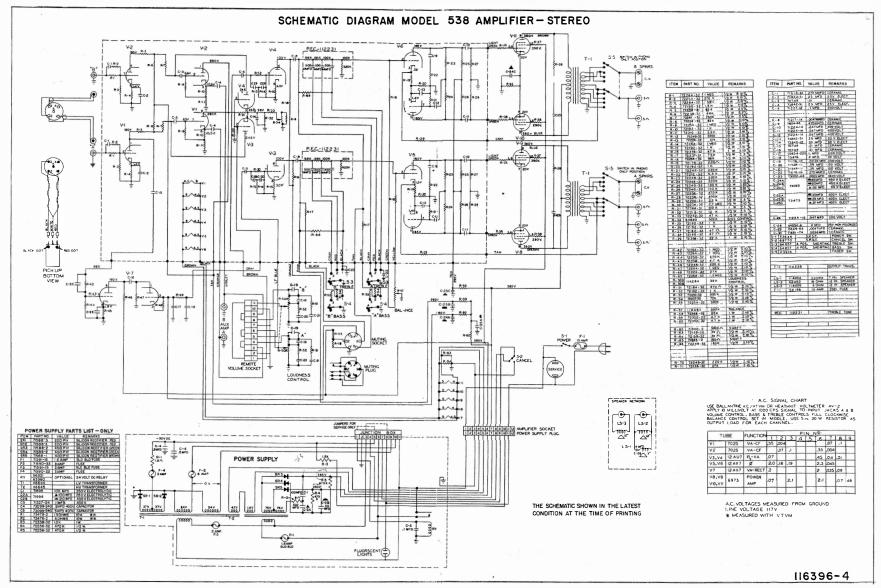
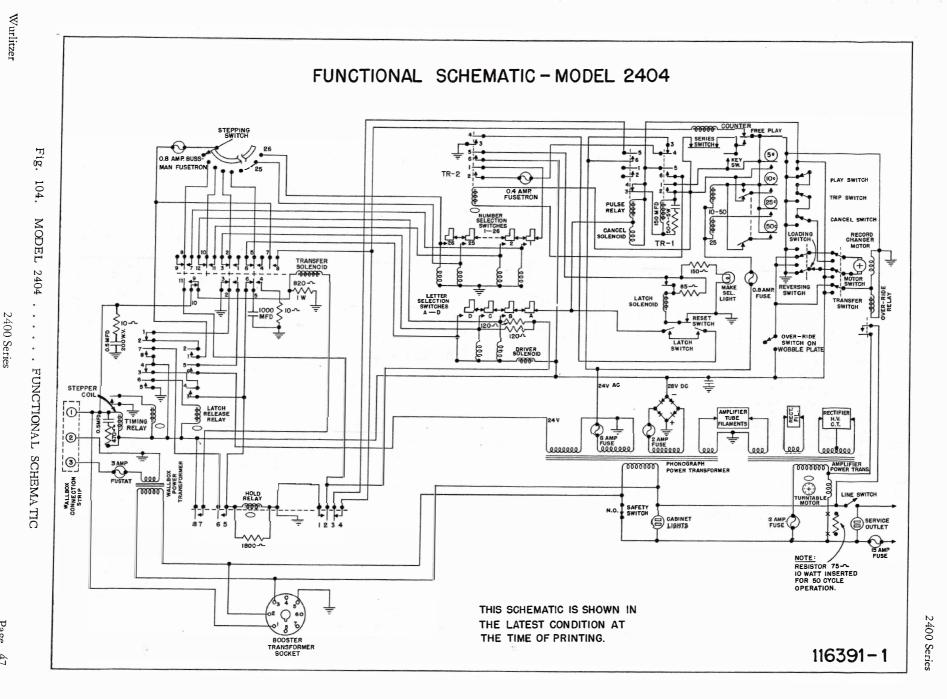


Fig. 103. 538 SOUND SYSTEM . . . . . SCHEMATIC WIRING DIAGRAM

Page 45 - 46

2400 Series

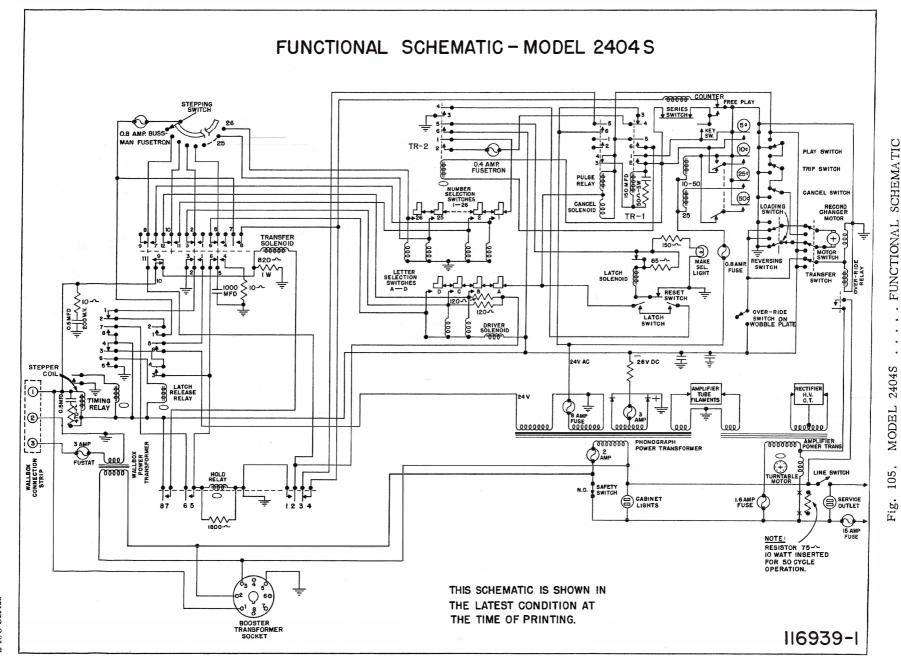


FUNCTIONAL SCHEMATIC

2404S

MODEL

105,



2400 Series

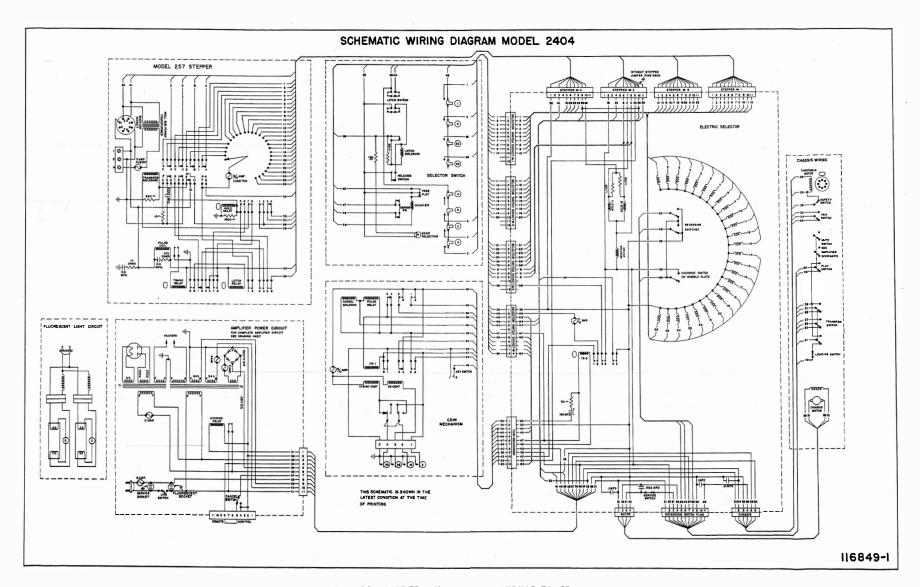


Fig. 106. MODEL 2404 . . . . . WIRING DIAGRAM

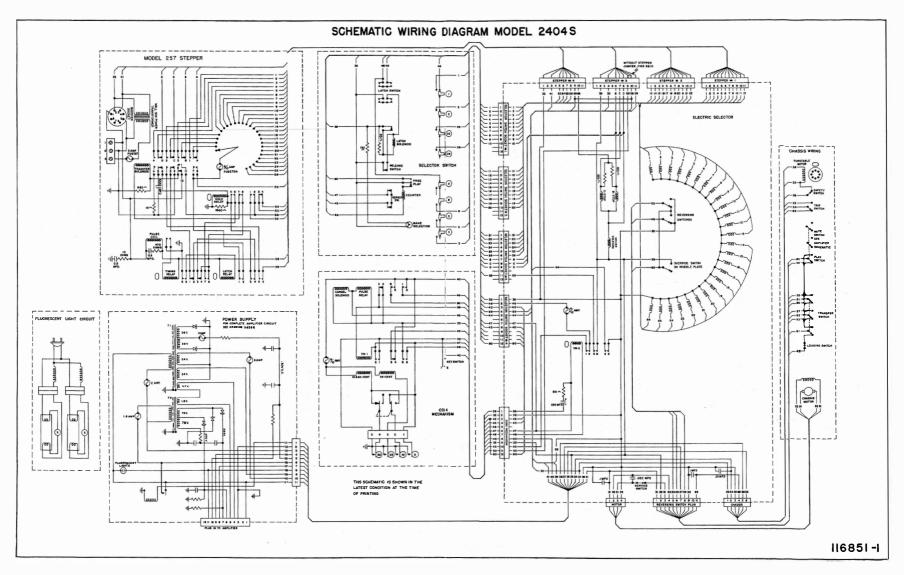


Fig. 107. MODEL 2404S . . . . . WIRING DIAGRAM

Page 51 – 52 240) Series

Wurlitzer

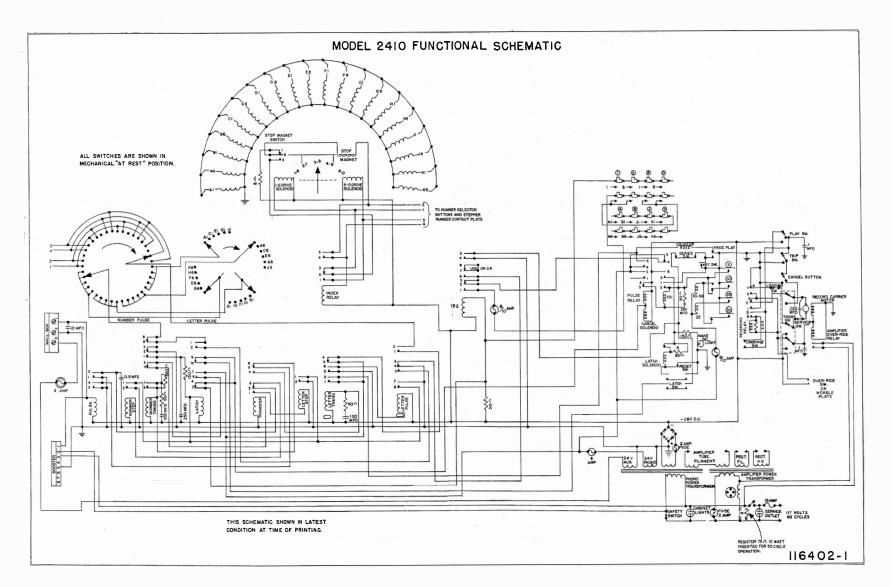


Fig. 108. MODEL 2410 . . . . . FUNCTIONAL SCHEMATIC

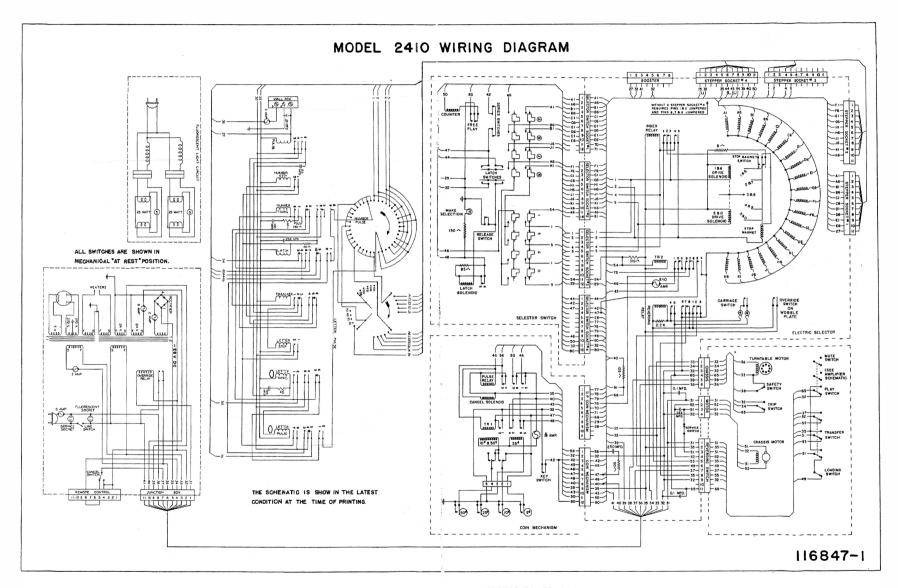


Fig. 109. MODEL 2410 . . . . . WIRING DIAGRAM

Page 55-56

2400 (eries

Wurlitzer

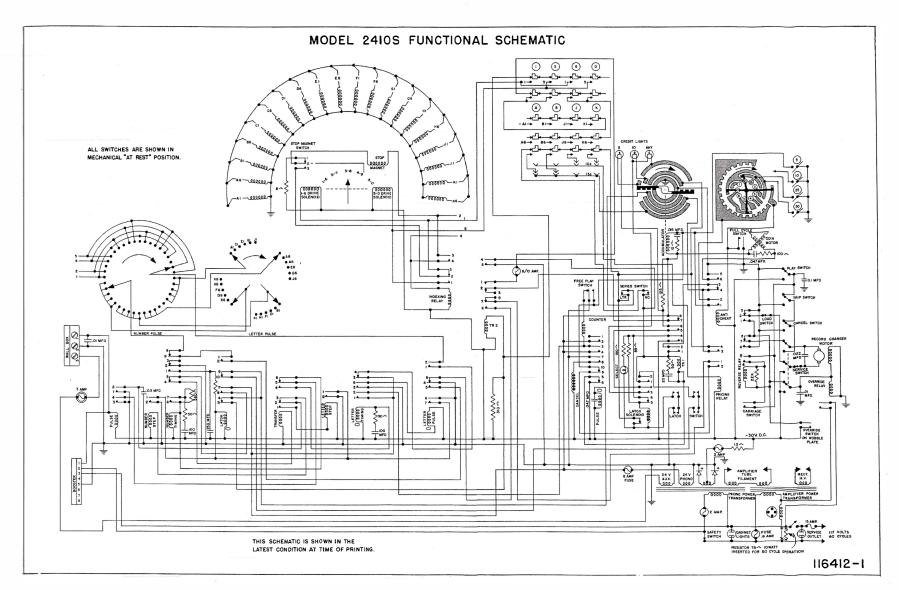


Fig. 110. MODEL 2410S .... FUNCTIONAL SCHEMATIC

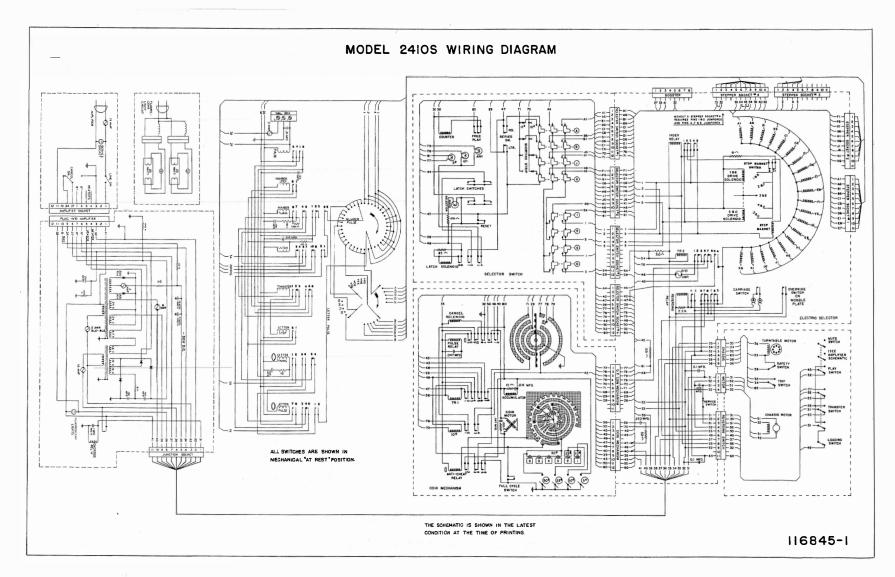


Fig. 111. MODEL 2410S . . . . . WIRING DIAGRAM

Page 59-60

2400 Series

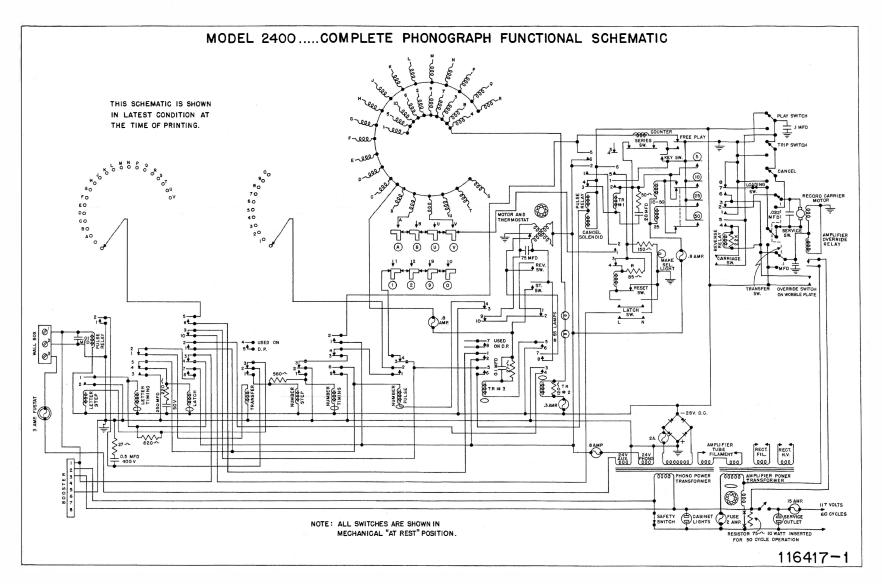


Fig. 112. MODEL 2400 . . . . . FUNCTIONAL SCHEMATIC

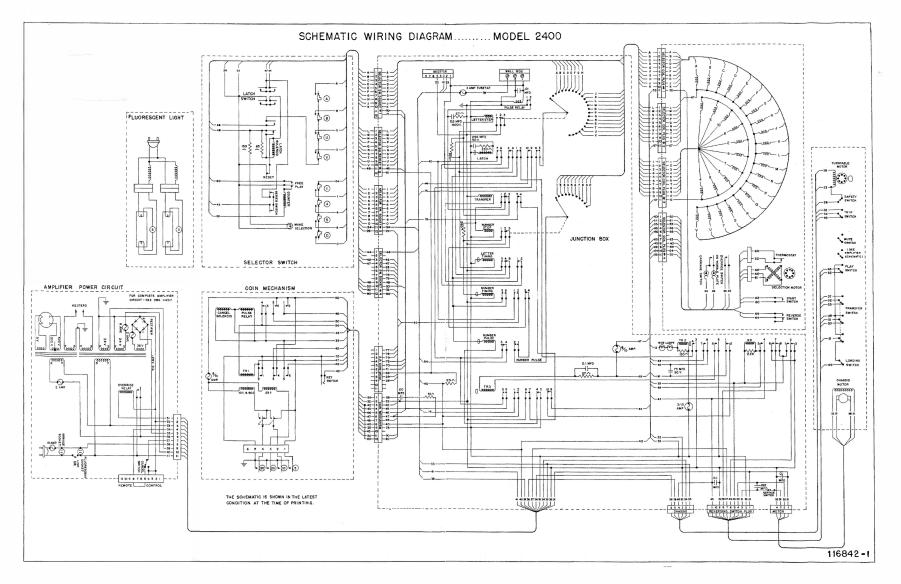


Fig. 113. MODEL 2400 . . . . . WIRING DIAGRAM

Page 63 — 64

2400 Series

Wurlitzer

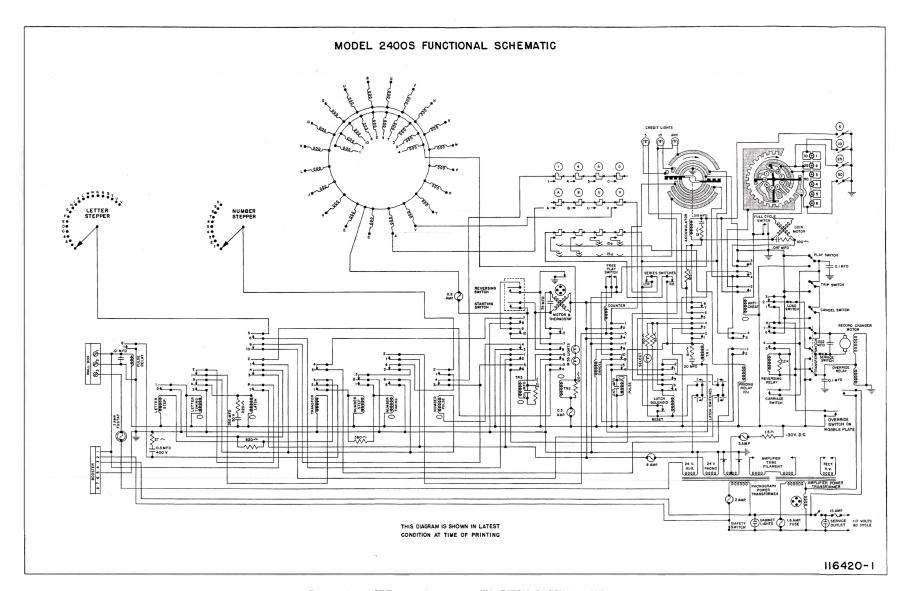


Fig. 114. MODEL 2400S . . . . . FUNCTIONAL SCHEMATIC

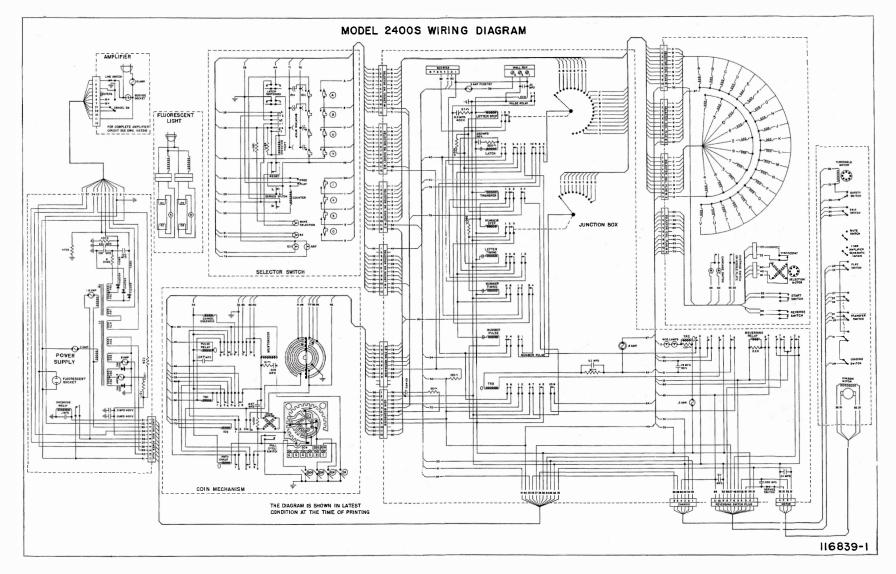


Fig. 115. MODEL 2400S . . . . . WIRING DIAGRAM

Page 67-68

2400 Series

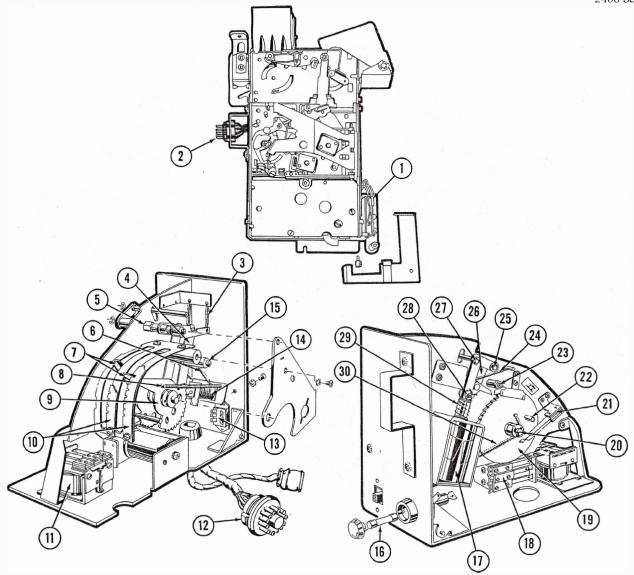


Fig. 116. PLAYRAK AND SLUG REJECTOR

| 1. Coin Switch Assembly, Slug Rejector    | 68311  | 15. Retaining Ring              | 73724-18 |
|---|--------|---------------------------------|----------|
| 2. Plug, 5 Prong                          | 13087  | 16. Fuse Post                   | 51485    |
| 3. Spring, Lockout Lever                  | 62145  | Fusetron, 0.8 Amp. Slo Blow     | 71591-10 |
| 4. Lever, Hub and Stud Assembly,          |        | 17. Solenoid, Cancel            | 65069    |
| Magnet Armature                           | 66129  | 18. Relay, Timing, #1           | 112494   |
| 5. Mounting Stud, Lockout Levers          | 66049  | 19. Cancel Wheel, Assembly      | 66124    |
| 6. Spring, Armature Return (2)            | 58781  | 20. Retaining Ring              | 73724-25 |
| 7. Stop Lever and Spring Assembly         | 66132  | 21. Switch Assembly, Key Switch | 66082    |
| 8. Spring, Accumulator Wheel (2)          | 66074  | 22. Actuator, Key Switch        | 58255    |
| 9. Accumulator Wheel and Hub Assembly (2) | 66131  | 23. Adjusting Cam               | 42868    |
| 10. Indexing Strip and Silk Screen        |        | 24. Spring, Cancel Pawl         | 62145    |
| Assembly, Quarter                         | 66133  | 25. Pivot Pin, Pawl             | 63623    |
| Indexing Strip and Silk Screen Assembly   | 7,     | Retaining Ring                  | 73724-21 |
| Dime and Half Dollar                      | 66135  | 26. Pivot Arm and Pawl Assembly | 66125    |
| 11. Relay, Pulse                          | 69244  | 27. Retaining Ring,             |          |
| 12. Plug, 12 Prong                        | 114324 | Pivot Arm and Pawl Assembly     | 73724-15 |
| Socket, 5 Prong                           | 16617  | 28. Pin, Cancel Plunger         | 65947    |
| 13. Slide Switch                          | 62886  | 29. Spring, Solenoid Plunger    | 66072    |
| 14. Coin Magnet and Bracket Assembly      | 66128  | 30. Spring, Cancel              | 66071    |
|   | ,      |                                 |          |

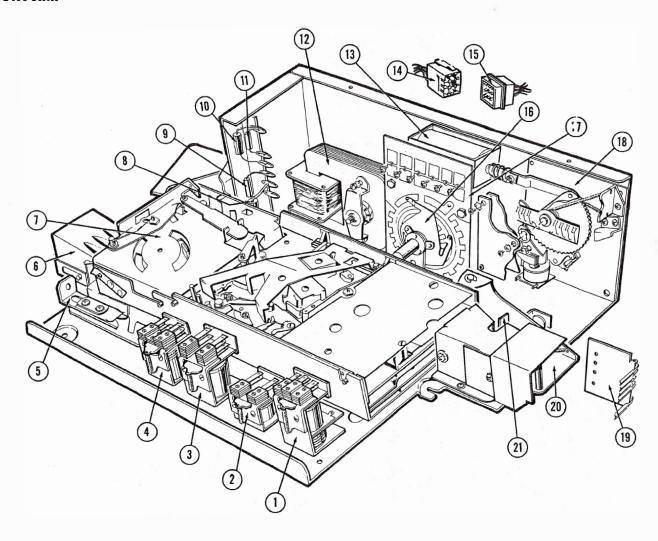


Fig. 117. COIN REGISTER MECHANISM, DUAL PRICING

| 114928   | 17 Printed Board Punched   | 113909   |
|----------|--|--|
|          | •  | 114037   |
|          | •  |  |
| 113957   | Cancel Pawl and Lever Assembly   | 114032   |
| 114949   | Spring, Cancel Pawl  | 113999   |
| 111125   | Ratchet Wheel and Contact  | 113992   |
| 68552    | Washer   | 113571   |
| 113350   | Spring, Ratchet Wheel Return   | 114003   |
| 71224-12 | Escapement Pawl Assembly   | 113945   |
| 72312-32 | Coil Assembly  | 45663  |
| 71218-12 | Stop, Cancel Pawl  | 114479   |
| 72290-32 | Printed Board and Spacer Assembly  | 113960   |
| 113984   | Spring, Cancel Lever Return  | 58781  |
| 60717    | Spring, Escapement Pawl  | 114430   |
| 113528   | 19. Coin Switch  | 114029   |
| 113530   | 20. Coin Stop Arm and Switch Assembly  | 114038   |
| 113527   | Spring   | 59894  |
| 113529   | 21. Coin Stop Arm, Upper   | 113427   |
| 113980   | Spring   | 114000   |
|          | 111125<br>68552<br>113350<br>71224-12<br>72312-32<br>71218-12<br>72290-32<br>113984<br>60717<br>113528<br>113530<br>113527<br>113529 | 114889 18. Accumulator Assembly 113957 Cancel Pawl and Lever Assembly 114949 Spring, Cancel Pawl 111125 Ratchet Wheel and Contact 68552 Washer 113350 Spring, Ratchet Wheel Return 71224-12 Escapement Pawl Assembly 72312-32 Coil Assembly 71218-12 Stop, Cancel Pawl 72290-32 Printed Board and Spacer Assembly 113984 Spring, Cancel Lever Return 60717 Spring, Escapement Pawl 113528 19. Coin Switch 113530 20. Coin Stop Arm and Switch Assembly 113527 Spring 113529 21. Coin Stop Arm, Upper |

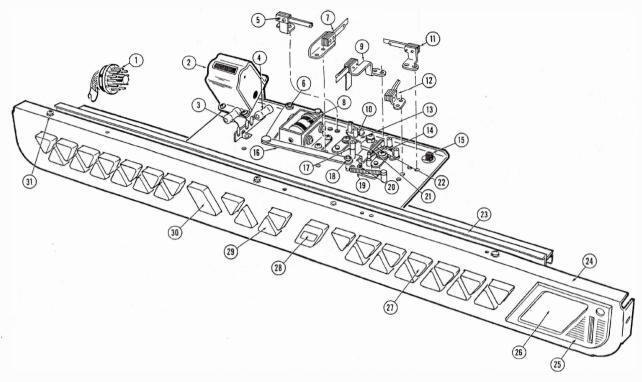


Fig. 118. SELECTOR SWITCH ASSEMBLY, 2404-2404S

| 1. Plug, 12 Prong                          | 114324       | 24. Plate Program Selector                 | 116262    |
|--|--------------|--|-----------|
| 2. Electric Counter                        | 45345        | 25. Casting, R.H.                          | 116157    |
| 3. Resistor, 150 Ohm 5 Watt                | 71883-2      | 26. Window Blank, Coin Denomination, Clear | 116258    |
| 4. Resistor, 85 Ohm 5 Watt                 | 71886-3      | Window Blank                               | 116257    |
| 5. Switch Assembly, Letter Latch           | 68601        | Coin Denomination Plate Assembly           |           |
| 6. Retaining Ring                          | 73724-18     | (7-50 3-25 1-10)                           | 116623    |
| 7. Switch Assembly, Letter Series          | 64981        | Coin Denomination Plate Assembly           |           |
| 8. Solenoid, Latch                         | 112104       | 10 Plays-Half Dollar, 5 Plays-Quarte       | r,        |
| Plunger                                    | 112104-1     | 1 Play-Dime                                | 116768-S  |
| Pin  | 65947        | 27. Selector Buttons, Number,              |           |
| 9. Switch Assembly, Control                | 65007        | 1-26 inclusive 116110                      | - 116135  |
| 10. Pawl, Stud and Spacer Assembly, Letter | s 65009      | Connector Link, Numbers                    | 116249    |
| Shaft Link and Lever Assembly,             |              | Selector Switch Assembly, Numbers          | 116179 °  |
| Numbers                                    | 111898       | Adjusting Clip                             | 116369    |
| Taper Pin                                  | 65362        | 28. Select Button                          | 116317    |
| 11. Switch Assembly, Number Latch          | 68601        | Select Blank and Silk Screen Assembly      | 116314    |
| 12. Switch Assembly, Number Series         | 64982        | Shield, Select Blank                       | 116315    |
| 13. Trip Lever, Stud and Spacer Assembly   | 56714        | Panel Lamp #44                             | 24689     |
| 14. Trip Lever and Spacer Assembly         | 65010        | Socket, #44 Lamp                           | 66241     |
| 15. Switch, Slide, Return Spring           | 116723       | Mounting Bracket and Insulator Assemb      | ly 116639 |
| 16. Crank and Link Assembly                | 111720       |  | - 116079  |
| 17. Release Lever, Stud and Spacer Assemb  | oly 56713    | Buttons, C & D 116108                      | - 116109  |
| 18. Retaining Ring                         | 73724-15     | Connector Link, Letters                    | 116251    |
| 19. Spring, Solenoid Return                | 57130        | Selector Switch Assembly, Letters          | 116169    |
| 20. Bracket                                | 56628        | Adjusting Clip                             | 112417    |
| Bumper                                     | 54246        | Complete Set, Selector Buttons             | 116078-B  |
| 21. Spring, Letter Trip                    | 57128        | 30. Reset Button                           | 116318    |
| 22. Spring, Number Latch                   | 57129        | Reset Switch                               | 113249    |
| 23. Mounting Channel                       | 116264       | Reset Button, Bracket                      | 116253    |
| 31. Mounting B                             | racket, Sele | ector Button 116250                        |           |
|  |              |  |           |

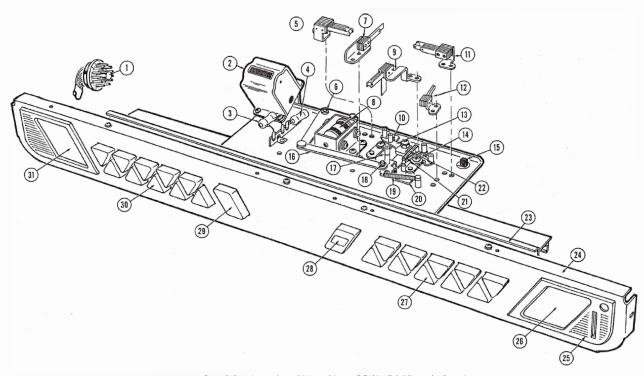


Fig. 119. SELECTOR SWITCH ASSEMBLY, 2410-2410S

| 1 Diva 10 Duona                           | 114324     | 24. Plate, Program Selector                | 116261    |
|---|------------|--|-----------|
| 1. Plug, 12 Prong 2. Electric Counter     | 45345      | 25. Casting, R.H.                          | 116157    |
| 3. Resistor, 150 Ohm, 5 Watt              | 71883-2    | Lamp, #12, 2410S                           | 111816    |
| 4. Resistor, 85 Ohm, 5 Watt               | 71886-3    | Socket, #12 Lamp, 2410S                    | 111817    |
| 5. Switch Assembly, Letter Latch,         | 71000 0    | Cover and Bracket Assembly,                | 111011    |
| 2410 - 2410S                              | 60518      | Light Box, 2410S                           | 116309    |
| 6. Retaining Ring                         | 73724-18   | Separator, Light Box, 2410S                | 116312    |
| 7. Switch Assembly, Letter Series         | 64981      | Light Diffuser, 2410S                      | 116954    |
| 8. Solenoid, Latch                        | 112104     | 26. Window Blank, Coin Denomination, Clear | 116258    |
| Plunger                                   | 112104-1   | Coin Denomination Plate Assembly,          | 110200    |
| Pin                                       | 65.947     | 2410S                                      | 116622    |
| 9. Switch Assembly, Control               | 56704      |  | - 116140  |
| Switch Assembly, Control 2410S            | 114336     |  | - 116107  |
| 10. Pawl, Stud and Spacer Assembly, Lette |            | Selector Switch Assembly, Numbers          | 114092    |
| Shaft Link and Lever Assembly,            |            | 28. Select Button                          | 116317    |
| Letters                                   | 111897     | Select Blank and Silk Screen Assembly      | 116314    |
| Taper Pin                                 | 65362      | Shield, Select Blank                       | 116315    |
| 11. Switch Assembly, Number Latch,        |            | Lamp #44                                   | 24689     |
| 2410 - 2410S                              | 60518      | Socket, #44 Lamp                           | 66241     |
| 12. Switch Assembly, Number Series        | 64982      | 29. Reset Button                           | 116318    |
| 13. Trip Lever Stud and Spacer Assembly   | 56714      | Switch, Reset                              | 113249    |
| 14. Trip Lever and Spacer Assembly, Num   | bers 65010 | Bracket, Reset Button                      | 116253    |
| 15. Switch, Slide, Spring Return          | 116723     | 30. Selector Buttons A & B 116078          | - 116079  |
| 16. Crank and Link Assembly               | 111720     | Selector Buttons C - K 116080              | - 116087  |
| 17. Release Lever Stud and Spacer Assem   | bly 56713  | Connector Link, Letters                    | 116259    |
| 18. Retaining Ring                        | 73724-15   | Adjusting Clip, Letter                     | 112417    |
| 19. Spring Solenoid Return                | 57130      | Selector Switch Assembly, Letters          | 116178    |
| 20. Stop Bracket                          | 56628      | Selector Switch Assembly, Letters 2410     | OS 114093 |
| Bumper                                    | 54246      | 31. Casting, L.H.                          | 116158    |
| 21. Spring, Letter Trip                   | 57128      | Instruction Plate Assembly, L.H.,          |           |
| 22. Spring, Number Pawl                   | 57129      | Insert Half Dollars, Quarters,             |           |
| 23. Mounting Channel                      | 116266     | Dimes, Nickels                             | 116624    |

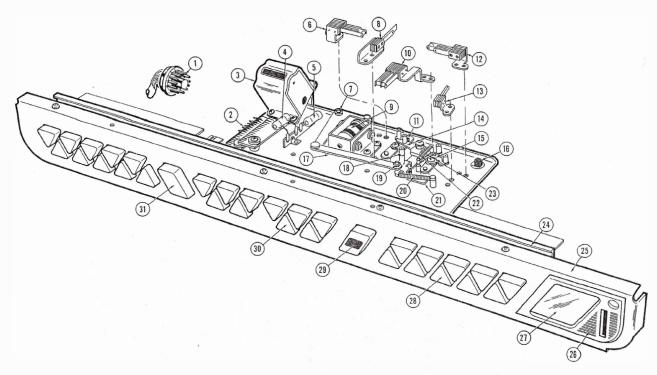


Fig. 120. SELECTOR SWITCH ASSEMBLY, 2400-2400S

| 1 Diver 12 Draws                            | 114324   | 26. Casting, R.H. 116157                                       |
|---|----------|--|
| 1. Plug, 12 Prong 2. Pricing Plate, 2400S   | 113997   | Lamp #12 2400S 111816  |
| Edge Connector 2400S                        | 114033   | Socket #12 Lamp 111817   |
| 3. Electric Counter                         | 45345    | Cover and Bracket Assembly,                                    |
| 4. Resistor, 150 Ohm, 5 Watt                | 71883-2  | Light Box, 2400S 116309  |
| 5. Resistor, 85 Ohm, 5 Watt                 | 71886-3  | Separator, Light Box, 2400S 116312                             |
| 6. Switch Assembly, Letter Latch            | 60518    | Light Diffuser, 2400S 116954                                   |
|   | 73724-18 | 27. Window Blank, Coin Denomination, Clear 116258              |
| 8. Switch Assembly, Letter Series           | 64981    | Window Blank 116257  |
| 9. Solenoid, Latch                          | 112104   | Coin Denomination Plate  |
|   | 112104   | 7 Plays Half Dollar, 3 Plays Quarter, 1 Play Dime, 2400 116623 |
| Pin   | 65947    | 5 Plays Quarter. 2 Plays Dime. 1 Play Nickel. 2400 116625      |
| 10. Switch Assembly, Control, 2400          | 56704    | 10 Plays Half Dollar, 4 Plays Quarter, 1 Play Dime 116770-S    |
| Switch Assembly, Control, 2400S             | 114336   | 9 Plays Half Dollar, 4 Plays Quarter, 1 Play Dime 116769-S     |
| 11. Pawl, Stud and Spacer Assembly, Letters |          | 10 Plays Half Dollar, 5 Plays Quarter, 1 Play Dime 116768-S    |
| Taper Pin                                   | 65362    | 28. Selector Buttons "A"-"B" 116078 - 116079                   |
| 12. Switch Assembly, Number Latch           | 60518    | Selector Buttons "C"-"V" 116080 - 116097                       |
| 13. Switch Assembly, Number Series          | 64982    | Selector Buttons, Complete Set, 116078-A                       |
| 14. Trip Lever, Stud and Spacer Assembly    | 56714    | Selector Switch, Letter 2400 116167                            |
| 15. Trip Lever, and Spacer Assembly,        | 00, 11   | 2400S 116178   |
| Numbers 117695 c                            | or 65010 | Connector Link, Letters 116260                                 |
| Shaft, Link and Lever Assembly,             |          | Adjusting Clip, Letters 112417                                 |
| Numbers                                     | 111898   | 29. Select Button 116317                                       |
| 16. Switch, Slide, Spring Return            | 116723   | Select Blank and Silk Screen Assembly 116314                   |
| 17. Crank and Link Assembly                 | 111720   | Shield, Select Blank 116315                                    |
| 18. Release Lever Stud and Spacer Assembly  | 56713    | Lamp, #44 24689 Socket 66241                                   |
| 19. Retaining Ring                          | 73724-15 | 30. Selector Buttons, Numbers 1-5 116098 - 116102              |
| 20. Spring, Solenoid Return                 | 57130    | Selector Buttons, Number 6-0 116103 - 116107                   |
| 21. Stop Bracket                            | 56628    | Connector Link, Number 116255                                  |
| Bumper                                      | 54246    | Adjusting Clip, Number 116369                                  |
| 22. Spring, Letter Trip                     | 57128    | Selector Switch Assembly, Number 116168                        |
| 23. Spring, Number Pawl                     | 57129    | 31. Reset Button 116318  |
| 24. Mounting Channel                        | 116265   | Switch, Reset 113249   |
| 25. Plate, Program Selector                 | 116263   | Bracket, Reset Button 116253                                   |
|   |          |  |

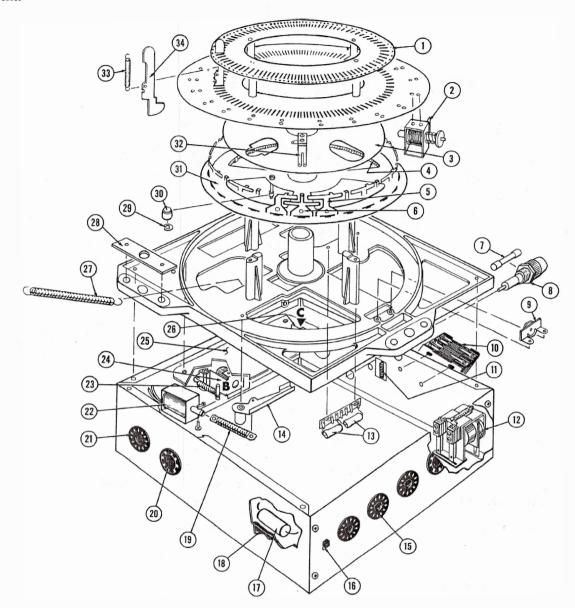


Fig. 121. ELECTRIC SELECTOR 2404-2404S

| 1. Plate and Spacer Assembly         | 64590    | 17. Capacitor, 150 Mfd., 50V         | 73889-620     |
|--------------------------------------|----------|--------------------------------------|---------------|
| 2. Solenoid, Selector (26)           | 64602    | 18. Resistor, 50 Ohm, 5W             | 72986-2       |
| 3. Wobble Plate and Contact Assembly | 64605    | 19. Spring and Plug Assembly         | 64783         |
| 4. Spring, Selector Rockers          | 53489    | 20. Socket, 6 Prong                  | 32881         |
| 5. Rocker, Long, Even (13)           | 64619    | 21. Socket, 12 Prong (5)             | 114325        |
| 6. Rocker, Short, Odd (13)           | 64618    | 22. Solenoid, Driver                 | 64722         |
| 7. Fuse, 4/10 Amp.                   | 45509    | 23. Spring, Stop Arm (2)             | 64773         |
| 8. Fuse Post                         | 45352    | 24. Magnet and Frame Assembly        | L.H. 64651    |
| 9. Roller and Bracket Assembly (3)   | 64630    | 25. Mounting Plate and Magnet Assemb | ly 64645      |
| 10. Micro Switch, Reversing (2)      | 61596    | 26. Magnet and Frame Assembly        | R.H. 64650    |
| 11. Spring, Reversing Switch         | 61173    | 27. Spring, Return                   | 64781         |
| 12. Relay, Timing, No. 2             | 64711    | 28. Guide Plate, (3)                 | 61850         |
| 13. Resistor, 120 Ohm, 5W (2)        | 71885-2  | 29. Retaining Ring                   | 73124-18      |
| 14. Pin, Hub and Arm Assembly        | 64637    | 30. Roller and Bracket Assembly      | 64613         |
| Retaining Ring                       | 73724-18 | 31. Rotating Plate                   | 64609         |
| Retaining Ring                       | 73724-15 | 32. Contact Assembly (3)             | <b>64</b> 601 |
| 15. Socket, 11 Prong (5)             | 38492    | 33. Spring, Latch Pin                | 57110         |
| 16. Switch                           | 116724   | 34. Latch Pin (104)                  | 64606         |
|                                      |          | • •                                  |               |

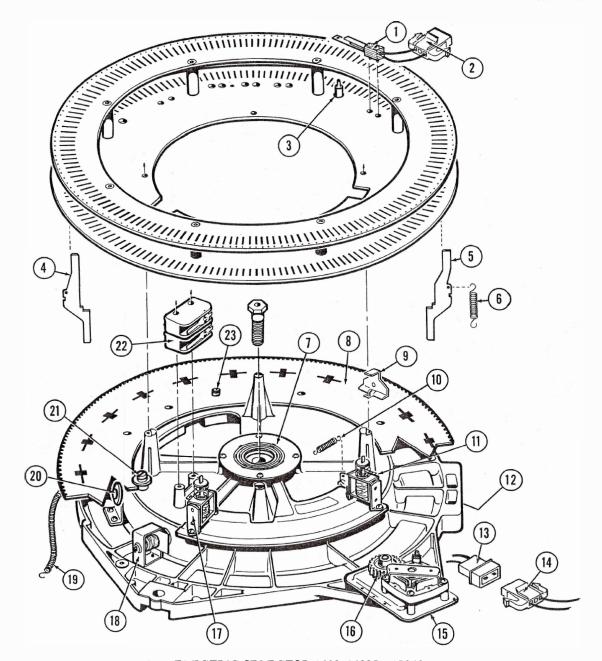


Fig. 122. ELECTRIC SELECTOR 2400-2400S 115848

| 1. Switch Assembly, Over-ride     | 65952        | 14. Socket, 3 Circuit               | 111528   |
|-----------------------------------|--------------|-------------------------------------|----------|
| 2. Socket, 3 Circuit              | 111528       | 15. Motor and Gear Assembly         | 111913   |
| 3. Wobble Ring 67927              | Spacer 68650 | 16. Gear and Hub Assembly           | 68717    |
| 4. Latch Pin, Inner (100)         | 110941       | Roll Pin                            | 73782-32 |
| 5. Latch Pin, Outer (100)         | 110942       | 17. Solenoid, Selector, Number (9)  | 68617    |
| 6. Spring, Latch Pin (200)        | 110480       | 18. Solenoid, Selector, Letter (20) | 68594    |
| 7. Contact Plate                  | 66186        | 19. Spring, Rotating Plate Assembly | 68755    |
| 8. Rotating Plate                 | 67920        | 20. Bracket and Roller Assembly (3) | 68651    |
| 9. Rocker, Rotating Plate (20)    | 67926        | 21. Roller, Guide (3)               | 68656    |
| 10. Spring, Number Quadrant       | 62773        | Stud, Eccentric Guide Roller        | 69659    |
| 11. Solenoid Selector, Number (1) | 68804        | Stud, Guide Roller (2)              | 68657    |
| 12. Socket, 11 Prong (3)          | 38492        | Retaining Ring, Guide Roller (3)    | 73724-31 |
| Plug, 11 Prong (1)                | 48501        | 22. Micro Switch,                   |          |
| 13. Cap, 3 Circuit                | 111526       | Start and Reverse (2)               | 61596    |
| Contact (5)                       | 111527       | 23. Stop Pin (10)                   | 115411   |
|                                   |              |                                     |          |

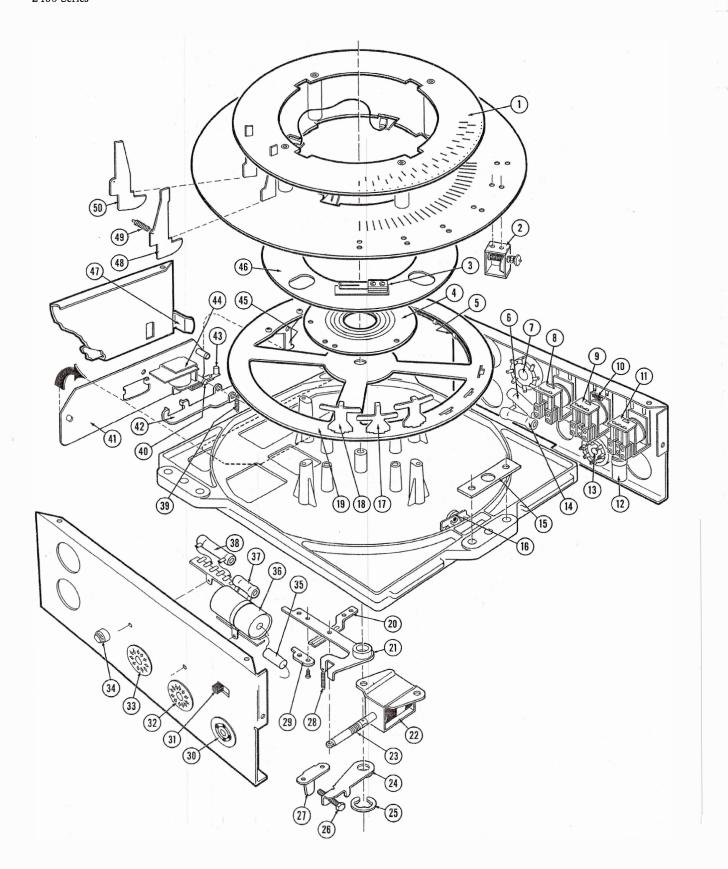


Fig. 123. ELECTRIC SELECTOR, 2410 - 2410S

# ♠ Fig. 123. ELECTRIC SELECTOR, 2410-2410S

| 1. Plate and Spacer Assembly        | 115909    | 26. Screw 8-32 x 7/8" Hex.             | 73793-87 |
|-------------------------------------|-----------|--|----------|
| 2. Solenoid, Selector (20)          | 64602     | 27. Stop, Centering Yoke               | 115824   |
| 3. Contact Assembly (4)             | 115918    | 28. Spring, Centering Yoke             | 115821   |
| 4. Contact Plate Assembly           | 66186     | 29. Guide Plate, Centering Yoke        | 115822   |
| 5. Spring                           | 115973    | 30. Socket, 4 Prong                    | 30495    |
| 6. Resistor, 8 Ohm, 10 Watt         | 73476-2   | 31. Slide Switch                       | 116724   |
| 7. Socket, 8 Prong                  | 10964     | 32. Socket, 12 Prong (2)               | 114325   |
| 8. Relay, Indexing                  | 115900    | 33. Socket, 11 Prong                   | 38492    |
| 9. Relay, Reverse                   | 69240     | 34. Fuse Post                          | 51485    |
| 10. Resistor, 2200 Ohm, 1/2W        | 72200-32  | Fuse 8/10 Amp.                         | 71591-10 |
| 11. Relay, Timing #2                | 117007    | 35. Capacitor, .022 Mfd., 400V         | 71220-24 |
| 12. Capacitor .1, 400V              | 73093-142 | 36. Capacitor, 250 Mfd., 50V           | 71499    |
| 13. Socket, 6 Prong                 | 32881     | 37. Resistor, 50 Ohm, 5W               | 72986-2  |
| 14. Resistor, 310 Ohm               | 72999-2   | 38. Resistor, 125 Ohm, 10W             | 72935-2  |
| 15. Guide, Selector Mounting Stud   | 61850     | 39. Spring, Stop Arm                   | 64773    |
| 16. Roller Assembly                 | 64630     | 40. Stop Pivot                         | 64649    |
| 17. Rocker, Short (10)              | 64618     | 41. Mounting Plate and Magnet Assembly | 115879   |
| 18. Rocker, Long (10)               | 115788    | 42. Stop Arm and Rivet Assembly        | 115862   |
| 19. Rotating Plate                  | 115787    | 43. Contact Assembly                   | 115914   |
| 20. Guide, Centering Yoke           | 115823    | 44. Magnet and Frame Assembly          | 64651    |
| 21. Yoke and Hub Assembly           | 115804    | 45. Stop Bracket, Selector             | 115789   |
| 22. Solenoid (2)                    | 115975    | 46. Wobble Plate                       | 115796   |
| 23. Spring                          | 64784     | 47. Latch Bar, Stepper                 | 115837   |
| 24. Adjusting Bracket, Hub and Stop |           | 48. Latch Pin, Inner (50)              | 115806   |
| Nut Assembly                        | 115798    | 49. Spring, Selector Latch Pins (100)  | 57110    |
| 25. Retaining Ring                  | 73724-50  | 50. Latch Pin, Outer                   | 115807   |

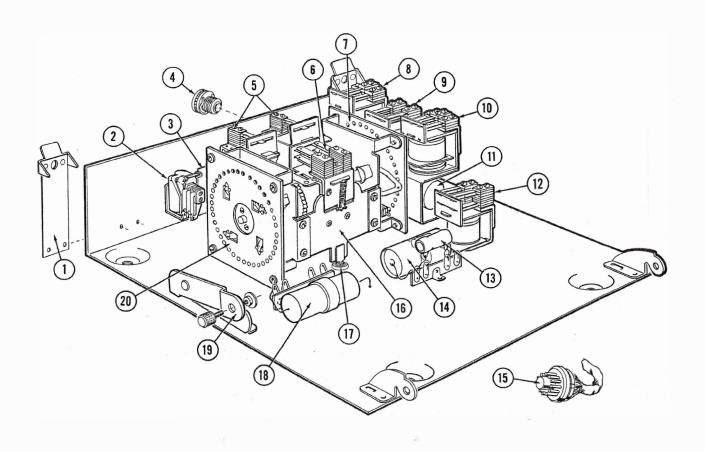


Fig. 124. MODEL 259 STEPPER

|                                       |          | 10 70 1 777 1                          |                   |
|---------------------------------------|----------|--|-------------------|
| 1. Spring and Clip Assembly (2)       | 115832   | 12. Relay, Timing, Numbers             | 115889            |
| 2. Relay, Pulse                       | 117048   | 13. Resistor, 50 Ohm, 5W               | 72986-2           |
| 3. Terminal Strip                     | 62496    | Resistor, 560 Ohm, 2W                  | 72474-32          |
| 4. Fustat, 3 Amp.                     | 61858    | Resistor, 150 Ohm, 5W                  | 71883-2           |
| Socket, Fustat                        | 61857    | 14. Capacitor, 100 Mfd., 50V (2)       | 73862             |
| 5. Step Magnet (2)                    | 114346-B | 15. Plug, 11 Prong                     | 54878             |
| 6. Relay, Release Latch               | 114346-A | 16. Dual Stepper Switch Assembly       | 116050            |
| 7. Contact Plate Assembly, 2 Circuit, |          | 17. Grommet, (3)                       | 60574             |
| Numbers                               | 114528-E | Cup Washer (3)                         | 60575             |
| Contact Arm Assembly, 2 Circuit,      |          | 18. Capacitor, .5 Mfd., 400V           | 73099-240         |
| Numbers                               | 114528-G | 19. Fall Support Assembly              | 115825            |
| Nylon Ratchet Wheel, Numbers          | 114346-C | Thumb Screw                            | 59280             |
| 8. Relay, Letter Pulse                | 68940    | Spacer                                 | 115831            |
| 9. Relay, Transfer                    | 115884   | 20. Contact Plate Assembly, 4 Circuit, |                   |
| 10. Relay, Timing, Letters            | 117061   | Letters                                | 114528-F          |
| 11. Capacitor, 250 Mfd., 50V          | 71499    | Contact Arm, 4 Circuit, Letters        | 114528-H          |
| Capacitor, .01 Mfd., 400V             | 71217-14 | Nylon Ratchet Wheel, Letters           | 114346 <b>-</b> D |
|                                       |          |  |                   |

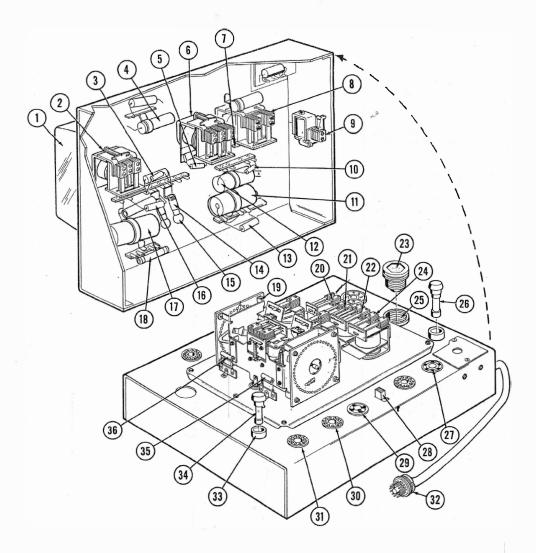


Fig. 125. JUNCTION BOX AND STEPPER UNIT, 2400 - 2400S

| 1 Clause Martin                   | 65801     | Mulan Databat Wheel Tatter   | 114046 D          |
|-----------------------------------|-----------|------------------------------|-------------------|
| 1. Cover, Plastic                 |           | Nylon Ratchet Wheel - Letter | 114346-D          |
| 2. Relay, Timing, #3              | 68943     | Contact Plate - Number       | 114346-E          |
| 3. Resistor, 27 Ohms, 1W          | 72298-32  | Contact Plate - Letter       | 114346 <b>-</b> F |
| 4. Capacitor, .1 Mfd., 400 V.     | 73093-24  | Contact Wiper - Number       | 114346-G          |
| 5. Resistor, 120 Ohms, 1 W        | 72314-32  | Contact Wiper - Letter       | 114346-H          |
| 6. Relay, Timing,#2               | 68942     | 20. Relay, Timing, Letters   | 68941             |
| 7. Resistor, 2200 Ohms, 1W        | 72200-32  | 21. Relay, Transfer          | 114501            |
| 8. Relay, Reverse                 | 69240     | 22. Relay, Timing, Numbers   | 68940             |
| 9. Pulse Relay                    | 111494    | 23. Fustat, 3 Amp.           | 61858             |
| 10. Resistor, 27 Ohms, 1W         | 72298-32  | 24. Relay, Number Pulse      | 114505            |
| 11. Capacitor, 250 Mfd.           | 71499     | 25. Socket, Fustat           | 61857             |
| 12. Capacitor, 5 Mfd.             | 73099-240 | 26. Fusetron, 0.3 Amp.       | 71591-3           |
| 13. Resistor, 220 Ohms, 2W        | 72464-32  | 27. Socket, 6 Prong          | 32881             |
| 14. Lamp, Socket Assembly         | 110453    | 28. Switch, Slide Type       | 116724            |
| 15. Lamp, Mazda 55 (2)            | 67439     | 29. Socket, 4 Prong          | 30495             |
| 16. Resistor, 50 Ohms, 2W         | 72449-31  | 30. Socket, 11 Prong (2)     | 38492             |
| 17. Capacitor, 75 Mfd., 50V, A.C. | 70901     | 31. Socket, 12 Prong (5)     | 114325            |
| 18. Resistor, 125 Ohms, 10W       | 72935 - 2 | 32. Plug, 11 Prong           | 54878             |
| 19. Stepper, Dual                 | 114346    | 33. Fuse Post (2)            | 45352             |
| Step Magnet                       | 114346-B  | 34. Fusetron, 0.8 Amp.       | 71591-10          |
| Release Relay                     | 114346-A  | 35. Resistor, 820 Ohms, 2W   | 72478-32          |
| Nylon Ratchet Wheel - Number      | 114346-C  | 36. Resistor, 560 Ohms, 2W   | 72474-32          |
|                                   |           |                              |                   |

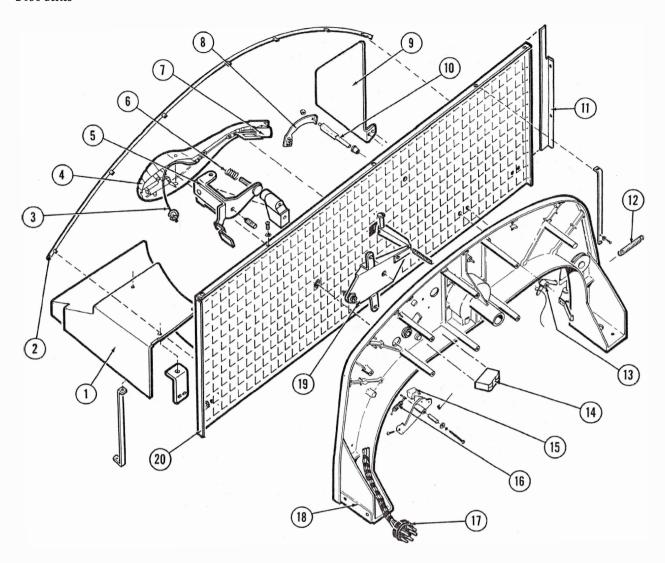


Fig. 126. TOP SUPPORT CASTING ASSEMBLY

| 1. Decorative Shelf and Decal Assembly |         | 9. Shield (Model 2400) L.H. 116522 R.H. 11652    | 3  |
|--|---------|--|----|
| (Model 2404) R.H. 116564 L.H.          | 116565  | 10. Shaft, Tone Arm Brush 11606                  | 9  |
| Decorative Shelf and Decal Assembly    |         | 11. Shield (Model 2404) L.H. 116509 R.H. 11657   | 5  |
| (Model 2410) R.H. 116560 L.H.          | 116561  | Shield (Model 2410) L.H. 116508 R.H. 11657       | 7  |
| Screw, 8-32 x 1/4" Truss Hd. 73        | 3787-85 | 12. Spring, Record Indicator Bracket 5971        | 0  |
| 2. Extrusion, Decorative Background    | 116300  | 13. Shaft and Hub Assembly, Tone Arm Brush 11607 | 0  |
| 3. Wire and Plug Assembly (Stereo)     | 114323  | Cable, Tone Arm Brush 5988                       | 8  |
| Plug, 4 Prong (Stereo)                 | 69089   | Cable, Clip #7 73804-                            | 7  |
| Wire Assembly, Monophonic              | 59792   | Spring, Tone Arm Brush 5960                      | 7  |
| 4. Tone Arm and Wire Assembly (Stereo) | 113320  | 14. Micro Switch, Safety 6065                    | 5  |
| Latch, Tone Arm                        | 64423   | 15. Trip Switch 5785                             | 1  |
| 5. Gimbal and Stop Nut Assembly        | 113454  | 16. Spring, Trip Switch 5961                     | 5  |
| Pivot Screw 59394 Nut, Nylock 7        | 73865-8 | 17. Plug, 6 Prong, Chassis 1660                  | 7  |
| 6. Spring, Tone Arm Pressure           | 114484  | 18. Support Casting and Bushing Assembly 11319   | 9  |
| 7. Connector Cartridge, Stereo         | 113325  | 19. Tone Arm Stop Pin Assembly 11566             | 0  |
| Cartridge, Sonotone, Stereo            | 116725  | Adjusting Screw, Tone Arm Release 6442           | 7  |
| "Cobra" Cartridge, Green               | 59042   | Spring, Tone Arm Stop Pin Assembly 6509          | 6  |
| Washer, Rubber                         | 59351   | 20. Decorative Background - Blue 11640           | 17 |
| 8. Arm and Brush Assembly              | 116075  | Gold Over-lay 11642                              | 16 |
| Acorn Nut 50324 Brush                  | 59830   | Plastic Compound 11004                           | 8  |

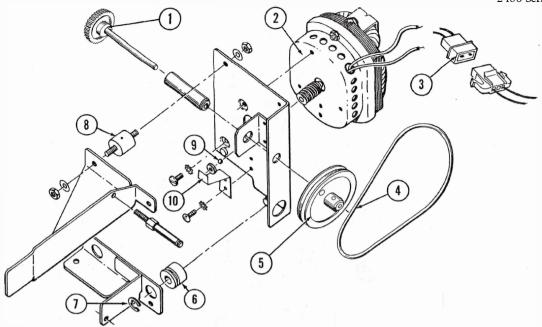
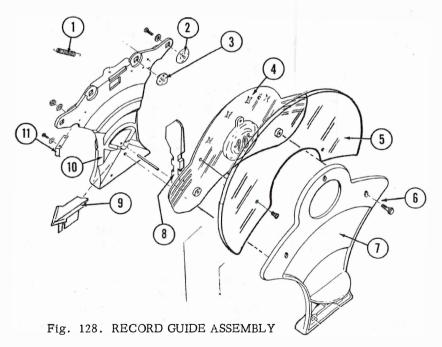


Fig. 127. TURNTABLE MOTOR AND GEAR SHAFT ASSEMBLY

| 1. Gear and Shaft Assembly            | 65203     | 5. Pulley, Turntable Drive Motor   | 115023            |
|---------------------------------------|-----------|------------------------------------|-------------------|
| 2. Turntable Motor and Worm Assembly  | 116905    | Set Screw, 6-32 x 3/16             | 73513 <b>-</b> 19 |
| Worm, Turntable Motor                 | 115206    | 6. Grommet, Turntable Motor        | 49884             |
| Roll Pin                              | 73782-11  | 7. Retaining Ring, Turntable Motor | 73724-25          |
| 3. Socket, 6 Circuit, Turntable Motor | 113528    | 8. Rubber Mount (2 used)           | 60882             |
| Cap 113527 Contact                    | ts 113789 | 9. Steel Ball                      | 25202             |
| 4. "O" Ring, Turntable Drive Motor    | 60881     | 10. Spring Clip                    | 60893             |



| 1. Spring Return                       | 59606    | 7. Casting, Front, Record Guide      | 114087    |
|--|----------|--------------------------------------|-----------|
| 2. Bumper Record Guide, Outer          | 117254   | 8. Track, Record Guide               | 59425     |
| 3. Bumper Record Guide, Inner          | 59396    | 9. Record Guide and Bracket Assembly |           |
| 4. Plate, Record Guide, Stereo         | 114508   | L.H. 68375 R                         | .H. 68376 |
| 5. Overlay, Record Guide Plate, Stereo | 114507   | 10. Casting, Rear, Record Guide      | 59467     |
| Screw, $8-32 \times 5/16$ " (2 used)   | 73787-86 | 11. Stop Bracket, Track (2 used)     | 59434     |
| 6. Screw, 6-32 x 7/16 Truss Hd.        | 73787-69 | Screw, 4-40 x 5/16 R.H. (4 used)     | 73533-3   |

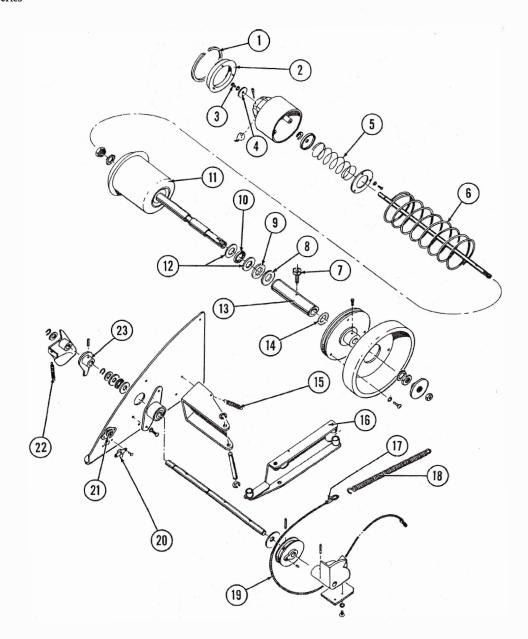


Fig. 129. TURNTABLE SHAFT ASSEMBLY, RECORD CLAMP SHAFT, AND MOUNTING PLATE AND BALL BEARING ASSEMBLY

| 1. Retaining Ring                | 60681    | 13. Sleeve and Bushing Assembly            | 64520  |
|----------------------------------|----------|--|--------|
| 2. Pad, Turntable                | 60680    | 14. Washer                                 | 56530  |
| 3. Screw, 4-40 x 1/4 Rd. Hd.     | 73503-23 | 15. Spring, Turntable Release Lever        | 65096  |
| 4. Washer, Record Clamp          | 59423    | 16. Arm and Roller Assembly                | 59922  |
| 5. Spring, Record Clamp          | 59418    | 17. Sleeve, Cable, Turntable Actuating (2) | 61658  |
| 6. Spring, Pilot, Record Clamp   | 59424    | 18. Spring, Idler Pulley                   | 61174  |
| 7. Screw, Turntable Sleeve       | 64513    | 19. Cable, Turntable Actuating             | 59871  |
| 8. Shim, Metal                   | 63731    | 20. Socket, Single Prong                   | 43341  |
| 9. Shim, Fiber                   | 63732    | 21. Socket, 4 Prong, (Stereo)              | 69090  |
| 10. Ball Race                    | 59867    | Cable Assembly, Input                      | 110190 |
| 11. Turntable and Shaft Assembly | 68102    | 22. Spring                                 | 59606  |
| 12. Washers (2 used)             | 59864    | 23. Arm and Hub Assembly                   | 59406  |

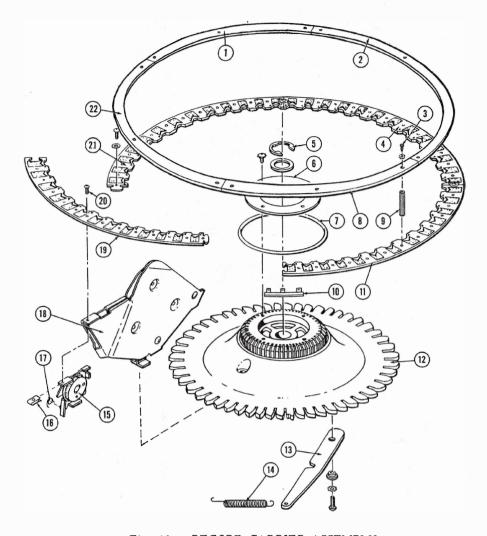


Fig. 130. RECORD CARRIER ASSEMBLY

#### MODEL 2404-2404S

#### MODEL 2410-2410S

| 1. Segment, Record Indicator Ring, C4-D9   | 113189   | 1. Segment, Record Indicator Ring, G4-J8  | 113718   |
|--|----------|---|----------|
| 2. Segment, Record Indicator Ring, B24-C3  | 113190   | 2. Segment, Record Indicator Ring, D7-G1  | 113719   |
| 3. Screw 4-40 x 3/16                       | 73533-1  | 3. Screw 4-40 x 3/16 (10)                 | 73533-1  |
| 4. Carrier Ring and Silk Screen, C13-C20   | 114062   | 4. Carrier Ring and Silk Screen, F3-H5    | 113410   |
| 5. Retaining Ring                          | 73724-87 | 5. Retaining Ring                         | 73724-87 |
| 6. Clamp, Record Holder                    | 59734    | 6. Clamp, Record Holder                   | 59734    |
| 7. Ring, Rubber Gasket                     | 59714    | 7. Ring, Rubber Gasket                    | 59714    |
| 8. Segment, Record Indicator Ring, A18-B23 | 3 113188 | 8. Segment, Record Indicator Ring, B4-D8  | 113720   |
| 9. Spacer Stud (12)                        | 113202   | 9. Spacer Stud (10)                       | 113202   |
| 10. Not used on this model                 |          | 10. Connecting Bracket                    | 113387   |
| 11. Carrier Ring and Silk Screen, B7-B14   | 114061   | 11. Carrier Ring and Silk Screen, H9-KO   | 113411   |
| 12. Casting, Record Carrier                | 59573    | 12. Casting, Record Carrier               | 115750   |
| 13. Arm, Carrier Drive                     | 59721    | 13. Not used on this model                |          |
| 14. Spring, Carrier Drive Arm              | 59709    | 14. Not used on this model                |          |
| 15. Record Play Counter Assembly (52)      | 59859    | 15. Record Play Counter                   | 59859    |
| 16. Tinnerman Nut                          | 73637-10 | 16. Tinnerman Nut                         | 73637-10 |
| 17. Spring, Play Counter                   | 59901    | 17. Spring, Play Counter                  | 59901    |
| 18. Record Holder Assembly (52)            | 59601    | 18. Record Holder, Assembly (50)          | 59601    |
| 19. Carrier Ring and Silk Screen, A1-A8    | 114060   | 19. Carrier Ring and Silk Screen, A1-C5   | 113408   |
| 20. Screw 4-40 x 3/8                       | 73503-25 | 20. Screw 4-40 x 3/8 (40)                 | 73503-25 |
| 21. Carrier Ring and Silk Screen, D19-D26  | 114063   | 21. Carrier Ring and Silk Screen, C9-E0   | 113409   |
| 22. Segment, Record Indicator Ring, A17-D1 | 0 113187 | 22. Segment, Record Indicator Ring, J7-B1 | 113717   |
|  |          |   |          |

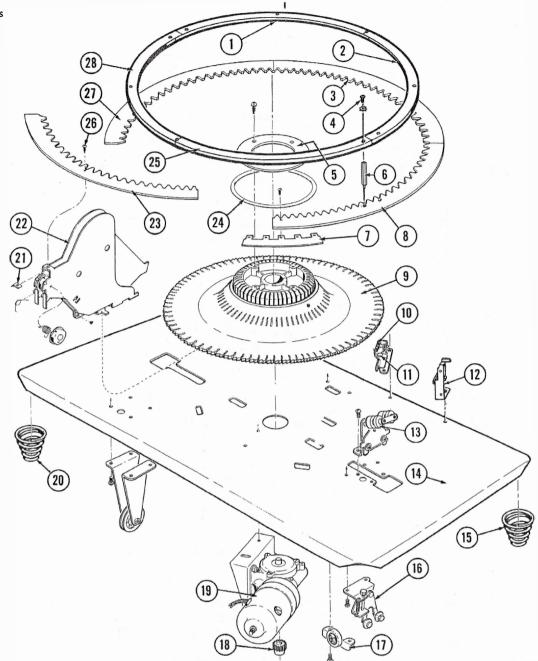


Fig. 131. CHASSIS MOUNTING PLATE AND RECORD CARRIER GROUP, 2400-2400S

| 1. Segment, Record Indicator Ring, H6-N5       | 113195  | 16. Bracket and Roller Assembly                   |
|--|---------|---|
| 2. Segment, Record Indicator Ring, C6-H5       | 113196  | R.H. 65886 L.H. 65885                             |
| 3. Carrier Ring and Silk Screen, L2-R1         | 114066  | 17. Bracket and Roller Assembly 59844             |
| 4. Screw, 4-40 x 3/16"                         | 73533-1 | 18. Pinion 116997                                 |
| 5. Clamp, Record Holder                        | 59734   | Roll Pin 73782-48                                 |
| 6. Spacer, Stud (10)                           | 113202  | 19. Motor and Pinion 69067                        |
| 7. Connecting Bracket                          | 65548   | 20. Conical Spring (Red for identification) 53774 |
| 8. Carrier Ring and Silk Screen, F2-L1         | 114064  | 21. Nut, Tinnerman 73637-10                       |
| 9. Casting, Record Carrier                     | 115684  | 22. Record Holder Assembly 65908                  |
| 10. Spring, Back Stop Pawl                     | 59710   | 23. Carrier Ring and Silk Screen, A2-F1 114067    |
| 11. Bumper, Back Stop Pawl                     | 54246   | 24. Ring, Rubber Gasket 59714                     |
| 12. Play Meter, Reset Lever Assembly           | 113210  | 25. Segment, Record Indicator Ring, T6-C5 113197  |
| 13. Roller, Lift Arm Guide                     | 65939   | 26. Screw, 4-40 x 3/8 73503-25                    |
| 14. Chassis Mounting Plate Assembly            | 59827   | 27. Carrier Ring and Silk Screen, R2-A1 114065    |
| 15. Conical Spring (Yellow for identification) | 61059   | 28. Segment, Record Indicator Ring, N6-T5 113194  |

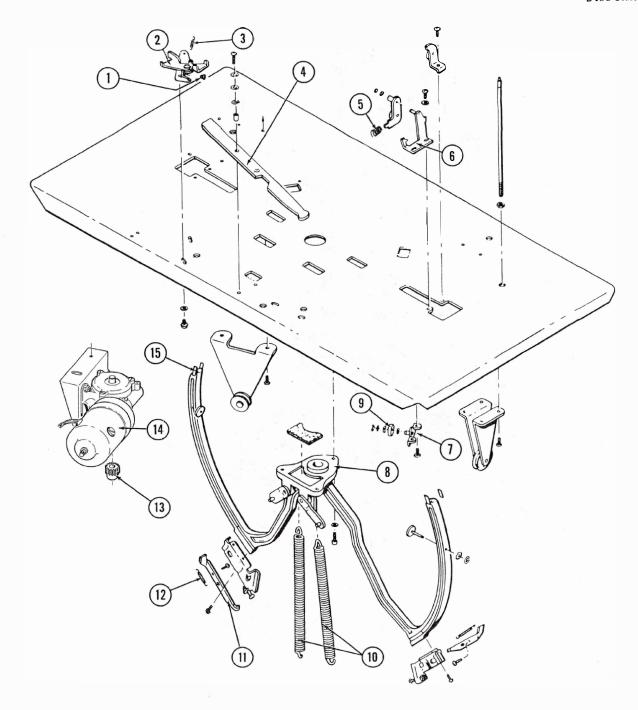


Fig. 132. CHASSIS MOUNTING PLATE, PIVOT CASTING AND ARM ASSEMBLY, 2404 - 2404S, 2410 - 2410S

| 1. Bumper, Rubber                     | 54246  | 9. Ball Bearing                     | 59672      |
|---------------------------------------|--------|-------------------------------------|------------|
| 2. Back Stop Pawl Assembly (2)        | 59575  | 10. Spring, Record Lift Arm (2)     | 59697      |
| 3. Spring, Back Stop Pawl             | 59710  | 11. Bracket and Nut Assembly        | 113216     |
| 4. Hub and Lever Assembly (2404 only) | 59793  | 12. Spring, Actuator, Playmeter (2) | 59894      |
| 5. Spring, Roller Arm                 | 60677  | 13. Pinion                          | 116997     |
| 6. Mounting Bracket                   |        | 14. Motor and Pinion Assembly       | 69067      |
| and Roller Assembly                   | 60658  | 15. Guide Tip L.H. 60711            | R.H. 61484 |
| 7. Bracket and Roller Assembly        | 59844  | Lockwasher #2 Countersunk (4)       | 73606-1    |
| 8. Pivot Casting and Arm Assembly     | 113215 | Screw, 2-56 x 3/16" F.H. (4)        | 73586-2    |

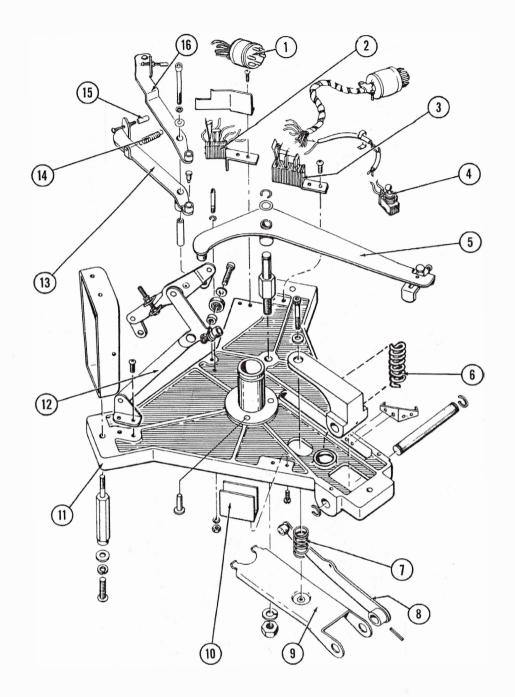


Fig. 133. CHASSIS FRAME CASTING AND SHAFT ASSEMBLY, 2404-2404S

| 1. Plug, 6 Prong                           | 16607    | 9. Cancel Arm, Lower Assembly              | 59661  |
|--|----------|--|--------|
| 2. Mute and Play Switch and Bracket Assemb | ly 65170 | 10. Bracket, Guide                         | 110004 |
| 3. Transfer Switch and Bracket Assembly    | 59569    | 11. Casting, Chassis Frame and Shaft       |        |
| Over Center Spring, Stainless Steel        | 59569-2  | Assembly                                   | 115874 |
| 4. Switch, Toggle, S.P.S.T.                | 53648    | 12. Link and Lever Assembly, Record Arm    | 59599  |
| 5. Lever Assembly, Record Clamp            | 59688    | 13. Actuator Arm Assembly                  | 62761  |
| 6. Spring, Cancel Arm Return               | 110934   | 14. Spring, Mute and Play Lever            | 62773  |
| 7. Spring, Cancel Arm                      | 65809    | 15. Actuator, Nylon                        | 58255  |
| 8. Cancel Lever, Hub and Roller Assembly   | 59513    | 16. Actuator Arm Assembly, Transfer Switch | 113299 |

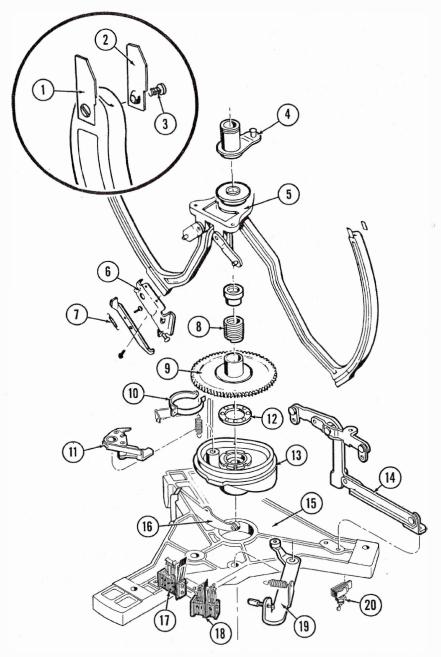


Fig. 134. RECORD CHANGER 2410-2410S

| 8-                                 |         |   |   |
|------------------------------------|---------|---|---|
| 1. Guide Tip, L.H.                 | 60711   | 13. Main Cam and Bushing Assembly 62792             | ! |
| 2. Guide Tip, R.H.                 | 61484   | 14. Link and Lever Assembly 59599                   | ) |
| 3. Screw, 2-56 x 3/16" F.H. (2)    | 73586-2 | 15. Chassis Frame Casting and Shaft Assembly 115856 | ) |
| Lockwasher, Countersunk (2)        | 73606-1 | 16. Cancel Lever Hub and Roller Assembly 59513      | } |
| 4. Arm and Rivet Assembly          | 115668  | Spring, Return (Light) 65809                        | ) |
| 5. Pivot Casting and Arm Assembly  | 113215  | Spring, Cancel (Heavy) 110934                       | Į |
| Ball Bearing                       | 59654   | 17. Transfer Switch and Bracket Assembly 59569      | ) |
| 6. Bracket and Nut Assembly        | 113216  | Toggle Spring, Stainless Steel 59569-2              | 2 |
| 7. Spring                          | 59894   | 18. Mute and Play Switch and Bracket Assembly 65170 | ) |
| 8. Spring, Drive Clutch            | 59584   | Toggle Apring 65170-1                               | L |
| 9. Gear and Ratchet Wheel Assembly | 116986  | Fiber 65170-A                                       | L |
| 10. Strap and Spring Assembly      | 59626   | 19. Actuator Arm Assembly, Mute and                 |   |
| Spring                             | 59612   | Play Switch 62761                                   | l |
| 11. Pawl Assembly                  | 59537   | Actuator 58255                                      | 5 |
| 12. Ball Race                      | 59637   | 20. Switch, Toggle 53648                            | 8 |
|                                    |         |   |   |

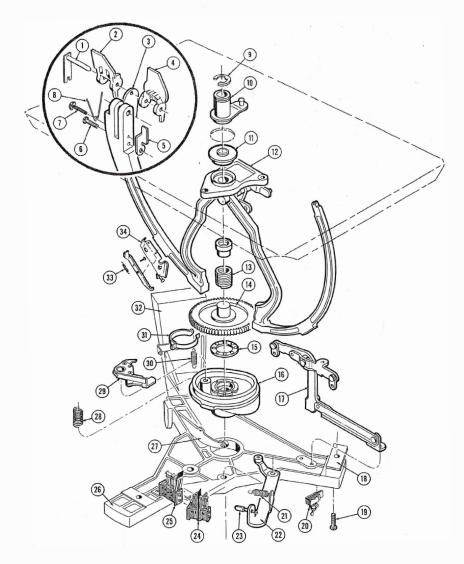


Fig. 135. RECORD LIFT ARM, MAIN CAM AND CHASSIS FRAME GROUPS, 2400-2400S

| ·                                   |           |  |
|-------------------------------------|-----------|--|
| 1. Plate and Pin Assembly           | 117252    | 16. Main Cam and Bushing Assembly 62792        |
| 2. Guide Tip, L.H.                  | 65731     | 17. Link and Lever Assembly Record Arm 59599   |
| 3. Guide Plate                      | 68290     | 18. Tapping Plate (2) 68521                    |
| 4. Guide Tip, R.H.                  | 65730     | 19. Screw, Hex 73793-151                       |
| 5. Stop, Guide Tips                 | 65526     | 20. Switch, Toggle 53648                       |
| 6. Screw 4-40 x 5/8 R.H. Sems       | 73533-7   | 21. Spring 62773                               |
| 7. Screw, 3-48 x 7/16" R.H., Sems   | 73533-105 | 22. Actuator Arm Assembly, Play Switch 62761   |
| 8. Spring                           | 65812     | 23. Actuator (2) 58255                         |
| 9. Retaining Ring                   | 73724-87  | 24. Mute and Play Switch and Bracket           |
| 10. Arm and Rivet Assembly          | 115668    | Assembly 65170                                 |
| Roll Pin                            | 73782-88  | Toggle Spring 65170-1                          |
| 11. Ball Bearing                    | 59654     | 25. Transfer Switch and Bracket Assembly 59569 |
| 12. Pivot Casting and Arm Assembly  | 113204    | Toggle Spring, Stainless Steel 59569-2         |
| 13. Spring, Drive Clutch            | 59584     | 26. Chassis Frame and Shaft Assembly 116023    |
| Washer                              | 110077    | 27. Cancel Lever Hub and Roller Assembly 59513 |
| Felt Washer (2)                     | 59655     | 28. Spring 110934                              |
| Washer (2)                          | 59647     | 29. Pawl Assembly 59537                        |
| 14. Gear and Ratchet Wheet Assembly | 116986    | 30. Spring 59612                               |
| 15. Ball Race                       | 59637     | 31. Strap and Spring Assembly 59626            |
| Washer                              | 59641     | 32. Support Casting R.H. 67928 L.H. 68700      |
| Retaining Ring                      | 73727-112 | 33. Spring, Playmeter Actuating Arm 59894      |
| Oil Guard                           | 66580     | 34. Bracket and Stop Nut Assembly (2) 113205   |
|                                     |           |  |

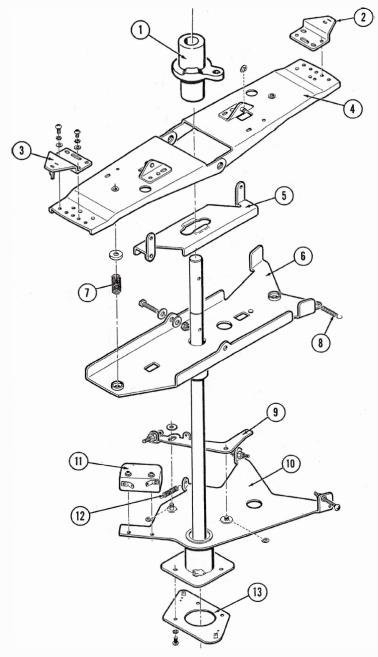


Fig. 136. SELECTOR CRANK AND SHAFT ASSEMBLY

# MODEL 2400-2410S MODEL 2410-2410S A security A security A security A security.

| 1. Sleeve and Bushing Assembly                   | 68483  | 1. Sleeve and Bushing Assembly              | 115772 |
|--|--------|---|--------|
| 2. Tip and Mounting Bracket Assembly, Inner      | 110936 | 2. Tip and Mounting Bracket Assembly, Inner | 116733 |
| 3. Tip and Mounting Bracket Assembly, Outer      | 110930 | 3. Tip and Mounting Bracket Assembly, Outer | 116732 |
| 4. Selector Crank and Stop Nut Assembly          | 110943 | 4. Selector Crank and Stop Nut Assembly     | 115770 |
| <ol><li>Actuator Arm and Link Assembly</li></ol> | 110939 | 5. Actuator Arm and Link Assembly           | 115767 |
| 6. Mounting Plate and Stop Nut Assembly          | 110949 | 6. Mounting Plate and Bushing Assembly      | 115761 |
| 7. Spring, Selector Crank                        | 65809  | 7. Spring, Selector Crank                   | 65809  |
| 8. Spring, Kick-off                              | 110480 | 8. Spring, Kick-off                         | 116737 |
| 9. Switch Lever and Stop Nut Assembly            | 110937 | 9. Switch Lever and Stop Nut Assembly       | 115765 |
| 10. Selector Shaft Assembly                      | 115669 | 10. Selector Shaft Assembly                 | 115752 |
| 11. Micro Switch                                 | 60655  | 11. Micro Switch                            | 60655  |
| 12. Spring Switch Lever                          | 68774  | 12. Spring Switch Lever                     | 68774  |
| 13. Contact Plate Assembly                       | 68582  | 13. Contact Plate Assembly                  | 115769 |
|  |        |   |        |

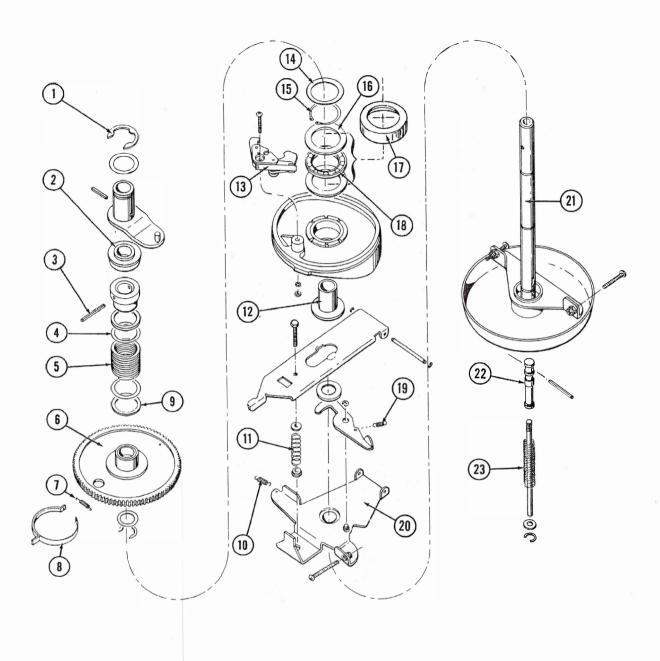


Fig. 137. SELECTOR SHAFT ASSEMBLY AND MAIN CAM AND BUSHING ASSEMBLY, 2404 - 2404S

| 1. Retaining Ring                  | 73724-87 | 13. Pawl Assembly                      | 59537               |
|------------------------------------|----------|--|---------------------|
| 2. Ball Bearing, Selector Shaft    | 59654    | 14. Washer                             | 110077              |
| G.                                 |          |  |                     |
| 3. Roll Pin                        | 73782-88 | 15. Retaining Ring                     | 73727-112           |
| 4. Washer (2)                      | 59647    | 16. Washer (2)                         | 59641               |
| 5. Spring, Selector Drive Clutch   | 59584    | 17. Oil Guard                          | 66580               |
| 6. Gear and Ratchet Wheel Assembly | 116986   | 18. Ball Race, Main Cam Shaft          | 59637               |
| 7. Spring, Friction Drive Gear     | 59612    | 19. Spring, Release Arm                | 59613               |
| 8. Strap and Spring Assembly       |          | 20. Mounting Plate Assembly            | 59516               |
| Friction, Drive Pawl               | 59626    | 21. Selector Shaft and Clutch Assembly | 59666               |
| 9. Felt Washer (2)                 | 59655    | 22. Plunger                            | 59642               |
| 10. Spring, Kick-off               | 59614    | 23. Actuator                           | 115143              |
| 11. Spring, Selector Crank         | 57107    | Spring, Selector Shaft Plunger         | 59609               |
| 12. Sleeve, Cancel Arm             | 59657    | Washer 59659 C, Inside                 | e 737 <b>8</b> 3-37 |

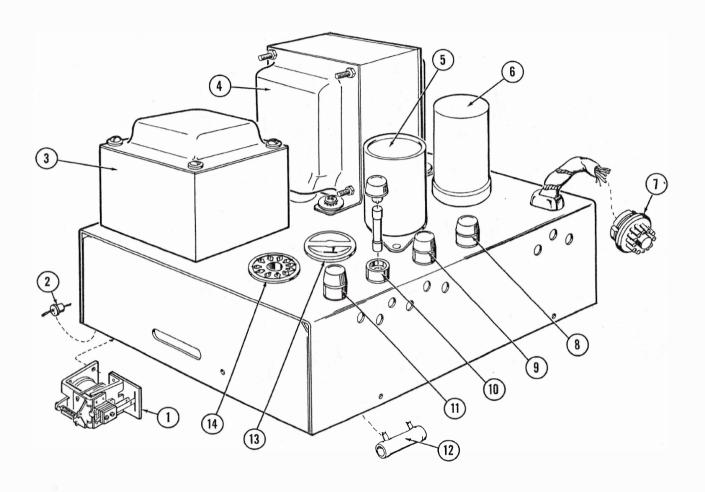


Fig. 138. POWER SUPPLY, STEREO

| 1. Relay Override                 | 56321   | 8. Fuse Post (4)           | 51485    |
|-----------------------------------|---------|----------------------------|----------|
| 2. Rectifier, Silicon, Green      | 71588-2 | Fuse, 1.6 Amp., Slo-Blow   | 71591-15 |
| Brown                             | 71588-1 | 9. Fuse, 8 Amp.            | 71590-33 |
| Red                               | 71588-3 | 10. Fuse, 3 Amp.           | 71590-22 |
| 3. Transformer, Amplifier         | 116645  | 11. Fuse, 2 Amp., Slo-Blow | 71591-19 |
| 4. Transformer, Low Voltage       | 116644  | 12. Resistor, 8 Ohms 10W   | 73476-2  |
| 5. Capacitor, 100 Mfd, 250V       | 71595   | Resistor, 1.5 Ohms 10W     | 73479-2  |
| 6. Capacitor, 100 Mfd and 20 Mfd. | 71594   | 13. Socket, 2 Pin          | 13037    |
| 7. Plug, 12 Prong                 | 114324  | 14. Socket, 11 Prong       | 38492    |

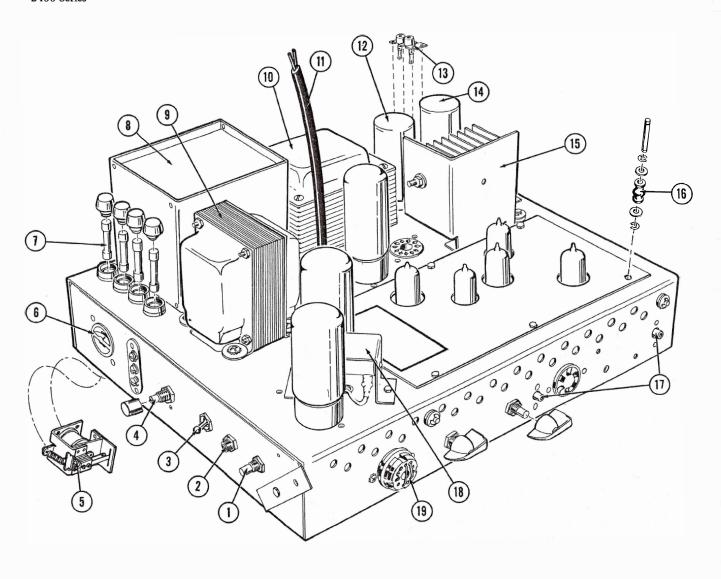


Fig. 139. 536 AMPLIFIER

| 1 Switch Canacl                        | 68770  | 14. Electrolytic Capacitor 30-20-20-25 | 73475 |
|--|--------|--|-------|
| 1. Switch, Cancel                      |        | •                                      |       |
| 2. Volume Control                      | 64996  | 15. Rectifier, Selenium                | 56188 |
| 3. Switch, Power                       | 48836  | 16. Isolator (4 used)                  | 15137 |
| 4. Switch, Fader                       | 62507  | 17. Socket, Single Prong               | 43341 |
| Seal Cap, Plastic                      | 115866 | 18. Bracket and Resistor Assembly      | 68771 |
| 5. Relay, Over-ride                    | 56321  | Resistor                               | 70897 |
| 6. Socket, 2 Prong                     | 13037  | 19. Plug and Wire Assembly, Shorting   | 65462 |
| 7. Fuse Post                           | 51485  | Socket, 11 Prong (2 Used)              | 38492 |
| Fuse, 2 Amp., Slo Blo                  | 56325  |  |       |
| Fuse, 15 Amp.                          | 52196  |  |       |
| Fuse, 8 Amp.                           | 15845  | TUBE LIST                              |       |
| 8. Transformer, Amplifier              | 112631 | 12AU <b>7</b> A 58420                  |       |
| 9. Transformer, Output                 | 62430  | 6AU6 64858                             |       |
| 10. Transformer, Low Voltage           | 112632 | 12AX7 (2) 58427                        |       |
| 11. Line Cord                          | 67464  | 6AN8 64914                             |       |
| 12. Electrolytic Capacitor 20-20-10-20 | 73474  | 5U4GB 62742                            |       |
| 13. Receptacle, Dual Single Prong      | 113420 | 6L6GB (2) 28157                        |       |

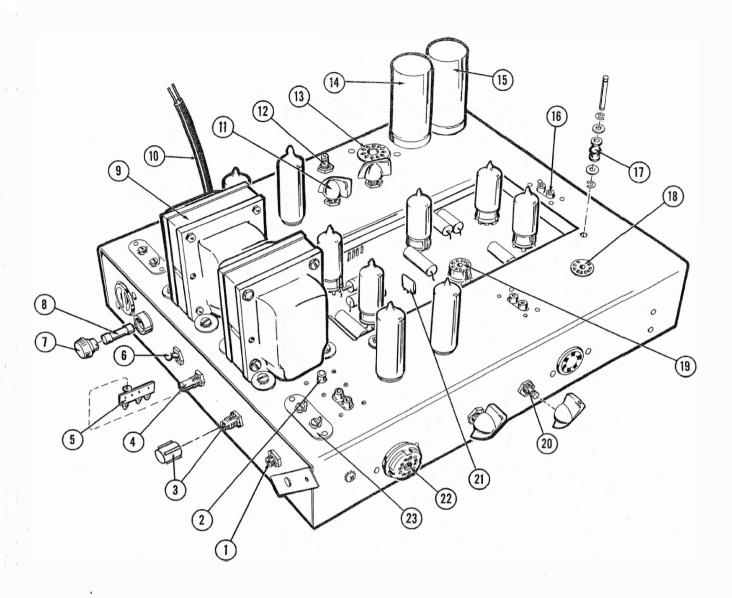


Fig. 140. 538 AMPLIFIER

| 1. Volume Control                       | 114264     | 16. Receptacle, Dual Single Prong         | 113420   |
|---|------------|---|----------|
| 2. Socket, Single Prong                 | 43341      | 17. Isolator                              | 15137    |
| 3. Switch Fader                         | 113936     | Stud                                      | 66378    |
| Cap, Plastic                            | 115866     | Washer                                    | 53638    |
| 4. Switch, Cancel                       | 68770      | Retaining Ring                            | 73724-18 |
| 5. Insulated Mounting Strip, 3 Terminal | 20812      | 18. Socket, 9 Prong Miniature (5)         | 58425    |
| Mounting Bracket and Terminal           |            | 19. Socket, 9 Prong                       | 64920    |
| Assembly, 4 Terminal                    | 114412     | 20. Switch, Bass and Treble               | 64857    |
| 6. Switch, Power                        | 53648      | 21. Tone Control, Treble, Printed Circuit | 112231   |
| 7. Fuse Post                            | 51485      | 22. Plug and Wire Assembly, Stereo        | 114489   |
| 8. Fuse, 15 Amp.                        | 71590-48   | Socket, 11 Prong                          | 38492    |
| 9. Transformer, Audio                   | 114259     | 23. Insulated Mounting Strip              | 18831    |
| 10. Line Cord                           | 67464      |   |          |
| 11. Knob, Black 20263                   | Red 114527 | TUBE LIST                                 |          |
| 12. Potentiometer, Balance              | 114463     | 7025 (2) 11404                            | 6        |
| 13. Socket, 12 Prong                    | 114325     | 12AU7 A (2) 5842                          | 0        |
| 14. Capacitor, Electrolytic 30-20-20-25 | 73475      | 12AX7 (3) 5842                            | 7        |
| 15. Capacitor, Electrolytic 20-20-150   | 74150      | 6973 (4) 11404                            | 8        |

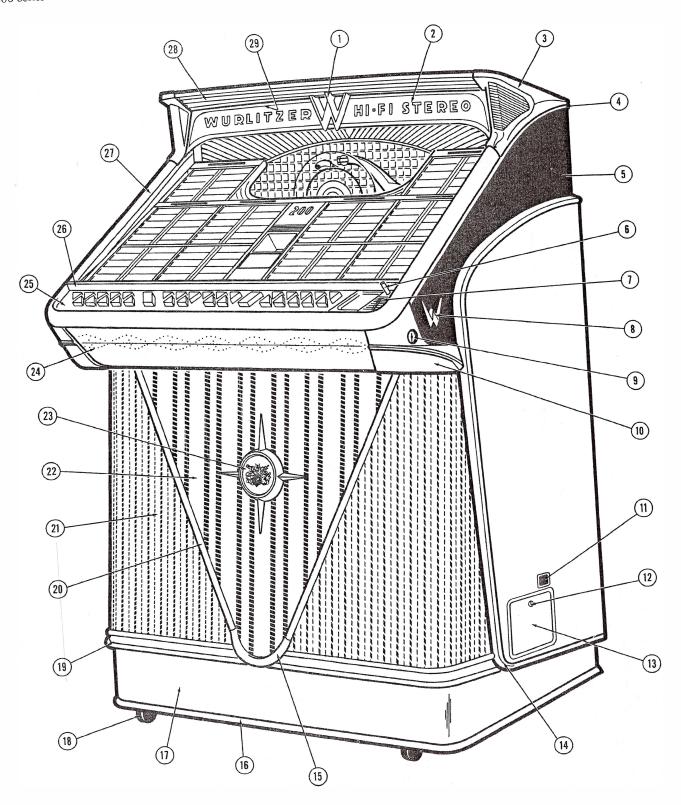


Fig. 141. TRIM AND MOUNTING - FRONT VIEW.

# Fig. 141. TRIM AND MOUNTING - FRONT VIEW

| 1 1161   | 51 13. Coin Box Door 116180  |
|--|--|
| 1. "W" Casting, Dome 1161                      | =  |
| 2. Glass, Stereo 1162                          | •  |
| Glass, Hi-Fi 1162                              |  |
| 3. Top Casting, Dome R.H. 116155 L.H. 1161     | 56 14. Extrusion, Side R.H. 116183 L.H. 116184   |
| 4. Extrusion, Side Plate R.H. 116188 L.H. 1161 | 39 15. Casting, Lower Grille 116150  |
| 5. Side Plate Assembly R.H. 116341 L.H. 1163   | 42 16. Extrusion, Bottom 116196  |
| Decorative Side, Dinoc                         | 17. Cover, Cabinet Base 116327   |
| R.H. 116594 L.H. 1165                          | 96 18. Caster (4 Used) 110680  |
| Welding Solution 601                           |  |
| Dinoc, Lower Panel R.H. & L.H. 116647          | -A 19. Extrusion, Lower  |
| Tinnerman Nut 71587                            |  |
| 6. Reject Button 1133                          | 27 20. Extrusion, Grille L.H. 116194 R.H. 116195   |
| 7. Casting, Window and Coin Entry R.H. 1161    | 57 21. Grille, Screen L.H. 116231 R.H. 116232  |
| Casting, Window                                | 22. Grille Screen, Center 116230   |
| (Model 2410 Only) L.H. 1161                    | 58 23. Star Casting, Grille 116149   |
| Coin Stop Bracket 1140                         |  |
| 8. "W" Casting L.H. & R. H. 1161               | 52 24. Grille Plate 116248   |
| "W" Casting, Tinnerman Nuts 73834              |  |
| 9. Lock Assembly L.H. & R.H. 1165              |  |
| Key RW   | The state of the s |
| Lock Strike Assembly 1170                      |  |
| 10. Cheek Casting R.H. 116153 L.H. 1161        | . 9 , ,  |
| 11. Coin Cup 681                               |  |
| Anti-cheat Guard and Bracket Assembly 1162     | ·  |
|  | ·  |
| 12. Lock and Key, Cash Box 1132                | 71 27. WITE, Tug and bocket Assembly, Dollie 110000  |

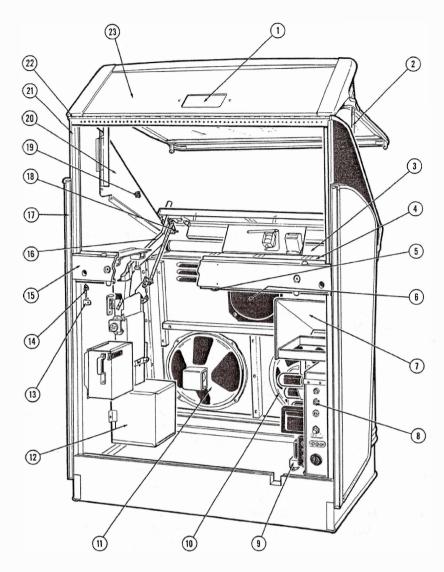


Fig. 142. TRIM AND MOUNTING - REAR VIEW

| 1. Glass, Card Holder                 | 113654   | 9. Light Ballast Assembly             | 110996      |
|---------------------------------------|----------|---------------------------------------|-------------|
| Service Card                          | 113849   | Plug, 2 prong                         | 53672       |
| Card Holder                           | 113651   | Shell, 2 prong plug                   | 53671       |
| Screw, 8-32 x 3/8", Truss Hd.         | 73787-87 | 10. Heavy Duty Speaker                | 114006      |
| 2. Fall Support Assembly              | 116570   | 11. Middle Range Speaker              | 65192       |
| Spring, Fall Support                  | 116453   | 12. Coin Bag Housing Assembly         | 116352      |
| 3. Flourescent Lamp                   | 110965   | Coin Bag                              | 62670       |
| Flourescent Starter Switch            | 57365    | 13. Bracket for Dual Price Service    | 117244      |
| Lamp Socket, Flourescent              | 53673    | 14. Centering Shaft Assembly          | 115043      |
| Socket, Starter, Flourescent          | 53674    | 15. Back Rail Assembly                | 116581      |
| 4. Light Diffuser Assembly, Glass     | 116604   | 16. Coin Chute Assembly               | 116303      |
| Gasket, Light Diffuser                | 114888   | 17. Extrusion, Rub Rail L.H. 116191   | R.H. 116190 |
| 5. Spring, Back Door Lock             | 69104    | 18. Stud, Reject Lever                | 113314      |
| 6. 7" Speaker                         | 114054   | Torsion Spring                        | 113906      |
| Mounting Plate and                    |          | 19. Spring Stop and Bracket Assembly  |             |
| Weld Screw Assembly                   | 114094   | L.H. 116336                           | R.H. 116337 |
| Cover                                 | 114058   | 20. Liners L.H. 116510                | R.H. 116511 |
| 7. Heat Shield                        | 116735   | 21. Extrusion, Side Plate L.H. 116186 | R.H. 116187 |
| Support Bracket Assembly, Heat Shield | 116740   | 22. Hinge, Dome                       | 116458      |
| 8. Key, Volume Control                | 984      | 23. Top Plate                         | 116461      |

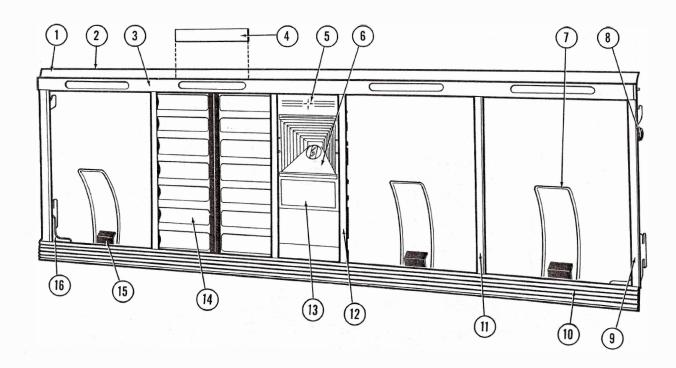
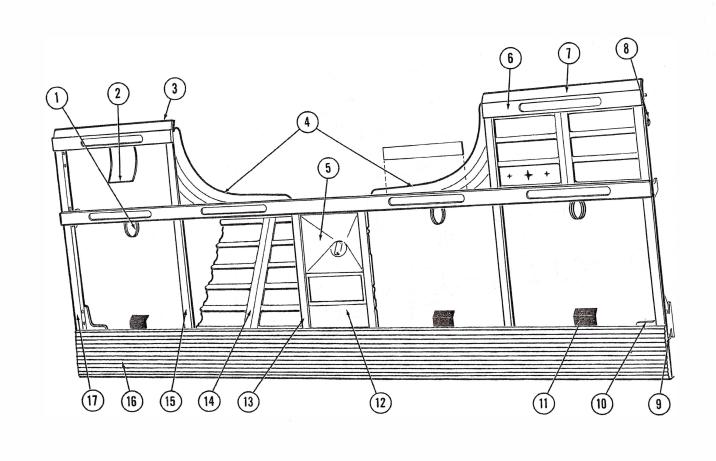


Fig. 143. PROGRAM HOLDER ASSEMBLY, 2404-2404S

| 1. Program Holder and Frame Assembly       | 116392    | 11. Extrusion, Vertical Intermediate (2)             | 116275 |
|--|-----------|--|--------|
| 2. Extrusion, Top                          | 116272    | 12. Extrusion, Vertical Center (2)                   | 116276 |
| 3. Extrusion, Top                          | 116277    | 13. Instruction Panel                                | 116380 |
| 4. Classification Slip, "E.P. Show Albums" | 113824    | 14. Program Holder and Silk Screen Assembly          |        |
| "Country and Western"                      | 113820    | A1 - A26   | 116436 |
| "Rhythm and Blues"                         | 113821    | B1 - B26   | 116437 |
| "Rock and Roll"                            | 113822    | C1 - C26   | 116438 |
| "New Pop Records"                          | 113823    | D1 - D26   | 116439 |
| "Classical and Old Favorites"              | 113826    | Descriptive Escutcheons, 2404                        |        |
| ''Jazz and Novelty''                       | 113827    | "Pressing Reset Button Corrects Error in Letter or   |        |
| "Polkas and Waltzes"                       | 113828    | Number Choice"                                       | 116431 |
| "Wurlitzer Music" (4)                      | 113818    | "You Get Bonus Tunes for Each Half Dollar"           | 116432 |
| ''Today's Top Tunes'' (2)                  | 113819    | "Make Selections Until Light Goes Out"               | 116433 |
| 5. Spacer                                  | 116381    | "Bent Coin Return Plunger Located Beside Coin Entry" | 116434 |
| 6. Record Indicator Panel                  | 116331    | "Your Favorite Recording Artists Offer the Music of  |        |
| 7. Spring 113700, Clamp 113697, Rivet (20) | 71596-114 | Your Choice"   | 116435 |
| 8. Rubber Bumper 115109 Rivet (6)          | 71596-116 | 15. Clamp  | 113697 |
| 9. Extrusion, Vertical End                 | 116274    | 16. Reinforcement Bracket, L.H.                      | 113959 |
| 10. Extrusion, Bottom                      | 116273    | Reinforcement Bracket, R.H.                          | 113958 |



| 1. Torsion Spring Spring Plate 2. Spring Spring Clamp (2) 3. Program Holder Assembly 4. Gusset L.H. Gusset R.H. Speed Nut (8) 5. Record Indicator Panel 6. Extrusion, Top 7. Extrusion, Top 8. Rivet (2) 9. Rivet (4) 10. Reinforcing Bracket.  11. Spring Clamp (4) 12. Instruction Panel Label, Coin Denomina Stereo and E.P. Selections 5 Plays Half Dollar 2 Plays Quarter 1 Play 15¢ | ation<br>Single Tun | 115054<br>115056<br>113716<br>113697<br>116562<br>116148<br>116147<br>73658-8<br>116331<br>116305<br>116291<br>71596-116<br>R.H. 113958<br>L.H. 113959<br>113699<br>116519<br>116563<br>the Selections<br>Half Dollar<br>5 Quarter<br>10¢ | Label, Coin Denomination Stereo and E.P. Selections 6 Plays Half Dollar 2 Plays Quarter 1 Play 10¢  Label, Coin Denomination Stereo and E.P. Selections 6 Plays Half Dollar 2 Plays Quarter 1 Play 10¢  Label, Coin Denomination Stereo and E.P. Selections 6 Plays Half Dollar 2 Plays Quarter 1 Play 15¢  13. Extrusion, Vertical Cettle Program Holder and Single A1-A0 B1-C0 D1-E0 F1-G0 H1-H0 J1-K0 15. Extrusion, Inter 16. Extrusion, Button 17. Extrusion, Vertical E | Single Tune Selections 9 Plays Half Dollar 4 Plays Quarter 1 Play 10¢  Ition 10 Plays Half Doll 4 Plays Quarter 1 Play 10¢  Enter (2) Ilk Screen Assembly  R.H. 116386 L. | 116289<br>116362<br>116363<br>116364<br>116365<br>116367<br>116366 |
|---|---------------------|---|---|---|--|
|---|---------------------|---|---|---|--|

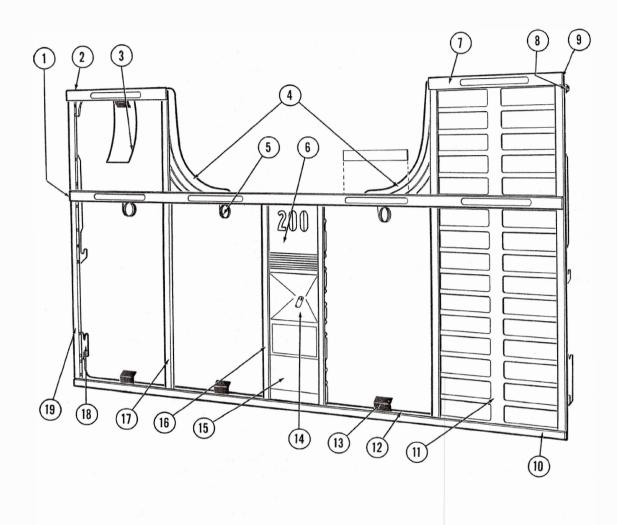


Fig. 145. PROGRAM HOLDER ASSEMBLY 2400

| <ol> <li>Extrusion, Center</li> <li>Program Holder Asse</li> <li>Spring</li> </ol> |                  | 116282<br>116566<br>113700 | 11. Program Holder and Silk Screen Assembly Cont'd<br>G1 - K0 116356<br>L1 - PO 116357  |
|--|------------------|----------------------------|---|
| 4. Gusset  | R.H. 116147 L.H. |                            | Q1 - R0 116359<br>S1 - V0 116358  |
| <ol> <li>Torsion Spring<br/>Spring Clamp</li> </ol>                                |                  | 115054                     | 12. Reinforcing Angle, Bottom 116304  |
| <ul><li>6. Spacer, Record India</li><li>7. Extrusion, Top</li></ul>                |                  | 116491<br>116284           | Rivet 71596-114  13. Spring Clamp Lower 113699 Upper 115056                             |
| 8. Rubber Bumper   |                  | 115109                     | 14. Record Indicator Panel 116331   |
| Rivet<br>9. Extrusion, Top   |                  | 96-118<br>116305           | 15. Instruction Panel11650716. Extrusion, Vertical Center (2)116285                     |
| 10. Extrusion, Bottom 11. Program Holder and                                       |                  | 116283                     | 17. Extrusion, Intermediate, L.H. L.H. 116279 R.H. 116280                               |
| A1 - B0  | ,                | 116354                     | 18. Reinforcing Bracket, L.H. 113959 R.H. 113958 19. Extrusion. Vertical End (2) 116281 |
| C1 - F0  |                  | 116355                     | 19. Extrusion, Vertical End (2) 116281  |

### INDEX TO ADJUSTMENTS...2400 SERIES

| ITEM                                       | PAGE | ITEM PA   | AGE |
|--|------|---|-----|
| 1. Playrak Adjustments                     | 4    | 5. Record Changer Adjustments                   | 17  |
| a. Coin Switch                             | 4    | a. Selector Crank Arm Clearance - 2400-2410     | 17  |
| b. Key Switch                              | 4    | b. Selector Crank Arm Clearance - 2404          | 18  |
| c. Stop Lever and Quadrant Indexing        | 5    | c. Cancel Arm - 2400-2410                       | 18  |
| d. Cancel Stroke                           | 5    | d. Cancel Arm - 2404                            | 18  |
| e. Cancel Pawl Stop Bracket                | 6    | e. Record Lift Arm Retracted                    | 18  |
|  |      | f. (1) Roller Guides, Record Lift Arms - 2400   | 19  |
| 2. Dual Pricing Coin Mechanism Adjustments | 6    | (2) Adjustable Plate, Record Lift Arm           |     |
| a. Accumulator Pawl                        | 6    | Guide, 2400                                     | 19  |
| b. Cancel Pawl Stop Bracket                | 6    | g. Record Lift Arm Bracket and Roller           |     |
| c. Indexing of Printed Board               | 7    | Assembly, 2400                                  | 20  |
| d. Cancel Solenoid                         | 7    | h. Roller Guides, Lift Arm, 2410, 2404          | 20  |
| e. Coin Casting                            | 8    | i. Record Lift Arm Height                       | 20  |
| f. Coin Switch Assembly                    | 9    | j. Record Track Stop Bracket                    | 21  |
| g. Full Cycle Switch                       | 9    | k. Record Lift Arm Centering                    | 21  |
| h. Contact Spring Pressure, Credit Lights  | ,    | 1. Back Stop Pawl                               | 21  |
| and Accumulator                            | 9    | m. Actuating Screw, Plunger Release, 2404       | 22  |
|  |      | n. Stop Screw, Plunger Latch Lever, 2404        | 24  |
|  |      | o. Kick-off Screw, 2404                         | 24  |
| 3. Selector Switch Adjustments             | 9    | p. Actuating Screw, Carriage Switch, 2400, 2410 | 24  |
| a. Connector Link                          | 10   | q. Stop Screw, 2400, 2410                       | 25  |
| b. Latch Solenoid Stop Bracket             | 11   | r. Kick-off Screw, 2400, 2410                   | 26  |
| c. Latch Lever                             | 12   | s. Actuating Screw, Micro Reverse Switches 2404 |     |
| d. Release Lever                           | 12   | t. Transfer Switch                              | 26  |
| e. Control Switch                          | 12   | u. Mute and Play Switch                         | 26  |
| f. Letter and Number Latch Switch          | 12   | v. Turntable Adjustments                        | 27  |
| g. Letter and Number Series Switch         | 12   | (1) Turntable Release Arm                       | 27  |
|  |      | (2) Record Clamp                                | 28  |
|  |      | (3) Turntable Drive Gears                       | 28  |
| 4. Electric Selector Adjustments           | 13   | (4) Turntable Drive Pulley                      | 28  |
| a. Rotating Plate and Rocker Arm, 2400     | 13   | (5) Turntable Drive Belt                        | 29  |
| b. Start Switch                            | 13   | w. Tone Arm Adjustments                         | 29  |
| c. Back Stop Screw                         | 14   | (1) Tone Arm Feed-in                            | 29  |
| d. Reverse Switch                          | 14   | (2) Tone Arm Latch Bracket                      | 29  |
| e. Over-ride Switch                        | 14   | (3) Needle Pressure                             | 30  |
| f. Rotating Plate and Rocker Arm - 2410    | 14   | (4) Tone Arm Balance                            | 30  |
| g. Stop Magnet Switch                      | 15   | (5) Tone Arm Trip Switch                        | 30  |
| h. Rotating Plate and Rocker Arm - 2404    | 15   | (6) Tone Arm Needle Brush                       | 30  |
| i. Selector Drum Centering - 2400          | 16   | x. Changer Motor Pinion Gear Mesh               | 30  |
| j. Selector Drum Centering - 2410          | 17   | y. Actuating Arm and Cable, Turntable and       |     |
| k. Selector Drum Centering 2404            | 17   | Tone Arm Release                                | 31  |

## COMBINED NUMERICAL PARTS LIST

| RW 90 Key  | x<br>x<br>x |
|--|-------------|
| 984         Key, Volume Control         96         x | х           |
| 13037   Socket, 2 Prong  |             |
| 13089   Plug, 5 Prong  | 37          |
| 15137  | Х           |
| 15845   Fuse, 8 Amp., Little Fuse or Bussman, M.T.H.   92  |             |
| 16607   Plug, 6 Prong  | X           |
| 16617  | x           |
| 18831       Insulated Mounting Strip.       93       x       <   | x           |
| 20263       Knob, Tone Control       93       x <td></td>  |             |
| 20812       Mounting Strip, Cinch, 3 Lug, Insulated       .93       x <td< td=""><td>х</td></td<>  | х           |
| 23879       Stop Nut, Elastic       12,30       x<   | x           |
| 24689       Lamp, 6.3V, G.E., No. 44       .71,72,73       x   | x           |
| 25202       Steel Ball          x  | x           |
| 28157       Tube, Type 6L6GB.       92       x       x       x         30495       Socket, 4 Prong       .76,79       x       x       x       x         32881       Socket, 6 Prong       .74,76,79       x       x       x       x       x         38492       Socket, 11 Prong       .40,75,76,79,91,92,93       x   | х           |
| 30495       Socket, 4 Prong  | х           |
| 32881       Socket, 6 Prong  |             |
| 38492       Socket, 11 Prong       40,75,76,79,91,92,93       x <td>x</td>   | x           |
| X42226       Record Disc             x <td< td=""><td>х</td></td<>   | х           |
| 42868       Adjusting Cam, Eccentric Hex Hd.       .6,69       .8       x       x       x         43341       Socket Connector, Single Prong       .82,92,93       .8       x  | x           |
| 43341       Socket Connector, Single Prong   | x           |
| 45345       Electric Counter   |             |
| 45352       Fuse Post        74,79       x   | x           |
| 45509       Fuse 4/10 Amp. Fusetron  | X           |
| 45663       Accumulator Coil          x         45787       Coil and Lamination Assembly Accumulator       8        x         48501       Plug, 11 Prong         x       x       x       x       x         48836       Opt. Toggle Switch, S.P.S.T           x       x       x       x       x         49884       Grommet, Turntable Motor           x       x       x       x       x  | х           |
| 45787       Coil and Lamination Assembly Accumulator   |             |
| 48501       Plug, 11 Prong   | X           |
| 48836 Opt. Toggle Switch, S.P.S.T  | X           |
| 49884 Grommet, Turntable Motor   | x           |
|  | x           |
|  | х           |
| 50324 Acorn Nut, Tone Arm Brush 80 x x x x x   | Х           |
| 51485 Fuse Post  | X           |
| 52196 Fuse, 15 Amp., Type A.B.C 92 x x x x   | x           |
| 53489 Spring, Selector Rockers   |             |
| 53638 Washer   |             |
| 53648 Opt., Toggle Switch, S.P.S.T 86, 87, 88, 93 x x x x x  |             |
| 53671 Shell  | Х           |
| 53672 Plug   | х           |
| 53673 Socket, Fluorescent Lamp   |             |
| 53674 Socket, Starter  |             |
| 53774 Conical Spring, Chassis Mount (Red Dot) 84 x x x x x x   | X           |
| 54024 Washer   |             |
| 54246 Bumper   |             |
| , , , ,  |             |
|  |             |
| F620F  |             |
| ,  |             |
|  |             |
| 300 -  |             |
| ,  |             |
| 1  | X           |
| · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·  |             |
|  |             |
| 56713 Release Lever, Stud and Spacer Assembly71,72,73 x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x  |             |

| Part<br>No.    | Description Page 0 No. 2   | 2400S | 2404 | 2404S | 2410 | 2410S |
|----------------|--|-------|------|-------|------|-------|
|                | Spring, Selector Crank   |       | x    | x     |      | x     |
| 57107          | Spring, Selector Latch Pin   |       | x    |       |      | x     |
| 57110          |  | •     |      |       | v    | x     |
| 57128          | Spring, Retracting, Letter Latch 10, 71, 72, 73 · · · · x  | X     | X    | X     | X    | x     |
| 57129          | Retracting Spring, Number Latch 10, 71, 72, 73 · · · · x   | X     | x    | х     | х    |       |
| 57130          | Spring, Solenoid Return 10, 11, 71, 72, 73 · · · · x   | х     | x    | X     | X    | x     |
| 57365          | Fluorescent Starting Switch, 25W 96 x  | Х     | Х    | Х     | х    | x     |
| 57525          | Pick-Up, Cobra, Green 29,31 x  |       | Х    |       |      | X     |
| 57851          | Micro Switch   | X     | X    | Х     | X    | X     |
| 58255          | Actuator, Switch Contact 4, 5, 26, 69, 86, 87, 88 x  |       | x    |       | x    | х     |
| 58420          | Tube, Type $12AU7 \cdot \cdot$ | Х     | Х    | X     | X    | х     |
| 58425          | Socket, Miniature, 9 Prong   | X     | x    | х     | x    | x     |
| 58427          | Tube, Type $12AX7 \cdot \cdot$ | x     | х    | X     | x    | x     |
| 58781          | Cancel Spring 69,70 · · · · x  |       | x    |       | x    | x     |
| 59042          | Needle and Cartridge Assembly (Green) 80 x   |       | x    |       | x    | х     |
| 59280          | Thumb Screw  |       |      |       | x    | x     |
| 59351          | Rubber Washer, .092" x .218" x 1/16" 80  | х     |      | x     | x    | x     |
| 59394          | Pivot Screw  | x     | x    | х     | х    | x     |
| 59396          | Bumper, Record Guide   | x     | x    | х     | х    | x     |
| 59399          | Screw, Special   | х     | х    | x     | х    | x     |
| 59406          | Arm and Hub Assembly, Tone Arm Release 82 x  | x     | x    | x     | x    | x     |
| 59415          | Drive Pulley, Turntable Clamp  | x     | х    | x     | x    | x     |
| 59418          | Spring, Record Clamp · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ×   | х     | x    | x     | x    | x     |
| 59423          | Washer, Shaft  | x     | x    | x     | X    | x     |
| 59424          | Spring, Record Pilot   |       |      |       |      | x     |
|                |  | X     | X    | X     | X    |       |
| 59425          | Track, Record Guide  | X     | X    | Х     | x    | X     |
| 59432          | Stop Bracket, Trip Switch  | X     | X    | X     | X    | x     |
| 59434          | Stop Bracket, Record Track 21,81 · · · · x   | X     | x    | Х     | X    | x     |
| 59449          | Pilot, Turntable   | X     | X    | X     | X    | x     |
| 59456          | Fly Wheel, Turntable   | х     | х    | х     | х    | x     |
| 59464          | Cam, Record Clamp x  | х     | х    | х     | х    | x     |
| 59467          | Casting, Rear, Record Guide x  | х     | Х    | X     | Х    | x     |
| 59470          | Nut, $7/16$ "-20, Special  | х     | Х    | Х     | Х    | x     |
| 59484          | Release Arm, Turntable x   | Х     | Х    | x     | Х    | x     |
| 59485          | Roller, and Shaft Assembly 18, 27, 32 · · · · x  | х     | Х    | X     | х    | x     |
| 59487          | Guide Pulley $\dots x$   | X     | X    | X     | x    | X     |
| 59513          | Cancel Lever Hub and Roller Assembly 18, 86,87,88. · · · · x   | x     | x    | х     | x    | x     |
| 59516          | Mounting Plate Assembly, Selector 90 · · · ·   |       | х    | х     |      |       |
| 59519          | Crank Selector 17, 18 · · · · ·  |       | x    | х     |      |       |
| 59521          | Adjusting Bracket and Stop Nut Assembly • • • • 24 • • • •   |       | x    | х     |      |       |
| 59522          | Adjusting Bracket, Selector Crank  |       | х    | х     |      |       |
| 59537          | Pawl Assembly 87, 88, 90 x   | x     | х    | х     | x    | x     |
| 59569          | Transfer Switch and Bracket Assembly .26, 86, 87, 88 x   | х     | х    | х     | x    | x     |
| 59569-1        | Toggle Spring for Switch 59569 x   | x     | x    | x     | x    | x     |
| 59569-2        | Over-Center Spring, Stainless Steel 86, 87, 88 · · · · x   | x     | x    | x     | x    | x     |
| 59571          | Oil Slinger  | x     | x    | x     | x    | x     |
| 59572          | Release Arm, Reversing Switch Plunger 23 · · · ·   |       | x    | x     |      |       |
| 59573          | Casting, Record Holder 83 · · · · ·  |       | x    | x     |      |       |
| 59575          | Back Stop Pawl   | х     | x    | X     | х    | x     |
| 59583          | Arm, Trip Switch   |       |      |       |      | x     |
| 59584          | Spring, Selector Drive Clutch 87, 88, 90 x   | X     | X    | X     | X    |       |
| 59599          |  | X     | X    | X     | Х    | X     |
| 59601          | Link and Lever Assembly, Record Lift .19, 86, 87, 88 · · · · x   | х     | x    | X     | X    | X     |
| 1              | Record Holder Assembly   |       | Х    | x     | x    | X     |
| 59606          | Spring, Record Guide, Retracting 81,82 · · · · x   | х     | x    | x     | x    | x     |
| 59607          | Spring, Tone Arm Brush   | x     | Х    | X     | х    | x     |
| 59609          | Spring, Selector Shaft Plunger   |       | Х    | Х     |      |       |
| 59612<br>50613 | Spring, Friction, Drive Gear 87,88,90 x  | x     | х    | X     | x    | x     |
| 59613          | Spring, Release Arm  |       | x    | X     |      |       |

| Part<br>No. | Description                             | Page<br>No.  | 2400 | 2400S | 2404 | 2404S | 2410 | 2410S |
|-------------|---|--------------|------|-------|------|-------|------|-------|
| 59614       | Spring, Kick-Off                        | 24,90        |      |       | х    | x     |      |       |
| 59615       | Spring, Trip Switch                     |              | x    | х     | x    | x     | x    | х     |
| 59626       | Strap and Spring Assembly               | . 87, 88, 90 | x    | х     | х    | x     | x    | х     |
| 59631       | Upper Cancel Arm, Casting               |              |      | x     | X    | х     | X    | x     |
| 59635       | Arm, Record Actuator                    |              |      |       | x    | х     | x    | х     |
| 59637       | Ball Race                               |              |      | х     | х    | х     | x    | х     |
| 59640       | Shaft, Cancel Arm                       |              |      | x     | x    | x     | х    | x     |
| 59641       | Washer, Spécial                         |              |      | х     | x    | x     | x    | х     |
| 59642       | Plunger, Motor Reversing Switch         |              |      | *1    | x    | х     |      |       |
| 59647       | Washer                                  |              |      | х     | x    | х     | х    | x     |
| 59654       | Ball Bearing                            |              |      | x     | x    | х     | х    | х     |
| 59655       | Felt Washer                             |              |      | x     | х    | x     | x    | x     |
| 59657       | Sleeve, Cancel Arm                      |              |      |       | x    | x     |      |       |
| 59659       | Washer, Plunger Shaft                   |              |      |       | x    | x     |      |       |
| 59661       | Cancel Arm Assembly, Lower              |              |      | x     | x    | x     | х    | x     |
| 59666       | Selector Shaft Assembly                 |              |      | Λ.    | x    | x     | Λ    | 11    |
| 59672       | Ball Bearing                            |              |      | x     | x    | x     | x    | x     |
|             | Slide Pin                               |              |      |       |      |       |      |       |
| 59686       |   |              |      | X     | х    | Х     | Х    | X     |
| 59688       | Lever Assembly, Record Clamp            |              |      | Х     | х    | Х     | Х    | X     |
| 59697       | Spring, Lift Arm                        |              |      | х     | Х    | Х     | х    | X     |
| 59704       | Mounting Bracket and Roller Assembly    |              |      |       | х    | Х     | Х    | X     |
| 59709       | Spring, Carrier Drive                   |              |      |       | Х    | Х     |      |       |
| 59710       | Spring, Back Stop Pawl                  |              |      | Х     | Х    | X     | Х    | X     |
| 59714       | Ring, Rubber Gasket                     |              |      | Х     | х    | х     | Х    | Х     |
| 59717       | Guide Pulley and Bracket Assembly, Tone |              |      |       |      |       |      |       |
|             | Arm Brush                               |              |      | Х     | X    | X     | х    | X     |
| 59721       | Arm, Carrier Drive                      |              |      |       | х    | Х     |      |       |
| 59734       | Clamp, Record Holder                    |              |      | X     | x    | х     | x    | X     |
| 59739       | Mounting Bracket, Trip Switch           |              |      | X     | X    | Х     | x    | X     |
| 59792       | Wire, Tone Arm                          |              |      |       | x    |       | х    |       |
| 59793       | Hub and Lever Assembly                  |              |      |       | X    | x     |      |       |
| 59827       | Chassis Mounting Plate                  |              |      | х     | Х    | Х     | x    | x     |
| 59830       | Brush, Tone Arm                         | 31, 80       | x    | х     | х    | x     | x    | x     |
| 59844       | Bracket and Roller Assembly             | 84, 85       | x    | х     | х    | х     | x    | x     |
| 59859       | Record Play Counter                     | 83           |      |       | х    | х     | х    | x     |
| 59864       | Washer, Turntable Shaft                 | 32, 82       | x    | х     | х    | х     | х    | x     |
| 59867       | Ball Race, Turntable Shaft              | 32, 82       | x    | х     | х    | х     | х    | x     |
| 59871       | Cable, Record Clamp and Tone Arm        |              |      | х     | х    | х     | х    | x     |
| 59888       | Cable, Tone Arm Brush                   |              |      | х     | х    | х     | х    | x     |
| 59894       | Retracting Spring, Lower Coin Stop      |              |      |       |      |       |      |       |
|             | Arm 9,7                                 | 70,85,87,88  | x    | х     | х    | х     | х    | x     |
| 59901       | Spring, Pawl, Record Play Counter       | 83           |      |       | х    | х     | х    | x     |
| 59922       | Record Clamp Arm and Roller Assem       |              |      | х     | х    | х     | х    | х     |
| 60195       | Welding Solution, Dinoc Transfer        |              |      | x     | х    | х     | х    | x     |
| 60518       | Latch Switch, Letters                   |              |      | x     | x    | x     | x    | X     |
| 60574       | Grommet                                 |              |      | X     | Λ.   | ^     |      |       |
| 60575       | Cup Washer                              |              |      |       |      |       | X    | X     |
| 60599       | Stop Plate, Turntable Cam               |              |      | X     |      |       | X    | X     |
| 60655       | Micro, Switch                           |              |      | X     | X    | X     | X    | x     |
| 60658       | Mounting Bracket & Roller Assem         |              |      | х     | X    | X     | X    | X     |
| 60677       | Spring, Roller Arm                      |              |      |       | X    | X     | X    | X     |
| 60680       | Pad, Turntable                          |              |      |       | X    | Х     | X    | x     |
| 1           |   |              |      | X     | Х    | X     | X    | X     |
| 60681       | Retaining Ring, Turntable Pilot         |              |      | X     | х    | X     | Х    | х     |
| 60711       | Guide Tip, Record Lift Arm              |              |      |       | x    | X     | х    | х     |
| 60717       | Latch Solenoid, Interlock               |              |      | х     | X    | X     | х    | x     |
| 60717-1     | Plunger, Cancel Solenoid                |              |      | х     | х    | x     | X    | x     |
| 60881       | "O" Ring, Turntable Drive               |              | x    | X     | X    | X     | x    | X     |

| Part<br>No. | Description Page No.                                   | 2400 | 2400S | 2404 | 2404S | 2410 | 2410S |
|-------------|--|------|-------|------|-------|------|-------|
| 60882       | Rubber Mount, T.T.Drive Motor 29,81                    | x    | x     | x    | x     | x    | x     |
| 60889       | Mounting Bracket, Upper, T.T. Drive · · · · · · 29 · · |      | х     | х    | x     | x    | x     |
| 60893       | Spring Clip, Thrust 28, 81                             |      | x     | х    | x     | x    | x     |
| 60946       | Motor Mounting Plate 28.                               |      | x     | x    | x     | x    | x     |
| 61059       | Spring, Concial, Chassis Mount, Yellow Dot 84.         |      | x     | x    | x     | x    | x     |
| 61111       | Spring Pin, Stud                                       |      | x     | x    | x     | x    | x     |
| 61173       | Spring, Reversing Switch                               |      | ••    | x    | x     |      | 21    |
| 61174       | Spring, Turntable Cam                                  |      | х     | x    | x     | x    | х     |
| 61484       | Guide, Record Lift Arm, R.H 23, 85, 87.                |      | **    | x    | x     | x    | x     |
| 61596       | Micro Switch, Start and Reverse 13, 25, 26, 74, 75     |      | x     | x    | x     | Λ.   | ^     |
| 61658       | Stud and Screw Assembly, Tone Arm Cable 32, 82         |      | x     | x    | x     | х    | х     |
|             | Centering Attachment                                   |      | А     | x    | x     | Λ.   |       |
| 61672-6     |  |      |       | X    | x     |      | 37    |
| 61850       | Alignment Plate (Guide) 17,74,76                       |      | 3.5   | Х    | Х     | x    | х     |
| 61857       | Socket, Fustat   |      | X     |      |       | x    | X     |
| 61858       | Fustat, 3 Amp  |      | х     |      |       | Х    | X     |
| 62145       | Spring, Lock-Out and Pawl 69.                          |      |       | X    | х     | X    |       |
| 62430       | Transformer, Out-Put, Hi.Fi                            |      |       | X    |       | X    |       |
| 62496       | Terminal Strip, 3 Posts                                |      | Х     | X    | х     | х    | Х     |
| 62507       | Switch, Fader Control                                  |      |       | X    |       | х    |       |
| 62670       | Coin Bag   |      | X     | X    | х     | Х    | Х     |
| 62742       | Tube, 5U4GB  |      |       | Х    |       | x    |       |
| 62761       | Actuating Arm, Mute and Play Switch . 27,86,87,88.     |      | Х     | X    | X     | X    | Х     |
| 62768       | Adjustable Cam, Mute and Play Switch                   |      | Х     | X    | х     | x    | Х     |
| 62769       | Stop Plate, Mute and Play Switch, Arm27. •             | X    | х     | х    | x     | x    | х     |
| 62773       | Spring, Retracting 13,75,86,88.                        | x    | х     | Х    | х     | x    | Х     |
| 62792       | Main Cam and Bushing Assembly 19, 26, 87, 88           | x    | х     | х    | X     | x    | Х     |
| 62886       | Slide Switch   | X    | х     | Х    | X     | x    | Х     |
| 63205       | Plate, Record Clamp 27, 28, 32                         | x    | х     | х    | х     | x    | Х     |
| 63623       | Pivot Pin, Pawl  | x    |       | х    | x     | x    |       |
| 63731       | Shim, Metal, Turntable Shaft                           |      | X     | х    | x     | x    | х     |
| 63732       | Washer, Turntable Shaft, Fibre32,82. •                 |      | х     | х    | х     | x    | х     |
| 64190       | Pulley, Turntable                                      |      | х     | х    | x     | x    | х     |
| 64423       | Latch Bracket, Tone Arm 29, 30, 31, 80                 |      | Х     | Х    | х     | x    | Х     |
| 64427       | Set Screw, Special Allen Head 29, 32, 80               |      | х     | х    | х     | x    | х     |
| 64513       | Screw, Turntable Sleeve82                              |      | х     | х    | х     | х    | 7     |
| 64520       | Sleeve and Bushing Assembly, Turntable 32,82           |      | х     | х    | х     | x    | 3     |
| 64543       | Mounting Stud  |      |       | x    | x     |      | •     |
| 64590       | Plate and Spacer Assembly                              |      |       | х    | x     |      |       |
| 64601       | Contact Assembly Override Switches                     |      |       | x    | x     |      |       |
| 64602       | Solenoid, Selector                                     |      |       | x    | x     | х    | 3     |
| 64605       | Wobble Plate and Override Switch Assembly 74           |      |       | x    | х     | 21   | •     |
| 64606       | Latch Pin, Selector 18, 24, 74 · ·                     |      |       | x    | x     |      |       |
| 64609       | Rotating Plate   |      |       | x    | x     |      |       |
| 64613       | Bushing and Roller Assembly                            |      |       | X    | X     |      |       |
| 64618       | Rocker Arm, Short                                      |      |       | x    | X     | х    | ,     |
| 64619       | Rocker Arm, Long                                       |      |       | x    | X     |      | 2     |
| 64630       | Roller and Bracket Assembly                            |      |       | x    | X     |      |       |
| 64637       |  |      |       |      |       | х    | 2     |
|             | Pin, Hub, and Arm Assembly, Rotating Plate             |      |       | X    | X     |      |       |
| 64645       | Mounting Plate and Stop Magnet Assembly 16,74          |      |       | х    | X     |      |       |
| 64649       | Stop Pivot, Selector                                   |      |       |      |       | X    | 2     |
| 64650       | Magnet and Frame Assembly, R. H. (B)                   |      |       | х    | х     |      |       |
| 64651       | Magnet and Frame Assembly L. H. (C) 74, 76 . •         |      |       | X    | х     | Х    | 2     |
| 64653       | Stop Arm (C) R.H                                       |      |       | x    | X     |      |       |
| 64654       | Stop Arm (B) L.H                                       |      |       | х    | x     |      |       |
| 64711       | Timing Relay No. 2                                     |      |       | х    | х     |      |       |
| 64722       | Driver Solenoid  |      |       | Х    | X     |      |       |
| 64773       | Spring, Stop Arm                                       |      |       | x    | x     | x    |       |

| 64781<br>64783<br>64784<br>64857 | Retracting Spring, Rotating Plate 16,74               |     |    | 2404S | 2410 | 2410S |
|----------------------------------|---|-----|----|-------|------|-------|
| 64783<br>64784                   |   |     | х  | x     |      |       |
| 64784                            | Spring and Plug Assembly Driver Solenoid 74           |     | x  | x     | x    | x     |
|                                  | Spring, Driver Solenoid                               |     | x  | x     | х    | х     |
|                                  | Switch, Tone Control                                  | x   | x  | x     | х    | x     |
| 64858                            | Tube, 6AU6  |     | x  |       | x    |       |
| 64883                            | Catch and Spring Assembly, Coin Register 2            |     | x  | х     | x    |       |
| 64914                            | Tube, 6AN89292  |     | x  |       | x    |       |
| 64920                            | Socket, 9 Prong                                       |     | x  | х     | x    | х     |
| 64981                            | Series Switch Assembly                                |     | x  | x     | x    | х     |
| 64982                            | Series Switch, Letters                                |     | x  | x     | x    | x     |
| 64996                            | Volume Control, Dual                                  |     | x  | 11    | x    |       |
| 65007                            | Latch Solenoid Switch                                 | -   | x  | x     | Λ.   |       |
| 65009                            | Pawl, Stud, and Spacer Assembly                       |     |    | ^     |      |       |
| 03009                            | Letters 11, 12, 71, 72, 73                            |     | 7. | •     |      |       |
| 65010                            |   |     | X  | X     | х    | X     |
| 65010                            | Trip Lever and Spacer Assembly 12, 71, 72, 73         |     | x  | X     | Х    | Х     |
| 65069                            | Cancel Solenoid                                       |     | x  | Х     | Х    |       |
| 65096                            | Spring, Turntable Release Lever 80,82                 |     | Х  | X     | х    | X     |
| 65170                            | Mute and Play Switch and Bracket Assembly .86, 87, 88 |     | х  | X     | Х    | X     |
| 65170-1                          | Toggle Spring, Mute and Play Switch 87,88             |     | x  | x     | X    | 3     |
| 65170-A                          | Fiber, Mute and Play Switch 87 · · · · ·              |     | x  | x     | X    | 2     |
| 65192                            | Speaker, 12" R. H                                     | x x | x  | x     | х    | 2     |
| 65203                            | Gear and Shaft Assembly, Turntable  Drive Motor 28,81 |     |    |       |      |       |
| 65273                            |   |     |    | Х     | X    | 2     |
|                                  | Balancing Weight and Bracket Assembly 30              |     |    | X     | X    | 3     |
| 65362                            | Taper Pin   |     |    | x     | Х    | 2     |
| 65462                            | Plug and Wire Assembly, Shorting                      |     | х  |       | Х    |       |
| 65487                            | Record Lift Arm                                       |     |    |       |      |       |
| 65526                            | Stop, Guide Tip                                       |     |    |       |      |       |
| 65548                            | Connector Bracket, Carrier                            |     |    |       |      |       |
| 65625                            | Motor, Record Changer                                 |     | x  | x     | Х    | 2     |
| 65730                            | Guide Tip, R. H 20, 88                                |     |    |       |      |       |
| 65731                            | Guide Tip, L. H                                       |     |    |       |      |       |
| 65770                            | Coin Magnet (Coil Assembly) 4                         |     | x  | x     | x    |       |
| 65801                            | Cover, Plastic, Stepper                               | x x |    |       |      |       |
| 65809                            | Spring, Selector Crank 86,87,89                       | x x | х  | x     | х    | 2     |
| 65812                            | Spring, Guide Tips 20,88                              | x x |    |       |      |       |
| 65885                            | Bracket and Roller Assembly, L. H 84                  | x x |    |       |      |       |
| 65886                            | Bracket and Roller Assembly, R. H 84                  |     |    |       |      |       |
| 65908                            | Record Holder Assembly 84                             |     |    |       |      |       |
| 65937                            | Washer, Lift Arm Guide Tip                            |     |    |       |      |       |
| 65938                            | Shaft, Guide Tips                                     |     |    |       |      |       |
| 65939                            | Roller, Record Lift Arm Guide                         |     |    |       |      |       |
| 65940                            | Strap, Lift Arm Guide                                 |     |    |       |      |       |
| 65942                            | Spacer, Lift Arm Guide 19                             |     |    |       |      |       |
| 65947                            | Pin, Solenoid Shaft                                   |     |    |       |      |       |
| 65952                            | Switch, Over-ride                                     |     |    | х     | Х    |       |
| 65958                            | Spring, Record Lift Arm, Centering Bracket 21         |     |    |       |      |       |
| 65985                            | Stud, Fixed   |     |    |       |      |       |
| 65986                            |   |     |    |       |      |       |
|                                  | Stud, Eccentric                                       |     |    |       |      |       |
| 65989                            | Roller, Lift Arm Guide                                |     |    |       |      |       |
| 66007                            | Switch and Bracket Assembly, Series, Numbers. 12      |     | x  | x     | x    |       |
| 66039                            | Front Plate, Coin Mechanism Playrak 2                 |     | x  | X     | X    |       |
| 66045                            | Driver Pin, Cancel Wheel 4                            |     | х  | x     | x    |       |
| 66049                            | Mounting Stud, Lock-out Lever                         |     | x  | x     | x    |       |
| 66069                            | Stop Bracket, Cancel Pawl 6                           |     | x  | x     | X    |       |
| 66071                            | Spring, Cancel  | v   | x  | x     | x    |       |

| Part<br>No.    | Description Page 00 No. 27                    | 2400S    | 2404 | 2404S | 2410 | 2410S |
|----------------|---|----------|------|-------|------|-------|
| 66074          | Spring, Accumulator Wheel                     |          | х    | x     | х    |       |
| 66082          | Switch Assembly, Key                          |          | x    | x     | х    |       |
| 66124          | Cancel Wheelx                                 |          | x    | x     | х    |       |
| 66125          | Pivot, Arm and Pawl Assembly 6,69 x           |          | X.   | x     | x    |       |
| 66126          | Pivot Arm Assemblyx                           |          | х    | х     | x    |       |
| 66127          | Pin and Pawl Assembly 6                       |          | x    | x     | х    |       |
| 66128          | Coin Magnet and Bracket Assembly              |          | х    | x     | x    |       |
| 66129          | Lever, Hub and Stud Assembly 4,69 x           |          | х    | х     | x    |       |
| 66130          | Lock-out Lever and Hub Assembly 5 x           |          | х    | х     | x    |       |
| 66131          | Accumulator Wheel 4,5,69 x                    |          | х    | x     | х    |       |
| 66132          | Stop Lever and Spring Assembly 2,5,69 x       |          | х    | x     | X    |       |
| 66133          | Indexing Strip, Quarter 5,69 x                |          | х    | x     | x    |       |
| 66135          | Indexing Strip, Dime - Half-Dollar 5,69 x     |          | x    | x     | х    |       |
| 66182          | Plate, Adjusting, Lift Arm Guide              | х        |      |       |      |       |
| 66186          | Contact Plate Assembly 13, 15, 75, 76 x       | х        |      |       | x    | x     |
| 66241          | Socket and Wire Assembly 10, 11, 71, 72, 73 x | х        | х    | x     | x    | x     |
| 66378          | Stud, Shock Mount                             | х        | x    | х     | x    | x     |
| 66393          | Guard, Cancel Pawl                            |          | х    | х     | x    |       |
| 66445          | Pin, Hinge                                    |          | X    | х     | x    |       |
| 66580          | Oil Guard                                     | X        | x    | x     | х    | x     |
| 67439          | Lamp, Mazda No. 55                            | х        |      |       |      |       |
| 67464          | Line Cord Assembly                            |          | х    | х     | х    | x     |
| 67920          | Rotating Plate, Selector                      |          |      |       |      |       |
| 67926          | Rocker, Rotating Plate                        | х        |      |       |      |       |
| 67927          | Wobble Ring                                   | х        |      |       |      |       |
| 67928          | Support Casting, R. H                         | х        |      |       |      |       |
| 68033          | Turntable                                     |          | x    | x     | х    | x     |
| 68102          | Turntable and Shaft Assembly                  | х        | x    | x     | х    | х     |
| 68192          | Coin Return Cup Casting                       | x        | х    | x     | x    | x     |
| 68247          | Switch and Bracket Assembly, Latch            |          | х    | х     |      |       |
| 68290          | Guide Plate, Record Lift Arm 19, 20, 88       | x        |      |       |      |       |
| 68311          | Coin Switch Assembly                          |          | x    | х     | х    |       |
| 68375          | Record Guide and Bracket Assembly, L.H81      | x        | х    | x     | x    | x     |
| 68376          | Record Guide and Bracket Assembly, R.H81      |          | х    | x     | x    | x     |
| 68483          | Sleeve and Bushing Assembly 18, 25, 89        | . x      |      |       |      |       |
| 68521          | Tapping Plate                                 |          |      |       |      |       |
| 68545          | Pin and Actuator Assembly                     |          | х    | X     | X    |       |
| 68552          | Lower Coin Chute Assembly 2, 3, 7, 70         | <b>x</b> | X    | x     | x    | x     |
| 68582          | Contact Plate Assembly                        |          |      |       |      |       |
| 68594          | Solenoid, Letters                             | x        |      |       |      |       |
| 68601          | Switch Assembly, Latch                        |          | X    | X     |      |       |
| 68617          | Number Solenoid (2 to 0)                      |          |      |       |      |       |
| 68649          | Shoulder Screw, Selector                      |          |      |       |      |       |
| 68650          | Spacer, Wobble Ring                           |          |      |       |      |       |
| 68651          | Bracket and Roller Assembly                   |          |      |       |      |       |
| 68656          | Plastic Roller, Rotating Plate                |          |      |       |      |       |
| 68657          | Stud, Guide Roller                            |          |      |       |      |       |
| 68700          | Support Casting, L.H                          |          |      |       |      |       |
| 68717          | Gear and Hub Assembly, Selector Motor 13,75   |          |      |       |      |       |
| 68755          | Spring, Rotating Plate and Rocker Assembly    |          |      |       |      |       |
| 68757          | Guide Bracket, L.H., Selector Support16       |          |      |       |      |       |
| 68758          | Guide Bracket, R.H., Selector Support16       |          |      |       |      |       |
| 68759          | Guide Bracket, L.H., Selector Casting         |          |      |       |      |       |
| 68760<br>68770 | Guide Bracket, R.H., Selector Casting16       |          |      |       |      |       |
| 1              | Switch, Cancel                                |          |      |       | X    |       |
| 68771          | Bracket and Resistor Assembly                 |          | X    |       | x    |       |
| 68774          | Spring, Retracting                            | x x      |      |       | X    | x     |

| Part<br>No.        | Description                                  | Page<br>No. | 2400 | 2400S  | 2404 | 2404S | 2410 | 2410S |
|--------------------|--|-------------|------|--------|------|-------|------|-------|
| 68799              | Silk Screen and Support Plate Assembly       | 13          | . x  | х      |      |       |      |       |
| 68804              | Solenoid, Selector, No. 1                    | 13,75       | . x  | х      |      |       |      |       |
| 68940              | Relay, Letter Pulse                          |             |      | Х      |      |       | X    | x     |
| 68941              | Relay, Timing, Letter Unit                   |             |      | X      |      |       |      |       |
| 68942              | Timing Relay, No. 2                          | 79          | . x  | x      |      |       |      |       |
| 68943              | Timing Relay, No. 3                          | 79          | . x  | x      |      |       |      |       |
| 69066              | Mounting Bracket and Motor Assembly .        |             |      | Х      | х    | x     | х    | х     |
| 69067              | Motor, Record Changer                        |             |      | Х      | Х    | X     | Х    | x     |
| 69089              | Plug, 4 Prong, Tone Arm                      |             |      | x      |      | Х     |      | х     |
| 69090              | Socket, 4 Prong, (Stereo)                    |             |      | x      |      | x     |      | x     |
| 69104              | Spring, Back Door Lock                       | 96          | . x  | x      | х    | x     | x    | x     |
| 69240              | Relay, Reversing                             |             |      | X      |      |       | x    | x     |
| 69244              | Relay, Pulse                                 |             |      |        | x    | Х     | х    |       |
| 69247              | Centering Shaft, Selector Shaft              | 16          | . x  | х      |      |       | x    | x     |
| 69492              | Lower Plate and Spacer Assembly              |             |      | х      |      |       |      |       |
| 69569              | Socket, Center                               |             |      | x      | X    | х     | х    | x     |
| 69659              | Shoulder Stud, Eccentric, Guide Roller       |             |      | X      |      |       |      |       |
| 70897              | Resistor, 1650 ohm, 15 W; 9000 ohm, 10       |             |      |        | Х    |       | х    |       |
| 70901              | Capacitor 65 to 93 mfd., 50 V                |             |      | X      |      |       |      |       |
| 71217-14           | Capacitor, .01 mfd., 400 V                   |             |      | x      | Х    | х     | х    | х     |
| 71218-12           | Capacitor, .015 mfd., 200 V                  |             |      | Х      |      |       | х    | х     |
| 71220-24           | Capacitor, .022 mfd., 400 V                  |             |      | х      | X    | Х     | Х    | х     |
| 71224-12           | Capacitor, .047 mfd., 200 V                  |             |      | Х      | Х    | X     | х    | х     |
| 71499              | Capacitor, .250 mfd., 50 V                   |             |      | х      |      |       | X    | х     |
| 71587-5            | Tinnerman Nut                                |             |      | х      | х    | х     | Х    | х     |
| 71588-1            | Rectifier, Silicon Diode, Brown              |             |      | Х      |      | X     |      | х     |
| 71588-2            | Rectifier, Silicon Diode, Green              |             |      | х      |      | х     |      | х     |
| 71588-3            | Rectifier, Silicon Diode, Red                |             |      | Х      |      | X     |      | x     |
| 71590-22           | Fuse, 3 Amp                                  |             |      | X      |      | х     |      | х     |
| 71590-33           | Fuse, 8 Amp                                  |             |      | X      | Х    | Х     | X    | Х     |
| 71590-48           | Fuse, 15 Amp                                 |             |      | X      | Х    | Х     | x    | x     |
| 71591-3            | Fusetron, 0.3 Amp                            |             |      | х      |      |       |      |       |
| 71591-10           | Fuse, Slo Blo, .8 Amp                        |             |      | Х      | Х    | Х     | Х    | X     |
| 71591-15           | Fuse, Slo Blo, 1.6 Amp                       |             |      | x      |      | x     |      | X     |
| 71591-19           | Fuse, Slo Blo, 2 Amp                         |             |      | х      | Х    | X     | Х    | Х     |
| 71594              | Capacitor, 20 mfd., 250 W.V.                 |             |      | Х      |      | Х     |      | X     |
| 71595              | Capacitor, 100 mfd., 250 W.V.                | •           |      | х      |      | х     |      | х     |
| 71596-114          | Rivet  | -           | . x  | Х      |      | Х     | Х    | x     |
| 71596-116          | Rivet, Aluminum, Semi-Tubular                |             |      | X      | Х    | Х     | Х    | x     |
| 71596-118          | Resistor, 150 ohm, 5W····· 10,35             |             |      | X      | х    | х     | Х    | х     |
| 71883-2<br>71885-2 | Resistor, 120 ohms, 5 W                      |             |      | х      | х    | х     | х    | x     |
| 71886-3            | Resistor, 85 ohms, 5W                        |             |      |        | X    | X     |      |       |
| 72200-32           | Resistor, 2200 ohm, 1/2 W · · · · ·          |             |      | X      | Х    | X     | X    | X     |
| 72290-32           | Resistor, 12 ohm, 1W · · · · · · ·           |             |      | x<br>x |      |       | х    | х     |
| 72298-32           | Resistor, 27 ohms, 1 W · · · · · ·           |             |      |        |      |       |      | X     |
| 72312-32           | Resistor, 100 ohm, 1 W · · · · · ·           |             |      | X      |      |       |      | v     |
| 72312-32           | Resistor, 120 ohm, 1 W · · · · · ·           |             |      | x<br>x |      |       |      | Х     |
| 72449-31           | Resistor, 50 ohm, 2 W.                       |             |      | X      |      |       |      |       |
| 72464-32           | Resistor, 220 ohm, 2 W · · · · · ·           |             |      | x      |      |       |      |       |
| 72474-32           | Resistor, 560 ohms, 2 W · · · · ·            |             |      | x      |      |       | •    | v     |
| 72478-32           | Resistor, 820 ohms, 2 W · · · · ·            |             |      | X      |      |       | х    | Х     |
| 72935-2            | Resistor, 125 ohms, 10 W · · · · · ·         |             |      | X      |      |       | v    | v     |
| 72986-2            | Resistor, 50 ohms, 5 W · · · · · · · · · · · |             |      | x      |      | x     | X    | X     |
| 72999-2            | Resistor, 310 ohms, 5 W.                     |             |      | A      | ^    | Λ.    | X    | X     |
| 73093-24           | Capacitor, .1 mfd., 400 V                    |             |      | х      |      |       | Х    | Х     |
| 73093-142          | Capacitor                                    |             |      | ,,     |      |       | х    | Y     |
|                    |  |             |      |        |      |       |      | X     |

| Part<br>No.       | Description                           | Page<br>No.     | 2400  | 2400S | 2404 | 2404S                                   | 2410         | 2410S |
|-------------------|---------------------------------------|-----------------|-------|-------|------|---|--------------|-------|
| 73099-240         | Capacitor, 0.5 mfd., 400 V            | 35,78,79        | . , x | x     |      | *************************************** | x            | x     |
| 73474             | Capacitor, Electrolytic, 20, 20, 10,  |                 |       |       |      |   |              |       |
|                   | 20, Mfd., 400, 400, 400, 50 W.V.      |                 |       |       | x    |   | x            |       |
| 73475             | Capacitor, Electrolytic, 30, 20, 20,  |                 |       |       |      |   |              |       |
|                   | 25, Mfd., 500, 400, 400, 50 W.V       | 92,93           | x     | x     | x    | x                                       | $\mathbf{x}$ | x     |
| 73476-2           | Resistor, 8 Ohms, 10W                 |                 |       | x     |      | х                                       |              | 3     |
| 73476-2           | Resistor, 8 Ohms, 10W                 | 76, 91          |       | х     |      | X                                       |              | 3     |
| 73479-2           | Resistor, 1.5 Ohm, 10W                | 40              |       | x     |      | X                                       |              | 3     |
| 73479-2           | Resistor, 1.5 Ohm, 10W                |                 |       | x     |      | Х                                       |              | 2     |
| 73502-95          | Screw, 10-32 x 1", R.H                |                 |       | x     | x    | Х                                       |              |       |
| 73502-97          | Screw, 10-32 x 1-1/4", R.H            | 24              |       |       | х    | Х                                       |              |       |
| 73502-99          | Screw, 10-32 x 1-3/4", R.H            | 32              | x     | x     | Х    | Х                                       | X            | 2     |
| 73503-23          | Screw, 4-40 x 1/4" Cartridge Mount .  | 82              | x     | х     | Х    | х                                       | X            | 2     |
| 73503-25          | Screw, 4-40 x 3/8", Machine, R.H. P   | hillips . 83,84 | x     | x     | Х    | Х                                       | x            | 2     |
| 73503-72          | Screw, 6-32 x 3/4" R.H                |                 |       |       |      |   | x            | 2     |
| 73503-73          | Adjusting Screw, 6-32 x 7/8" R.H      | 26              |       |       | х    | Х                                       |              |       |
| 73503-91          | Screw, 8-32 x 3/4" R.H                |                 |       | х     | х    | х                                       | x            | 2     |
| 73503-93          | Screw, 8-32 x 1" R.H                  | 25              |       |       |      |   | x            | 2     |
| 73503-95          | Screw, 8-32 x 1-1/4" R.H              | 25              | x     | X     | х    | X                                       | X            | :     |
| 73513-19          | Screw, Socket Head, 6-32 x 3/16"      | 29,81           | x     | х     | x    | X                                       | Х            |       |
| 73531-1           | Screw, #4 x 1/4" Type "L"             | 2               | . x   |       | х    |   | х            |       |
| 73533-1           | Screw, 4-40 x 3/16", Adjusting, Index |                 |       | x     | х    | x                                       | х            | 3     |
| 73533-3           | Screw, 4-40 x 5/16" Sems R.H          |                 |       | x     | х    | X                                       | x            | :     |
| 73533-7           | Screw, 4-40 x 5/8" R.H                | 19,88           | x     | x     |      |   |              |       |
| 73533-21          | Screw, 6-32 x 3/16" R.H., Adjusting   |                 |       |       | x    | x                                       | x            |       |
| 73533-22          | Screw, 6-32 x 1/4" R.H                | 4,5,8,27,28     | x     | х     | х    | x                                       | х            | :     |
| 73533-33          | Screw, 8-32 x 3/16" Sems R.H          |                 |       |       |      |   | X            |       |
| 73533-34          | Screw, 8-32 x 1/4" R.H. Sems          |                 |       | х     | х    | x                                       | x            |       |
| 73533-38          | Screw, 8-32 x 1/2" R.H                |                 |       | х     | x    | x                                       | х            |       |
| 73533-40          | Screw, 8-32 x 3/4" R.H                |                 |       |       | х    |   |              |       |
| 73533-44          | Sems. Screw R.H. 8-32 x l-1/4"        |                 |       | x     |      |   |              |       |
| 73533-105         | Screw, 3-48 x 7/16" R.H               |                 |       | х     |      |   |              |       |
| 73534-14          | Screw, Adjustable Cam                 |                 |       | х     | x    | х                                       | x            |       |
| 73551-23          | Screw, Thread Cutting, R.H            |                 |       | x     |      |   |              |       |
| 73568-106         | Adjusting Screw, 10-32 x 5/16" R.H.   |                 |       |       |      |   |              |       |
|                   | Thread Cutting                        |                 |       |       | Х    | Х                                       | х            |       |
| 73571-187         | Screw, 6-32 x 1" Socket Head          |                 |       | х     |      |   |              |       |
| 73574 <b>-</b> 31 | Adjusting Screw 4-40 x 1" R.H         |                 |       | х     | x    | x                                       | x            |       |
| 73575-100         | Adjusting Screw, 10-32 x 2" R.H       |                 |       | х     | x    | х                                       | x            |       |
| 73586-2           | Screw, 2-56 x 3/16"                   |                 |       |       | x    | х                                       | х            |       |
| 73592-21          | Screw, 5/8" x 8 R.H. P.K. Type A.     |                 |       | х     |      |   |              |       |
| 73601-6           | Nut, 6-32 Hex                         |                 |       | х     |      |   |              |       |
| 73601-7           | Nut, 8-32 Hex                         |                 |       | x     | x    | х                                       | x            |       |
| 73601-10          | Nut, 1/4 - 2● Hex                     | 27, 28, 32      | x     | x     | x    | x                                       | x            |       |
| 73605-5           | Lockwasher, #6                        |                 |       | х     |      |   |              |       |
| 73606-1           | Lock Washer #2, Countersunk           | 85,87           |       |       | х    | x                                       | x            |       |
| 73607-12          | Lock Washer 1/2" Internal.            | 32              | x     | x     | x    | x                                       | x            |       |
| 73637-10          | Nut, Tinnerman                        | 83,84           | x     | х     | x    | х                                       | x            |       |
| 73658-8           | Speed Nut, Tinnerman                  | 98              | x     | x     | x    | х                                       | х            |       |
| 73660-161         | Adjusting Screw, Hex Head, 10-32 x 1  | -1/4" 19, 21    | x     | x     | x    | x                                       | x            |       |
| 73676-46          | Screw, 10-32 x 1/4" R.H               |                 |       | x     | x    | x                                       | x            |       |
| 73676-47          | Adjusting Screw, 10-32 x 5/16" R.H.   | 20              | 19.19 |       | x    | х                                       | x            |       |
| 73692-49          | Screw, 10-32 x 7/16" Sems             |                 |       |       |      |   | x            |       |
| 73724-9           | Retaining Ring No. 9                  | 20              | x     | x     |      |   |              |       |
| 73724-15          | Retaining Ring No. 15 , 10,           |                 |       | x     | x    | x                                       | x            |       |
| 73724-18          | Retaining Ring No. 18 10,69,          |                 |       | x     | x    | х                                       | x            |       |
| 73724-21          | Retaining Ring No. 21                 |                 |       |       | x    |   | x            |       |

| Part<br>No.       | Description                                       | Page<br>No.    | 2400 | 2400S        | 2404 | 2404S | 2410 | 2410S |
|-------------------|---|----------------|------|--------------|------|-------|------|-------|
| 73724-25          | Retaining Ring 10, 1                              | 9, 29, 69, 81  | x    | х            | х    | х     | х    | х     |
| 73724-31          | Retaining Ring                                    |                |      | x            |      |       |      |       |
| 73724-50          | Retaining Ring                                    |                |      |              |      |       | x    | x     |
| 73724-87          | Retaining Ring                                    | .83, 88, 90    | x    | х            | Х    | X     | х    | x     |
| 73727-112         | Retaining Ring                                    |                |      | X            | Х    | Х     | Х    | Х     |
| 73728-50          | Retaining Ring                                    | 18             | x    | х            | Х    | Х     | Х    | x     |
| 73782-11          | Roll Pin  | 81             | x    | х            | Х    | X     | X    | x     |
| 73782-32          | Roll Pin  | .19, 75, 88    | x    | х            |      |       |      |       |
| 73782-48          | Roll Pin  | 84             | x    | х            | х    | X     | x    | x     |
| 73782 <b>-</b> 88 | Roll Pin  |                |      | x            | Х    | X     | X    | X     |
| 73783-37          | Tru Arc Retaining Ring, Internal                  | 90             |      |              | х    | Х     |      |       |
| 73785             | Lock Nut 10-32 Hex Special                        |                |      | х            | Х    | Х     | х    | x     |
| 73787-69          | Screw, 6-32 x 7/16" Truss Head                    | 81             | x    | Х            | x    | х     | х    | x     |
| 73787-85          | Screw, 8-32 x 1/4" Truss Head                     |                |      |              | Х    | х     |      | x     |
| 73787-86          | Screw, 8-32 x 5/16"                               | 81             |      | х            |      | Х     |      | X     |
| 73787-87          | Screw, 8-32 x 3/8" Truss Head                     |                |      | Х            | X    | Х     | Х    | х     |
| 73790-139         | Cap Screw, Hex Hd. 8-32 x1-3/8"                   |                |      |              | Х    | X     |      |       |
| 73793-86          | Adjusting Screw, Trip Switch                      | 31             | x    | Х            | X    | Х     | Х    | x     |
| 73793-87          | Screw 8-32 x 7/8" Hex Hd                          |                |      |              |      |       | Х    | X     |
| 73793 <b>-</b> 88 | Screw, 8-32 x 1" Hex Hd                           |                |      | x            |      |       |      |       |
| 73793-118         | Cap Screw, 10-32 x 1/2"                           |                |      | х            | X    | Х     | х    | X     |
| 73793-122         | Screw, 10-32 x 1" Hex Hd                          |                |      | х            |      |       |      |       |
| 73793-124         | Cap Screw, Hex Hd                                 |                |      | x            |      |       |      |       |
| 73793-125         | Cap Screw, 10-32 x 1-3/4"                         |                |      | x            | X    | X     | х    | X     |
| 73793-150         | Cap Screw, Hex Hd. 1/4"-20 x 1"                   |                |      |              | X    | Х     | X    | X     |
| 73793-151         | Screw, $1/4-20 \times 1-1/4$ " Hex H <sub>d</sub> |                |      | Х            |      |       |      |       |
| 73804-7           | Cable Clip No. 7                                  |                |      | Х            | X    | Х     | Х    | Χ̈́   |
| 73834-4           | Tinnerman Nut 1/8" Stud                           |                | x    | Х            | Х    | X     | Х    | x     |
| 73862             | Capacitor, Electrolytic, Tubular, 100 mfd         |                |      |              |      |       |      |       |
|                   |   | 35,78          |      | x            |      |       | х    | х     |
| 73864             | Capacitor, 20 mfd., 50 V                          |                |      | x            |      |       |      |       |
| 73865-8           | Nut, 1-32   |                |      | х            | Х    | X     | Х    | х     |
| 73889-620         | Capacitor, 150 mfd., 50 W.V                       | 74             |      |              | х    | Х     |      |       |
| 74150             |   |                |      |              |      |       |      |       |
|                   | 450 V-450V-50V                                    |                |      | х            |      | Х     |      | х     |
| 110004            | Bracket, Guide, Lift Arm Linkage                  |                |      | Х            | Х    | Х     | X    | Х     |
| 110048            | Elastic Compound                                  |                |      | X            | X    | Х     | Х    | X     |
| 110077            | Washer  |                |      | х            | X    | х     | х    | x     |
| 110190            | Cable Assembly, Input (Stereo)                    |                |      | х            | X    | X     | Х    | x     |
| 110453            | Lamp Socket Assembly                              |                |      | X            |      |       |      |       |
| 110480            | Spring, Latch Pin 14, 1                           |                |      | Х            |      |       |      |       |
| 110557            | Switch, Carriage                                  |                |      | Х            |      |       | X    | Х     |
| 110558            | Switch, Reversing (2 used)                        |                |      | х            |      |       | X    | x     |
| 110680            | Caster  |                |      | х            | X    | X     | Х    | x     |
| 110928            | Link, Selector Crank, Actuator Arm                |                |      | x            |      |       |      |       |
| 110930            | Tip and Mounting Bracket Assembly, Oute           |                |      | х            |      |       |      |       |
| 110934            | Spring, Cancel Lever                              |                |      | x            | х    | x     | х    | х     |
| 110936            | Tip and Mounting Bracket Assembly, Inne           |                |      | x            |      |       |      |       |
| 110937            | Switch Lever and Stop Nut Assembly                | 25,89          | x    | х            |      |       |      |       |
| 110939            | Actuator Arm and Link Assembly                    |                |      | x            |      |       |      |       |
| 110941            | Latch Pin, Inner                                  | 14, 25, 26, 75 | X    | x            |      |       |      |       |
| 110942            | Latch Pin, Outer                                  |                |      | x            |      |       |      |       |
| 110943            | Selector Crank and Stop Nut Assembly .            |                |      | x            |      |       |      |       |
| 110949            | Mounting Plate and Stop Nut Assembly .            |                |      | $\mathbf{x}$ |      |       |      |       |
| 110952            | Selector Shaft and Adjustment Plate Asser         |                |      | x            |      |       |      |       |
| 110965            | Lamp, 25W. Fluorescent                            | 96             | x    | х            | x    | x     | x    | х     |
| 110982            | Slug Rejector Assembly                            |                |      |              | x    | x     |      |       |

| Part<br>No. | Description Page No.                               | 2400 | 2400S  | 2404 | 2404S | 2410 | 2410S |
|-------------|--|------|--------|------|-------|------|-------|
| 110996      | Light Ballast Assembly                             | x    | х      | х    | х     | х    | х     |
| 111044      | Plate, Record Guide                                |      |        | x    |       | x    |       |
| 111125      | Slide Lock, Slug Rejector 2,3,7,70                 |      | X      | x    | х     | х    | x     |
| 111481      | Rotating Plate and Rocker Assembly 13              | х    | x      |      |       |      |       |
| 111494      | Pulse Relay, Junction Box, Stepper                 | x    | x      |      |       |      |       |
| 111526      | Housing, Male, 3 Circuit                           |      | x      |      |       |      |       |
| 111527      | Contact for Connector Housing                      |      | x      | X    |       | х    |       |
| 111528      | Housing, Female, 3 Circuit                         |      | х      |      |       |      |       |
| 111720      | Crank and Link Assembly, Latch                     |      |        |      |       |      |       |
|             | Linkage 10, 11, 71, 72, 73                         | X    | x      | x    | x     | x    | x     |
| 111810      | Switch and Bracket Assembly, Letter Series 12      |      | x      | х    | х     | x    | х     |
| 111816      | Lamp, 2 Prong, G12                                 |      | x      |      |       |      | х     |
| 111817      | Socket, 2 Prong, for G12 Lamp (4 used) 72,73       |      | x      |      |       |      | х     |
| 111897      | Shaft, Link and Lever Assembly, Letters 10, 11, 72 | x    | x      | х    | x     | x    | х     |
| 111898      | Shaft, Link and Lever Assembly, Numbers 10, 11, 71 |      | x      | x    | х     | x    | х     |
| 111913      | Motor and Gear Assembly, Selector 13,75            |      | х      |      |       |      |       |
| 112104      | Solenoid Assembly, Latch                           |      | x      | х    | х     | х    | x     |
| 112104      | Plunger, Latch Solenoid                            |      | x      | x    | x     | x    | x     |
| 112104-1    |  | x    | x      | x    | X     | X    | X     |
| 112417      | Adjusting Clip, Selector Switch, Letter            |      | Λ      | x    | 11    | x    | X     |
| 112417      | Relay, Timing No. 1                                | x    | x      | x    | х     | x    | X     |
| 112631      | Transformer, Amplifier                             |      | Λ      | x    | **    | x    |       |
| 112631      | Transformer, Low Voltage                           |      |        | X    |       | x    |       |
| 113153      |  |      |        |      |       | x    |       |
|             | Amplifier, Mod. 536 (less tubes)                   | Λ.   |        | X    |       |      |       |
| 13187       | Segment, Record Indicator Ring, A17, D10 83        |      |        | X    | X     |      |       |
| 13188       | Segment, Record Indicator Ring, A18, B2383         |      |        | X    | X     |      |       |
| 13189       | Segment, Record Indicator Ring, C4-D9 83           |      |        | Х    | X     |      |       |
| 13190       | Segment, Record Indicator Ring, B24-C3 83          |      |        | x    | Х     |      |       |
| 113194      | Segment, and Silk Screen Assembly N6-T5 84         |      | X      |      |       |      |       |
| 13195       | Segment, and Silk Screen Assembly H6-N5 84         |      | Х      |      |       |      |       |
| 13196       | Segment, and Silk Screen Assembly C6-H5 84         |      | х      |      |       |      |       |
| 113197      | Segment, and Silk Screen Assembly T6-C5 84         |      | х      |      |       |      |       |
| 13199       | Support Casting and Bushing Assembly 80            |      | X      | X    | Х     | Х    | Х     |
| 113202      | Spacer Stud, Record Carrier 83,84                  |      | x      | X    | х     | х    | X     |
| 113204      | Pivot Casting and Arm Assembly                     | X    | Х      |      |       |      |       |
| 113205      | Bracket and Stop Nut Assembly, L. H 20,88          |      | X      |      |       |      |       |
| 113210      | Reset Lever Assembly, Play Meter                   | x    | Х      |      |       |      |       |
| 113215      | Pivot Casting and Arm Assembly 85, 87              |      |        | х    | X     | x    | х     |
| 113216      | Bracket and Nut Assembly                           |      |        | x    | x     | x    | x     |
| 113229      | Coin Chute Lower - Coin Casting                    |      | х      |      |       |      | Х     |
| 113249      | Switch, Reset                                      |      | х      | X    | x     | X    | X     |
| 113291      | Lock and Key, Coin Box                             |      | X      | x    | Х     | X    | X     |
| 113299      | Actuating Arm, Transfer Switch 31,86               |      | х      | X    | x     | х    | х     |
| 113314      | Stud, Reject Lever                                 |      | x      | x    | х     | х    | х     |
| 113320      | Tone Arm and Wire Assembly, Stereo 80              |      | x      |      | х     |      | X     |
| 113325      | Connector, Sonotone Cartridge80                    |      | Х      |      | х     |      | X     |
| 113327      | Reject Button                                      | х    | x      | х    | х     | х    | X     |
| 113350      | Slug Rejector                                      |      | x      |      |       |      | х     |
| 113387      | Connecting Bracket, Carrier Ring                   |      |        |      |       | x    | x     |
| 113408      | Carrier Ring and Silk Screen Assembly Al-C4 83     |      |        |      |       | x    | x     |
| 113409      | Carrier Ring and Silk Screen Assembly E0-C6 83     |      |        |      |       | х    | x     |
| 113410      | Carrier Ring and Silk Screen Assembly H5-F1 83.    |      |        |      |       | х    | x     |
| 113411      | Carrier Ring and Silk Screen Assembly K0-H6 83     |      |        |      |       | x    | х     |
| 113420      | Receptacle, Dual, Single Prong                     | x    | x      | x    | x     | x    | х     |
|             |  |      |        | _    |       |      |       |
| 113427      | Coin Stop Arm, Upper                               |      | X      |      |       |      | X     |
|             | Coin Stop Arm, Upper                               | x    | X<br>X | x    | x     | х    | X     |

| Part<br>No. | Description                                 | Page<br>No. | 2400 | 2400S | 2404 | 2404S | 2410 | 2410S |
|-------------|---|-------------|------|-------|------|-------|------|-------|
| 113528      | Socket, 6 circuit                           | 7,70,81     | . x  | x     | x    | х     | х    | x     |
| 113529      | Cap, 9 Circuit                              |             |      | x     |      |       |      | x     |
| 113530      | Socket, 9 Circuit                           |             |      | x     |      |       |      | x     |
| 113566      | Contact Spring, L.H                         |             |      | X     |      |       |      | x     |
| 113571      | Washer                                      |             |      | X     |      |       |      | х     |
| 113585      | Pin, Coin Stop                              |             |      | x     |      |       |      | x     |
| 113627      | Switch, Full Cycle                          |             |      | x     |      |       |      | X     |
| 113651      | Card Holder                                 |             |      | х     | х    | x     | x    | x     |
| 113654      | Glass, Card Holder                          |             |      | х     | x    | х     | x    | x     |
| 113697      | Spring Clamp, Program Holder (4)            |             |      |       | x    | x     | x    | X     |
| 113699      | Clamp, Program Holder                       |             |      | x     | x    | х     | x    | x     |
| 113700      | Spring                                      |             |      | х     | х    | x     |      |       |
| 113716      | Spring, Upper Program Holder                |             |      |       |      |       | x    | x     |
| 113717      | Segment, Record Indicator Ring, B1-J7       |             |      |       |      |       | х    | x     |
| 113718      | Segment, Record Indicator Ring, J8-G4.      |             |      |       |      |       | x    | x     |
| 113719      | Segment, Record Indicator Ring, G1-D7.      | 83          |      |       |      |       | x    | x     |
| 113720      | Segment, Record Indicator Ring, D8-B4.      |             |      |       |      |       | x    | x     |
| 113789      | Contact, #20 to #15 Wire                    |             |      | x     | х    | х     | x    | x     |
| 113818      | Classification Strip "Wurlitzer Music"      | 97          | . x  | х     | х    | х     | x    | x     |
| 113819      | Classification Strip "Today's Top Tunes".   |             |      | х     | х    | х     | x    | x     |
| 113820      | Classification Strip "Country and Western"  |             |      | x     | х    | х     | x    | x     |
| 113821      | Classification Strip "Rhythm and Blues"     |             |      | x     | x    | x     | x    | x     |
| 113822      | Classification Slip "Rock and Roll"         | 97          | . x  | x     | x    | x     | x    | x     |
| 113823      | Classification Slip "New Pop Records"       | 97          | . x  | x     | x    | х     | x    | x     |
| 113824      | Classification Slip "E. P. Show Albums".    |             |      | x     | x    | х     | x    | X     |
| 113826      | Classification Slip "Classical and Old Favo |             |      | х     | x    | х     | х    | х     |
| 113827      | Classification Slip "Jazz and Novelty"      |             |      | x     | х    | х     | x    | x     |
| 113828      | Classification Slip"Polkas and Waltzes"     |             |      | х     | х    | х     | х    | x     |
| 113849      | Service Card                                |             |      | х     | x    | х     | х    | х     |
| 113854      | Lever and Bracket Assembly                  |             |      | х     | х    | x     | x    | x     |
| 113854      | Lever and Bracket Assembly, Reject Arm      |             |      | x     | x    | x     | x    | х     |
| 113906      | Torsion Spring, Reject Rod                  | 96          | . x  | x     | x    | x     | x    | x     |
| 113909      | Printed Board, Pricing Strip                |             |      | x     |      |       | 11   | x     |
| 113916      | Contact Spring, Accumulator                 |             |      | х     |      |       |      | x     |
| 113927      | Coin Stop Arm and Bracket Assembly, Low     |             |      | х     |      |       |      | x     |
| 113936      | Switch, Dual Fader                          |             |      | х     |      | x     |      | x     |
| 113945      | Escapement Pawl Assembly                    |             |      | х     |      |       |      | x     |
| 113957      | Relay, Timing No. 1                         |             |      | х     |      |       |      | х     |
| 113958      | Reinforcing Bracket, R.H                    |             | , x  | х     | х    | х     | х    | х     |
| 113959      | Reinforcing Bracket, L.H                    |             |      | х     | х    | х     | х    | х     |
| 113960      | Printed Board, Credit Lights                | 7,70        |      | х     |      |       |      | х     |
| 113961      | Coin Casting and Support Assembly           | 3,7         |      | х     |      |       |      | х     |
| 113980      | Drive Arm and Contact Assembly              |             |      | х     |      |       |      | х     |
| 113983      | Adjusting Screw and Bearing Assembly        |             |      | х     |      |       |      | х     |
| 113984      | Motor and Pin Assembly                      |             |      | x     |      |       |      | x     |
| 113991      | Arm and Contact Assembly, Credit Lights     | 7           |      | x     |      |       |      | x     |
| 113992      | Ratchet Wheel and Contact Assembly          | 7, 8, 70    |      | x     |      |       |      | X     |
| 113997      | Pricing Plate, Shorting                     |             |      | х     |      |       |      | x     |
| 113999      | Spring, Cancel Pawl                         |             |      | х     |      |       |      | x     |
| 114000      | Spring, Coin Block Arm                      | 10, 70      |      | x     |      |       |      | x     |
| 114003      | Spring, Ratchet Wheel                       | 8,70        |      | x     |      |       |      | x     |
| 114006      | Speaker, 12", L.H                           | 39, 96      | . x  | x     | х    | х     | х    | x     |
| 114026      | Coin Stop, Coin Chute                       |             |      |       | x    | 71    | x    | 1     |
| 114029      | Coin Paddles, Coin Switch                   |             |      | х     |      |       |      | x     |
| 114032      | Cancel Pawl and Lever Assembly              |             |      | x     |      |       |      | x     |
| 114033      | Edge Receptacle                             |             |      | х     |      |       |      | x     |
| 114037      | Accumulator Assembly                        | 2 7 70      |      | x     |      |       |      | x     |

| Part<br>No. | Description Page No.                                | 2400 | 2400S | 2404 | 2404S | 2410 | 2410S |
|-------------|---|------|-------|------|-------|------|-------|
| 114038      | Coin Stop Arm and Switch Assembly 70                |      | х     |      |       |      | х     |
| 114046      | 7025 Tube   |      | x     |      | X     |      | x     |
| 114048      | 6973 Tube   |      | x     |      | X     |      | x     |
| 114054      | Speaker, 7"   | x    | x     | x    | X     | x    | x     |
| 114058      | Cover, 7" Speaker                                   |      | x     | X    | X     | x    | x     |
| 114060      | Carrier Ring and Silk Screen Assembly, A1-A8 83     |      |       | x    | х     |      |       |
| 114061      | Carrier Ring and Silk Screen Assembly, B7-B1483     |      |       | х    | х     |      |       |
| 114062      | Carrier Ring and Silk Screen Assembly, C13-C20 . 83 |      |       | x    | X     |      |       |
| 114063      | Carrier Ring and Silk Screen Assembly, D19-D26. 83  |      |       | x    | Х     |      |       |
| 114064      | Carrier Ring, F2-L1 84                              | x    | x     |      |       |      |       |
| 114065      | Carrier Ring, R2-A1 84                              | x    | X     |      |       |      |       |
| 114066      | Carrier Ring, L2-R1                                 |      | x     |      |       |      |       |
| 114067      | Carrier Ring, A2-F1 84                              |      | х     |      |       |      |       |
| 114087      | Casting, Front, Record Guide 81                     |      | х     | x    | x     | x    | X     |
| 114092      | Selector Switch, Numbers                            |      |       |      |       | х    | x     |
| 114093      | Selector Switch Assembly, Letters 72                |      |       |      |       |      | x     |
| 114094      | Mounting Plate and Weld Screw Assembly 96           |      | х     | x    | х     | x    | x     |
| 114259      | Transformer, Audio Out-Put                          |      | x     |      | X     |      | x     |
| 114264      | Dual Volume Control                                 |      | x     |      | х     |      | x     |
| 114323      | Wire and Plug Assembly, Tone Arm 80                 |      | x     |      | X     |      | x     |
| 114324      | Plug, 12 Prong, Amphenol 40,69,71,72,73,91          |      | x     | x    | X     | x    | x     |
| 114325      | Socket, 12 Prong                                    | x    | х     | x    | x     | x    | x     |
| 114336      | Switch, Latch Solenoid                              |      | x     |      |       |      | x     |
| 114346      | Dual Stepper  |      | х     |      |       |      |       |
| 114346A     | Relay, Latch  |      | х     |      |       | х    | x     |
| 114346B     | Step Magnet, Letters                                |      | x     |      |       | x    | x     |
| 114346C     | Nylon Ratchet Wheel, Numbers 35,78,79               | x    | х     |      |       | х    | x     |
| 114346D     | Nylon Ratchet Wheel, Letters                        |      | x     |      |       | X    | x     |
| 114346E     | Contact Plate Assembly, Numbers 35,79               | X    | x     |      |       |      |       |
| 114346F     | Contact Plate Assembly, Letters 35,79               |      | х     |      |       |      |       |
| 114346G     | Contact Arm, Numbers and Letters 35,79              |      | x     |      |       |      |       |
| 114346H     | Contact Arm, Letters and Numbers 35,79              |      | x     |      |       |      |       |
| 114412      | Mounting Bracket and Terminal Strip 93              |      | x     |      | х     |      | x     |
| 114430      | Spring, Escapement Pawl 8,70                        |      | x     |      |       |      | x     |
| 114463      | Potentiometer, Balance Control 93                   |      | х     |      | х     |      | x     |
| 114479      | Stop, Cancel Pawl 8,70                              |      | x     |      |       |      | x     |
| 114484      | Spring, Tone Arm Pressure                           |      | x     | x    | Х     | Х    | x     |
| 114489      | Plug and Wire Assembly, Stereo 93                   |      | х     |      | X     |      | x     |
| 114501      | Relay, Transfer                                     | X    | X     | 1    |       |      |       |
| 114505      | Relay, Number Pulse 79                              | X    | X     |      |       |      |       |
| 114507      | Overlay, Record Guide, Stereo                       | ,    | x     |      | X     |      | x     |
| 114508      | Plate, Record Guide, Stereo 81                      |      | x     |      | x     |      | x     |
| 114527      | Knob, A Channel, Red                                |      | x     |      | x     |      | х     |
| 114528E     | Contact Plate Assembly                              |      |       |      |       | Х    | X     |
| 114528F     | Contact Plate Assembly                              |      |       |      |       | Х    | X     |
| 114528G     | Contact Arm Assembly                                |      |       |      |       | x    | X     |
| 114528H     | Contact Arm   |      |       |      |       | X    | X     |
| 114643      | Cover and Liner Assembly, Pricing Unit 3            | ,    | X     |      |       |      | X     |
| 114888      | Gasket, Light Diffuser                              |      | X     | x    | х     | x    | х     |
| 114889      | Relay, Pricing                                      |      | X     |      |       |      | X     |
| 114928      | Relay, Anti Cheat                                   |      | X     |      |       |      | X     |
| 114929      | Relay, TR1  |      | X     |      |       |      | X     |
| 114949      | Relay, Pulse  |      | x     |      |       |      | х     |
| 115023      | Drive Pulley  | X    | Х     | х    | Х     | X    | Х     |
| 115043      | Centering Shaft Assembly                            | X    | x     |      |       | X    | x     |
| 115054      | Torsion Spring, Program Holder 98,99                | X    | Х     | х    |       | х    | х     |
| 115056      | Spring Plate, Program Holder 98,99                  | , х  | X     | X    | x     | x    | , X   |

| Part<br>No.      | Description   | Page<br>No. | 2400        | 2400S | 2404 | 2404S | 2410   | 2410S  |
|------------------|---|-------------|-------------|-------|------|-------|--------|--------|
| 115058           | Motor, Turntable  | 28          | <br>x       | x     | x    | x     | x      | x      |
| 115109           | Rubber Bumper   |             |             | x     | x    | x     | x      | x      |
| 115143           | Actuator, Reversing Switch  |             |             |       | x    | x     |        |        |
| 115206           | Worm Gear   | 28,81       | <br>x       | x     | х    | х     | x      | x      |
| 115411           | Stop Pin, Rotating Plate  | 13,75       | <br>x       | Х     |      |       |        |        |
| 115660           | Stop Pin Assembly, T.A. Feed-in Adjust29, 30                                  | 0,31,80     | <br>x       | x     | X    | X     | X      | х      |
| 115668           | Arm and Rivet Assembly Selector Shaft   |             |             | X     | х    | X     | X,     | х      |
| 115669           | Selector Shaft and Adjusting Plate Assembly                                   |             |             | х     |      |       |        |        |
| 115684           | Casting, Record Carrier   |             |             | X     |      |       |        |        |
| 115750           | Casting, Record Carrier   |             |             |       |      |       | х      | х      |
| 115752           | Selector Shaft Assembly   |             |             |       |      |       | x      | Х      |
| 115761           | Mounting Plate and Bushing Assembly   |             |             |       |      |       | х      | х      |
| 115765           | Switch Lever and Stop Nut Assembly  |             |             |       |      |       | x      | х      |
| 115767           | Actuator Arm and Link Assembly  |             |             |       |      |       | x      | х      |
| 115769           | Contact Plate Assembly  |             |             |       |      |       | X      | x      |
| 115770           | Selector Crank and Bracket Assembly   |             |             |       |      |       | X      | x      |
| 115772           | Sleeve and Bushing Assembly   |             |             |       |      |       | X      | X      |
| 115787           | Rotating Plate  |             |             |       |      |       | X      | X      |
| 115788           | Rocker, Long  |             |             |       |      |       | x      | X      |
| 115789           | Stop Bracket, Selector  |             |             |       |      |       | x<br>x | X      |
| 115796           | Wobble Plate, Selector  |             |             |       |      |       | x      | X      |
| 115798<br>115804 | Adjustment Bracket, Hub and Stop Nut Assemble Centering Yoke and Hub Assembly |             |             |       |      |       | X      | X      |
| 115804           | Latch Pin, Selector, Inner  |             |             |       |      |       | x      | x<br>x |
| 115807           | Latch Pin, Selector, Outer  |             |             |       |      |       | x      | X      |
| 115812           | Centering Shaft and Plate Assembly  |             |             |       |      |       | x      | X      |
| 115821           | Spring, Centering Yoke  |             |             |       |      |       | x      | x      |
| 115822           | Guide Plate, Centering Yoke   |             |             |       |      |       | x      | x      |
| 115823           | Guide, Centering Yoke   |             |             |       |      |       | х      | x      |
| 115824           | Stop, Centering Yoke  |             |             |       |      |       | х      | x      |
| 115825           | Fall Support Assembly   |             |             |       |      |       | х      | х      |
| 115829           | Pivot Bracket Assembly, Fall Support  |             |             |       |      |       | х      | x      |
| 115831           | Spacer  |             |             |       |      |       | х      | x      |
| 115832           | Spring and Clip Assembly  |             |             |       |      |       | х      | x      |
| 115835           | Hinge Bracket   |             |             |       |      |       | x      | x      |
| 115837           | Latch Bar, Junction Box   |             |             |       |      |       | x      | x      |
| 115848           | Electric Selector   | 75          | <br>. x     | х     |      |       |        |        |
| 115851           | Coin Register Mechanism Playrak   |             |             |       | X    | X     | X      |        |
| 115856           | Chassis Frame Casting and Plate Assembly.                                     |             |             |       |      |       | x      | x      |
| 115862           | Stop Arm and Rivet Assembly   |             |             |       |      |       | Х      | X,     |
| 115866           | Plastic Cap, Fader Switch   |             |             | Х     | X    | Х     | Х      | X      |
| 115874           | Casting, Chassis Frame and Shaft Assembly                                     |             |             |       | Х    | Х     |        |        |
| 115879           | Mounting Plate and Magnet Assembly  |             |             |       |      |       | Х      | X      |
| 115884           | Relay, Transfer   |             |             |       |      |       | X      | X      |
| 115889           | Relay, Number Timing  |             |             |       |      |       | X      | x      |
| 115900           | Relay, Indexing   |             |             |       |      |       | Х      | х      |
| 115909           | Plate and Spacer Assembly   | 76          | • • •       |       |      |       | х      | х      |
| 115914           | Contact Assembly, Electric Selector   |             |             |       |      |       | х      | x      |
| 115915           | Mounting Casting Assembly, Electric Selector                                  | -           |             | Х     |      |       | *-     |        |
| 115918           | Contact Assembly, Electric Selector   |             |             |       |      |       | X      | x      |
| 115973           | Spring, Selector  |             |             | •-    |      |       | х      | x      |
| 115974<br>115975 | Cable and Plug Assembly, Dual Price   |             |             | х     |      |       |        | X      |
| 116023           | Solenoid, Driver  |             |             | 7.5   |      |       | Х      | x      |
| 116023           | Chassis Frame and Shaft Assembly Dual Stepper Switch Assembly                 |             |             | х     |      |       | v      | •      |
| 116069           | Shaft, Tone Arm Brush   |             |             | x     | x    | х     | x<br>x | x<br>x |
| 1 2000)          | Shaft, and Hub Assembly, Tone Arm   |             | <br>· · · · | x     |      |       | X      | X      |

| Part<br>No.         | Description  | Page<br>No.     | 2400  | 2400S | 2404 | 2404S  | 2410   | 2410S |
|---------------------|--|-----------------|-------|-------|------|--------|--------|-------|
| 116075              | Arm and Brush Assembly   | 31,80           | • х   | x     | x    | x      | x      | x     |
| 116078 to           | 116097 Selector Buttons A - V · · · ·  | 71, 72, 73      | · · x | x     | x    | x      | x      | x     |
| 116078-A            | Selector Buttons Complete Set · · · ·  | 73              | · · x | x     |      |        |        |       |
| 116078-B            | Selector Buttons, Complete Set   |                 |       |       | x    | x      |        |       |
| 116080 to           | 1  |                 |       |       |      |        |        |       |
| 116087              | Selector Buttons C - K   |                 |       |       |      |        | x      | x     |
| 116098 to           |  |                 |       |       |      |        | •      |       |
| 116107              | Selector Buttons 1 - 0   |                 | x     | x     |      |        |        |       |
| 116107<br>116103 to | beleetel Battons 1 of the state |                 |       |       |      |        |        |       |
| 116103 16           | Selector Buttons 6 - 0   | 72              |       |       |      |        | x      | х     |
| 116107              | Letter Button C  |                 |       |       | x    | x      |        |       |
|                     | Letter Button D  |                 |       |       | x    | x      |        |       |
| 116109              | Letter Button D  | /1              |       |       |      |        |        |       |
| 116110 to           | 0-1  | 71              |       |       | x    | x      |        |       |
| 116135              | Selector Buttons 1 to 26 · · · · · · ·   | /1              | •     |       | ^    |        |        |       |
| 116136 to           | Calandar Dutana 1 da F   | 70              |       |       |      |        | 77     |       |
| 116140              | Selector Buttons 1 to 5  |                 |       |       | v    |        | x      | х     |
| 116142              | Tone Arm   |                 |       |       | X    |        | X      |       |
| 116147              | Gusset, Program Holder, R.H  | 98,99           | x     | Х     | Х    | Х      | Х      | Х     |
| 116148              | Gusset, Program Holder, L.H  |                 |       | х     | х    | Х      | х      | X     |
| 116149              | Star Casting, Grille   |                 |       | X     | Х    | х      | х      | х     |
| 116150              | Casting, Lower Grille  |                 |       | Х     | х    | х      | X      | X     |
| 116151              | "W" Casting, Dome  |                 |       | Х     | X    | Х      | X      | X     |
| 116152              | "W" Casting, L.H. and R.H  |                 |       | X     | X    | X      | X      | X     |
| 116153              | Cheek Casting, R.H   |                 |       | X     | Х    | X      | X      | x     |
| 116154              | Cheek Casting, L.H   |                 |       | x     | X    | X      | X      | X     |
| 116155              | Top Casting, Dome, R.H.  | 95              | x     | X     | X    | X      | Х      | x     |
| 116156              | Top Casting, Dome, L.H.  |                 |       | x     | X    | X      | X      | x     |
| 116157              | Casting, R.H. Window and Coin Entry .  | .71, 72, 73, 95 | . · x | x     | x    | x      | x      | x     |
| 116158              | Casting, L.H., Window  | 72,95           | . 3   |       |      |        | х      | x     |
| 116167              | Tone Arm Assembly  | 39              | 2 -   | х     |      | х      |        | x     |
| 116168              | Selector Switch, Numbers   | 73              | x     | x     |      |        |        |       |
| 116169              | Selector Switch, Letters   | 11,71           |       |       | x    | X      |        |       |
| 116178              | Selector Switch Assembly, Letters  | 72              |       |       |      |        | x      |       |
| 116179              | Selector Switch, Assembly, Numbers .   | 11,71           |       |       | х    | x      |        |       |
| 116180              | Coin Box Door  | 95              | X     | х     | Х    | X      | X      | X     |
| 116181              | Amplifier, Mod. 538, Less Tubes  | 39              |       | x     |      | X      |        | х     |
| 116183              | Extrusion, Side, R.H   |                 |       | х     | х    | х      | x      | x     |
| 116184              | Extrusion, Side, L.H   |                 |       | x     | х    | х      | х      | х     |
| 116185              | Extrusion, "U", Door Glass   |                 |       | x     | x    | х      | х      | x     |
| 116186              | Extrusion, Side Plate, L.H   |                 |       | х     | x    | х      | х      | х     |
| 116187              | Extrusion, Side Plate, R.H   |                 |       | х     | х    | х      | х      | х     |
| 116188              | Extrusion, Side Plate, R.H   |                 |       | х     | x    | х      | x      | x     |
| 116189              | Extrusion, Side Plate, L.H   |                 |       | x     | х    | x      | x      | x     |
| 116190              | Extrusion, Rub Rail, R.H.  |                 |       | x     | x    | х      | x      | x     |
| 116191              | Extrusion, Rub Rail, L.H.  |                 |       | X     | x    | х      | х      | х     |
| 116193              | Extrusion, Lower Door Glass  |                 |       | x     | x    | x      | x      | x     |
| 116194              | Extrusion, Grille, L.H   |                 |       | x     | x    | X      | X      | X     |
| 116195              | Extrusion, Grille, R.H   |                 |       | x     | x    | X      | X      | X     |
| 116196              | Extrusion, Bottom  |                 |       | x     | x    | X      | x      |       |
| 116197              | Extrusion, Lower Grille, R.H   |                 |       | x     | x    | X      |        | X     |
| 116197              | Extrusion, Lower Grille, L.H   |                 |       | X     | x    |        | λ<br>v | X     |
| 116203              | Extrusion, Top Dome  |                 |       | x     | x    | x<br>x | x<br>x | X     |
| 116216              |  |                 |       |       |      |        |        | X     |
|                     | Anti-cheat Guard and Bracket Assembly  |                 |       | X     | x    | X      | X      | X     |
| 116230              | Grille Screen, Center  |                 |       | x     | X    | X      | X      | х     |
| 116231              | Grille Screen, L.H.  |                 |       | х     | X    | х      | X      | X     |
| 116232              | Grille Screen, R.H   |                 |       | х     | X    | X      | Х      | Х     |
| 116235              | Glass, Stereo  |                 |       | X     |      | X      |        | X     |

| Part<br>No.      | Description Page No.  | 2400 | 2400S  | 2404 | 2404S | 2410 | 2410S        |
|------------------|---|------|--------|------|-------|------|--------------|
| 116236           | Glass, Hi-Fi  | х    |        | x    |       | x    |              |
| 116248           | Grille Plate  |      | x      | x    | x     | x    | x            |
| 116249           | Connector Link, Number Switch 11,71                           |      |        | х    | x     |      | - 1          |
| 116250           | Support Bracket, Switch Mounting Channel 11,71                | x    | x      | x    | х     | х    | x            |
| 116251           | Connector Link, Letter Switch 71                              |      |        | x    | x     |      |              |
| 116253           | Stop Bracket, Reset Button 71,72,73                           | x    | x      | х    | х     | х    | x            |
| 116255           | Connector Link, Numbers Switch                                | х    | х      |      |       |      | - 1          |
| 116257           | Window Blank (Even Glo) 71,73                                 | x    | х      | X    | x     | х    | х            |
| 116258           | Window Blank, Coin Denomination, Clear71,72,73                | x    | х      | х    | х     | x    | x            |
| 116259           | Connector Link, Letters                                       |      |        |      |       | х    | х            |
| 116260           | Connector Link, Letter Switches 10                            | x    | x      |      |       |      |              |
| 116261           | Plate, Program Selector                                       |      |        |      |       | X    | x            |
| 116262           | Plate, Program Selector                                       |      |        | X    | х     |      | 1            |
| 116263           | Plate, Program Selector                                       | x    | x      |      |       |      |              |
| 116264           | Mounting Channel, Selector Switch 11,71                       |      |        | х    | x     |      |              |
| 116265           | Mounting Channel, Selector Switch 10,73                       |      | X      |      |       |      |              |
| 116266           | Mounting Channel, Selector Switch 72                          |      |        |      |       | X    | х            |
| 116268           | Relay Shield & Silk Screen Assembly 3                         |      | x      |      |       |      | х            |
| 116272           | Extrusion, Top, Program Holder                                |      |        | х    | X     |      |              |
| 116273           | Extrusion, Bottom   |      |        | х    | X     |      |              |
| 116274           | Extrusion, Vertical End                                       |      |        | X    | х     |      |              |
| 116275           | Extrusion, Vertical, Intermediate 97                          |      |        | x    | X     |      |              |
| 116276           | Extrusion, Vertical, Center                                   |      |        | x    | X     |      |              |
| 116277           | Extrusion, Top, Program Holder, Outer 97,99                   |      | X      | х    | Х     |      |              |
| 116279           | Extrusion, Intermediate, L.H                                  |      | X      |      |       |      |              |
| 116280<br>116281 | Extrusion, Intermediate, R.H                                  |      | X      |      |       |      |              |
| 116281           | Extrusion, Vertical End                                       |      | x<br>x |      |       |      |              |
| 116283           | Extrusion, Bottom   |      | x      |      |       |      |              |
| 116284           | Extrusion, Top  |      | X      |      |       |      |              |
| 116285           | Extrusion, Vertical Center                                    |      | x      |      |       |      |              |
| 116286           | Extrusion, Program Holder, Frame, Inter-                      |      | 1      |      |       |      |              |
| 110200           | mediate, R.H  |      |        |      |       | X.   | x            |
| 116287           | Extrusion, Program Holder, Frame, Inter-                      |      |        |      |       | л    | Λ            |
| 1 11020          | mediate, L.H  |      |        |      |       | х    | x            |
| 116288           | Extrusion, Program Holder Frame, Vertical End 98              |      |        |      |       | X    | x            |
| 116289           | Extrusion, Program Holder Frame, Vertical Center 98 · · · · · |      |        |      |       | x    | x            |
| 116290           | Extrusion, Program Holder, Frame, Bottom 98                   |      |        |      |       | x    | x            |
| 116291           | Extrusion, Program Holder, Frame, Top 98                      |      |        |      |       | х    | x            |
| 116300           | Extrusion, Decorative Background 80                           |      | х      | х    | х     | x    | х            |
| 116303           | Coin Chute Assembly 2,96                                      | . x  | x      | х    | х     | x    | x            |
| 116304           | Reinforcing Angle, Bottom                                     | . х  | x      |      |       |      |              |
| 116305           | Extrusion, Program Holder, Frame, Top 98                      | . x  | x      |      |       | х    | x            |
| 116309           | Cover and Bracket Assembly, Light Box 72,73                   |      | х      |      |       |      | x            |
| 116312           | Separator, Light Box  |      | х      |      |       |      | x            |
| 116314           | Select Blank and Silk Screen Assembly 71,72,73                | . x  | х      | x    | x     | x    | x            |
| 116315           | Shield, Select Blank  |      | х      | x    | x     | х    | $\mathbf{x}$ |
| 116317           | Select Button   |      | х      | х    | x     | x    | x            |
| 116318           | Reset Button  |      | x      | x    | x     | x    | x            |
| 116327           | Cover, Cabinet Base   |      | x      | x    | x     | х    | x            |
| 116331           | Record Indicator Panel  |      | x      | x    | х     | x    | x            |
| 116336           | Spring, Stop and Bracket Assembly, L.H 96                     |      | x      |      |       |      |              |
| 116337           | Spring, Stop and Bracket Assembly, R.H 96                     |      | X      |      |       |      |              |
| 116341           | Side Plate Assembly, R.H                                      |      | x      | x    | X     | x    | x            |
| 116342           | Side Plate Assembly, L.H 95                                   |      | x      | x    | x     | x    | x            |
| 116352           | Coin Bag Housing Assembly                                     |      | х      | X    | Х     | Х    | x            |
| 116354           | Program Holder and Silk Screen Assembly A1-B099               | . x  | X      | -    |       |      |              |

| Part<br>No. | Description Page ON No.                              |         | 24005  | 2404 | 2404S  | 2410   | 2410S  |
|-------------|--|---------|--------|------|--------|--------|--------|
| 116355      | Program Holder and Silk Screen Assembly C1-F099 x    |         | x      |      |        |        |        |
| 116356      | Program Holder and Silk Screen Assembly G1-K099x     |         | x      |      |        |        |        |
| 116357      | Program Holder and Silk Screen Assembly L1-PO x      |         | x      |      |        |        |        |
| 116358      | Program Holder and Silk Screen Assembly S1-V099x     |         | x      |      |        |        |        |
| 116359      | Program Holder and Silk Screen Assembly Q1-R099 x    |         | x      |      |        |        |        |
| 116362      | Program Holder and Silk Screen Assembly A            |         |        |      |        | x      | x      |
| 116363      | Program Holder and Silk Screen Assembly B-C 98       |         |        |      |        | x      | х      |
| 116364      | Program Holder and Silk Screen Assembly D-E          |         |        |      |        | x      | х      |
| 116365      | Program Holder and Silk Screen Assembly F-G98        |         |        |      |        | х      | x      |
| 116366      | Program Holder and Silk Screen Assembly H & J .98    |         |        |      |        | x      | x      |
| 116367      | Program Holder and Silk Screen Assembly H 98         |         |        |      |        | х      | x      |
| 116369      | Adjusting Clip, Selector Switch, Number . 11,71,73 x |         | x      | x    | x      | x      | х      |
| 116380      | Instruction Panel                                    |         |        | x    | x      |        |        |
| 116381      | Spacer   |         |        | x    | х      |        |        |
| 116392      | Program Holder and Frame Assembly                    |         |        | x    | х      |        |        |
| 116407      | Decorative Background                                |         | x      | х    | x      | x      | x      |
| 116426      | Overlay, Decorative Background 80 x                  |         | x      | х    | x      | х      | x      |
| 116428      | Catch Plate, Lock                                    |         | х      | x    | x      | x      | x      |
| 116429      | Reject Rod   |         | х      | X    | x      | x      | х      |
| 116431      | Descriptive Escutcheons                              |         |        | х    | х      |        |        |
| 116432      | Descriptive Escutcheons                              |         |        | х    | х      |        |        |
| 116433      | Descriptive Escutcheons                              |         |        | x    | x      |        |        |
| 116434      | Descriptive Escutcheons                              |         |        | x    | x      |        |        |
| 116435      | Descriptive Escutcheons                              |         |        | x    | x      |        |        |
| 116436      | Program Holder & Silk Screen Assembly A1-A26 .97     |         |        | x    | x      |        |        |
| 116437      | Program Holder & Silk Screen Assembly B1-B26 .97     |         |        | x    | x      |        |        |
| 116438      | Program Holder & Silk Screen Assembly C1-C26 . 97    |         |        | x    | x      |        |        |
| 116439      | Program Holder & Silk Screen Assembly D1-D26 .97     |         |        | x    | x      |        |        |
| 116453      | Spring, Fall Support                                 |         | x      | x    | x      | x      | х      |
| 116458      | Hinge, Dome  |         | x      | x    | x      | x      | x      |
| 116461      | Top Plate  |         | x      | x    | x      | X      | x      |
| 116491      | Spacer, Record Indicator Panel                       |         | x      | Λ    | Λ.     | ^      | ^      |
| 116503      | Lock Assembly, R.H. and L.H                          |         | x      | x    | x      | x      |        |
| 116507      | Instruction Panel                                    |         | x      | ^    |        | ^      | х      |
| 116508      | Shield, Decorative Background, L.H                   | _       | ^      |      |        |        | 77     |
| 116509      | Shield, Decorative Background, L.H                   |         | x      | x    | v      | х      | х      |
| 116510      | Decorative Liner, L.H                                |         | x      | x    | x<br>x |        |        |
| 116511`     | Decorative Liner, R.H                                |         | x      | x    |        | X      | X      |
| 116519      | Instruction Panel, Program Holder                    | -       | 21     | A    | х      | X      | X      |
| 116522      | Shield, Program Holder, L.H                          | ,       | x      |      |        | х      | х      |
| 116523      | Shield, Program Holder, R.H                          | ,       | x      |      |        |        |        |
| 116560      | Decorative Shelf & Decal Assembly, R.H 80            | `       | ^      |      |        |        |        |
| 116561      | Decorative Shelf & Decal Assembly, L.H 80            |         |        |      |        | х      | X      |
| 116562      | Program Holder Assembly                              |         |        |      |        | х      | X      |
| 116563      | Label, Coin Denomination, Stereo                     |         |        |      |        | x<br>x | x<br>x |
|             | 5 Plays Half Dollar 7 Plays Half Dollar              |         |        |      |        | х      | х      |
|             | 2 Plays Quarter 3 Plays Quarter                      |         |        |      |        |        |        |
|             | 1 Play 15¢ 1 Play 10¢                                |         |        |      |        |        |        |
| 116564      | Decorative Shelf and Decal Assembly, R.H 80          |         |        | v    | v      |        |        |
| 116565      | Decorative Shelf and Decal Assembly, L.H 80          |         |        | X    | X      |        |        |
| 116566      | Program Holder Assembly                              | v       | v      | х    | х      |        |        |
| 116570      | Fall Support Assembly                                | ۸.<br>ت | X      |      |        |        |        |
| 116575      | Shield, Decorative Background, R.H                   | Λ.      | х      | x    | X      | х      | х      |
| 116577      | Shield, Decorative Background, R.H                   |         |        | х    | х      |        |        |
| 116581      | Back Rail Assembly                                   | •       | 32     |      |        | X      | X      |
| 116585      | Shield, Grille Plate                                 | v       | X<br>X | X    | X      | X      | X      |
| 116594      | Decorative Side, Dinoc, Upper, R.H                   | ^.<br>V |        | X    | X      | X      | X      |
| 110077      | Decorative side, Dinoc, Opper, R.II.                 | ^       | Х      | x    | X      | X      | X      |

| Part<br>No.  | Description   | Page<br>No.            | 2400          | 2400S                      | 2404        | 2404S       | 2410                       | 2410S                                |
|--|---|------------------------|---------------|----------------------------|-------------|-------------|----------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| 116596   | Decorative Side, Dinoc, Upper, L.H  | 95                     | x             | x                          | x           | x           | x                          | x                                    |
| 116604   | Light Diffuser Assembly, Glass  | 96                     | · · · x       | х                          | х           | x           | х                          | x                                    |
| 116606   | Wire, Plug and Socket Assembly, Dome.   | 95                     | x             | x                          | x           | x           | x                          | x                                    |
| 116622   | Coin Denomination Plate, "5 cent Credit,  |                        |               |                            |             |             |                            |                                      |
|  | 10 cent Selection, Make any Selection   | ' 72                   |               | x                          |             |             |                            | x                                    |
| 116623   | Coin Denomination, 7 Plays Half Dollar,   |                        |               |                            |             |             |                            |                                      |
|  | 3 Plays Quarter, 1 Play 10¢   | 71,73                  | $\cdots x$    |                            | x           |             | X                          |                                      |
| 116624   | Instruction Plate "Insert Half Dollars,   | 70                     |               |                            |             |             |                            |                                      |
| 116625   | Quarters, Dimes, Nickels" Coin Denomination Plate, 5 Plays Quarter,   |                        | • • •         |                            |             |             | х                          | х                                    |
|  | 2 Plays Dime, 1 Play Nickel   | 73                     |               |                            | x           |             | x                          |                                      |
| 116639   | Mounting Bracket and Insulator Assembly   |                        |               | X                          | х           | x           | Х                          | x                                    |
| 116644   | Transformer, Low Voltage  |                        |               | x                          |             | x           |                            | x                                    |
| 116645   | Transformer, Amplifier Power  | <mark>40,91</mark> · · |               | X                          |             | X           |                            | x                                    |
| 116647A  | Dinoc, Lower Panel, R.H. & L.H  |                        |               | x                          | X:          | x           | x                          | x                                    |
| 116715   | Frame, Coin Box Door  |                        |               | x                          | x           | x           | x                          | x                                    |
| 116716   | Shoulder Screw, Bottom Mount  | 2                      | $\cdots x$    | x                          | x           | х           | x                          | x                                    |
| 116717   | Shoulder Screw, Top Mount   |                        |               | x                          | x           | x           | x                          | x                                    |
| 116722S  | Label, Coin Denomination, Stereo  | 98                     |               | x                          |             |             |                            | x                                    |
|  | 6 Plays Half Dollar 9 Plays Half Do   | llar                   |               |                            |             |             |                            |                                      |
|  | 2 Plays Quarter 4 Plays Quarter   |                        |               |                            |             |             |                            |                                      |
|  | 1 Play 10¢ 1 Play 10¢   |                        |               |                            |             |             |                            |                                      |
| 116723   | Slide Switch, Spring Return 10,1  | 1,71,72,73             | x             | х                          | x           | x           | x                          | x                                    |
| 116724   | Switch, Slide Type  |                        |               | x                          | х           | x           | x                          | x                                    |
| 116725   | Cartridge, Sonotone, Stereo   |                        |               | x                          |             | x           |                            | x                                    |
| 116727   | .7 Mil Sapphire Tip Needle, Stereo  |                        |               | x                          |             | x           |                            | x                                    |
| 116732   | Tip and Mounting Bracket Assembly, Oute   |                        |               |                            |             | ••          | x                          | x                                    |
| 116733   | Tip and Mounting Bracket Assembly, Inner  |                        |               |                            |             |             | x                          | x                                    |
| 116735   | Heat Shield   |                        |               | x                          | x           | x           | x                          | x                                    |
| 116737   | Spring, Kick-off  |                        |               | ^                          |             | Α.          | x                          | x                                    |
| 116740   | Support Bracket Assembly, Heat Shield.  |                        |               | x                          | x           | x           | x                          | x                                    |
| 116740<br>116767S  | Label, Coin Denomination  |                        |               |                            | ^           | ^           | X                          | x                                    |
| 110/0/5  | 6 Plays Half Dollar 10 Plays Half D   |                        | • • •         | х                          |             |             |                            |                                      |
|  | 2 Plays Quarter 4 Plays Quarter<br>1 Play 15¢ 1 Play 10¢  | ,                      |               |                            |             |             |                            |                                      |
| 116768S  | Coin Denomination, 10 Plays Half Dollar,  |                        |               |                            |             |             |                            |                                      |
|  | 5 Plays Quarter, 1 Play Dime  | 71,73                  | x             |                            | x           | x           | x                          |                                      |
| 116769S  | Coin Denomination, 9 Plays Half Dollar,   | 70                     |               | •                          |             |             |                            |                                      |
|  | 4 Plays Quarter, 1 Play Dime  | /3                     | x             |                            | Х           | x           | Х                          |                                      |
| 116770S  | Coin Denomination, 10 Plays Half Dollar,  | <b>=</b> 0             |               |                            |             |             |                            |                                      |
|  | 4 Plays Quarter, 1 Play Dime  |                        |               |                            | х           | х           | х                          |                                      |
| 116831   | Stud, Eccentric, Lift Arm Guide   |                        |               | х                          |             |             |                            |                                      |
|  | Roller, Lift Arm Guide  | 20                     |               | х                          |             |             |                            |                                      |
| 116833   |   |                        |               |                            |             |             |                            |                                      |
| 116836   | Mounting Bracket, Hub and Pin Assembly  |                        |               | х                          |             |             |                            |                                      |
| 116836<br>116905   | Mounting Bracket, Hub and Pin Assembly Motor and Worm Assembly  | 29,81                  | x             | х                          | х           | х           | х                          | x                                    |
| 116836<br>116905<br>116921   | Mounting Bracket, Hub and Pin Assembly Motor and Worm Assembly T.A. Release Bracket and Pivot Assembly  | 29,81                  | x             |                            | x<br>x      | x<br>x      | x<br>x                     | x<br>x                               |
| 116836<br>116905<br>116921<br>116954   | Mounting Bracket, Hub and Pin Assembly Motor and Worm Assembly T.A. Release Bracket and Pivot Assembly Light Diffuser   | 29,81                  | x             | х                          |             |             |                            |                                      |
| 116836<br>116905<br>116921   | Mounting Bracket, Hub and Pin Assembly Motor and Worm Assembly T.A. Release Bracket and Pivot Assembly  | 29,81                  | x             | x<br>x                     |             |             |                            | x                                    |
| 116836<br>116905<br>116921<br>116954   | Mounting Bracket, Hub and Pin Assembly Motor and Worm Assembly T.A. Release Bracket and Pivot Assembly Light Diffuser Gear and Ratchet Wheel Assembly3 Pinion | 29, 81                 | x x x         | x<br>x<br>x                | x           | x           | x                          | x<br>x                               |
| 116836<br>116905<br>116921<br>116954<br>116986   | Mounting Bracket, Hub and Pin Assembly Motor and Worm Assembly T.A. Release Bracket and Pivot Assembly Light Diffuser Gear and Ratchet Wheel Assembly         | 29, 81                 | x x x         | x<br>x<br>x<br>x           | x<br>x      | x<br>x      | x<br>x                     | x<br>x<br>x                          |
| 116836<br>116905<br>116921<br>116954<br>116986<br>116997   | Mounting Bracket, Hub and Pin Assembly Motor and Worm Assembly T.A. Release Bracket and Pivot Assembly Light Diffuser Gear and Ratchet Wheel Assembly3 Pinion | 29, 81                 | x x x x       | x<br>x<br>x<br>x           | x<br>x<br>x | x<br>x<br>x | x<br>x<br>x                | x<br>x<br>x<br>x                     |
| 116836<br>116905<br>116921<br>116954<br>116986<br>116997<br>117005   | Mounting Bracket, Hub and Pin Assembly Motor and Worm Assembly T.A. Release Bracket and Pivot Assembly Light Diffuser Gear and Ratchet Wheel Assembly Pinion  | 29, 81                 | x x x x       | x<br>x<br>x<br>x<br>x      | x<br>x<br>x | x<br>x<br>x | x<br>x<br>x<br>x           | x<br>x<br>x<br>x                     |
| 116836<br>116905<br>116921<br>116954<br>116986<br>116997<br>117005<br>117006                               | Mounting Bracket, Hub and Pin Assembly Motor and Worm Assembly T.A. Release Bracket and Pivot Assembly Light Diffuser   | 29, 81                 | x x x x       | x<br>x<br>x<br>x<br>x      | x<br>x<br>x | x<br>x<br>x | x<br>x<br>x<br>x           | x<br>x<br>x<br>x<br>x                |
| 116836<br>116905<br>116921<br>116954<br>116986<br>116997<br>117005<br>117006<br>117007                     | Mounting Bracket, Hub and Pin Assembly Motor and Worm Assembly T.A. Release Bracket and Pivot Assembly Light Diffuser   | 29, 81                 | x x x x x x x | x<br>x<br>x<br>x<br>x      | x<br>x<br>x | x<br>x<br>x | x<br>x<br>x<br>x<br>x      | x<br>x<br>x<br>x<br>x<br>x           |
| 116836<br>116905<br>116921<br>116954<br>116986<br>116997<br>117005<br>117006<br>117007<br>117048<br>117061 | Mounting Bracket, Hub and Pin Assembly Motor and Worm Assembly T.A. Release Bracket and Pivot Assembly Light Diffuser   | 29, 81                 | x x x x x x x | x<br>x<br>x<br>x<br>x<br>x | x<br>x<br>x | x<br>x<br>x | x<br>x<br>x<br>x<br>x<br>x | x<br>x<br>x<br>x<br>x<br>x<br>x<br>x |
| 116836<br>116905<br>116921<br>116954<br>116986<br>116997<br>117005<br>117006<br>117007<br>117048           | Mounting Bracket, Hub and Pin Assembly Motor and Worm Assembly T.A. Release Bracket and Pivot Assembly Light Diffuser   | 29, 81                 | x x x x x x x | x<br>x<br>x<br>x<br>x      | x<br>x<br>x | x<br>x<br>x | x<br>x<br>x<br>x<br>x<br>x | x<br>x<br>x<br>x<br>x<br>x<br>x      |

### INDEX TO ADJUSTMENTS...2400 SERIES

| ITEM   | PAGE   | ITEM  | AGE  |
|--|--------|---|------|
| 1. Playrak Adjustments   | 4      | 5. Record Changer Adjustments                   | 17   |
| a. Coin Switch   | 4      | a. Selector Crank Arm Clearance - 2400-2410     | 17   |
| b. Key Switch  | 4      | b. Selector Crank Arm Clearance - 2404          | 18   |
| c. Stop Lever and Quadrant Indexing                            | 5      | c. Cancel Arm - 2400-2410                       | 18   |
| d. Cancel Stroke   | 5      | d. Cancel Arm - 2404                            | 18   |
| e, Cancel Pawl Stop Bracket                                    | 6      | e. Record Lift Arm Retracted                    | 18   |
|  |        | f. (1) Roller Guides, Record Lift Arms - 2400   | 19   |
| 2 Dual Principa Coin Machaniam Adjustments                     | 6      | (2) Adjustable Plate, Record Lift Arm           |      |
| 2. Dual Pricing Coin Mechanism Adjustments a. Accumulator Pawl | 6<br>6 | Guide, 2400                                     | 19   |
|  | 6      | g. Record Lift Arm Bracket and Roller           |      |
| b. Cancel Pawl Stop Bracket                                    | =      | Assembly, 2400                                  | 20   |
| c. Indexing of Printed Board                                   | 7      | h. Roller Guides, Lift Arm, 2410, 2404          | 20   |
| d. Cancel Solenoid   | 7      | i . Record Lift Arm Height                      | 20   |
| e. Coin Casting  | 8      | j. Record Track Stop Bracket                    | 21   |
| f. Coin Switch Assembly  | 9      | k. Record Lift Arm Centering                    | 21   |
| g. Full Cycle Switch   | 9      | 1. Back Stop Pawl                               | 21   |
| h. Contact Spring Pressure, Credit Lights                      |        | m. Actuating Screw, Plunger Release, 2404       | 22   |
| and Accumulator  | 9      | n. Stop Screw, Plunger Latch Lever, 2404        | 24   |
|  |        | o. Kick-off Screw, 2404                         | 24   |
| 3. Selector Switch Adjustments                                 | 9      | p. Actuating Screw, Carriage Switch, 2400, 2410 | 24   |
| a. Connector Link  | 10     | q. Stop Screw, 2400, 2410                       | 25   |
| b. Latch Solenoid Stop Bracket                                 | 11     | r. Kick-off Screw, 2400, 2410                   | 26   |
| c. Latch Lever   | 12     | s. Actuating Screw, Micro Reverse Switches 240  | 4 26 |
| d. Release Lever   | 12     | t. Transfer Switch                              | 26   |
| e. Control Switch  | 12     | u. Mute and Play Switch                         | 26   |
| f. Letter and Number Latch Switch                              | 12     | v. Turntable Adjustments                        | 27   |
| g. Letter and Number Series Switch                             | 12     | (1) Turntable Release Arm                       | 27   |
| 3  |        | (2) Record Clamp                                | 28   |
|  |        | (3) Turntable Drive Gears                       | 28   |
| 4. Electric Selector Adjustments                               | 13     | (4) Turntable Drive Pulley                      | 28   |
| a. Rotating Plate and Rocker Arm, 2400                         | 13     | (5) Turntable Drive Belt                        | 29   |
| b. Start Switch  | 13     | w. Tone Arm Adjustments                         | 29   |
| c. Back Stop Screw   | 14     | (1) Tone Arm Feed-in                            | 29   |
| d. Reverse Switch  | 14     | (2) Tone Arm Latch Bracket                      | 29   |
| e. Over-ride Switch  | 14     | (3) Needle Pressure                             | 30   |
| f. Rotating Plate and Rocker Arm - 2410                        | 14     | (4) Tone Arm Balance                            | 30   |
| g. Stop Magnet Switch  | 15     | (5) Tone Arm Trip Switch                        | 30   |
| h. Rotating Plate and Rocker Arm - 2404                        | 15     | (6) Tone Arm Needle Brush                       | 30   |
| i. Selector Drum Centering - 2400                              | 16     | x. Changer Motor Pinion Gear Mesh               | 30   |
| j. Selector Drum Centering - 2410                              | 17     | y. Actuating Arm and Cable, Turntable and       |      |
| k. Selector Drum Centering 2404                                | 17     | Tone Arm Release                                | 31   |

# **TROUBLE SHOOTING**

TROUBLE SHOOTING

**TROUBLE SHOOTING** 

# TROUBLE SHOOTING CHART 2400 SERIES

#### POWER AND LIGHT FAILURE

| SERVICE CALL                              | SYMPTOMS   | CAUSE   | CORRECTIONS  |
|---|--|---|--|
| 1. No power to phonograph.                | Fluorescent lamps fail to light                          | (a) Line cord plug not making contact in outlet.                                  | Repair or replace plug or outlet.                                    |
|   | Phonograph fails to                                      | (b) Line cord broken.   | Repair or replace cord.  |
|   | operate.   | (c) Fuse blown in amplifier.  | Replace 15 amp. fuse in amplifier.                                   |
|   | .v.  | (d) "House" fuse blown.   | Check for overload. Replace fuse.                                    |
|   |  | (e) Main switch broken.   | Replace main switch in amplifier.                                    |
| 2. Fluorescent lamp fails to light.       | Phonograph operates                                      | (a) Defective lamp.   | Replace lamp.  |
| ians to right.                            |  | (b) Defective starter.  | Replace starter.   |
|   | No fluorescent lights available for program and cabinet. | (c) Faulty ballast.   | Replace ballast.   |
|   | and captnet.   | (d) Open circuit in lamp or ballast wiring.                                       | Trace and repair. See Wiring<br>Diagram Pages 63 and 64.             |
|   |  | (e) Lamp loose in socket.   | Seat lamp firmly in socket.  |
| 3. Fluorescent lamps                      | Phonograph operates normally.                            | (a) Lamp burned out.  | Replace with No. 44 Mazda Lamp.                                      |
| light. Select lamp fails to light.        | normany.   | (b) 150 ohm resistor open on selector button panel.                               | Replace resistor. Refer to schematic applicable to model in questio  |
|   |  | (c) Open circuit to select lamp.  | Trace and repair. Refer to schem atic applicable to model in questio |
|   | Phonograph fails to select or operate.                   | (a) Safety switch open.   | Adjust safety switch. Normally hel closed by record guide assembly.  |
|   |  | (b) Warped record jammed be-<br>tween record carrier and<br>record guide casting. | Remove Warped record.  |
| 4. Select lamp lights Phonograph fails to | Phonograph selection circuit operates.                   | (a) Record loading switch turned off or fails to operate.                         | Turn on record loading switch.<br>Front of chassis mounting plate.   |
| operate.                                  | Mechanism fails to operate.                              | (b) Service switch turned off.  | Turn service switch on.  |
|   | operate.   | (c) Defective service switch.   | Replace switch.  |
|   |  | (d) Transfer switch contacts fail to make in at rest position.                    | Clean and adjust contacts. See<br>Page 26.                           |
|   |  | (e) Reverse relay N. C. contacts fail to make in at rest position.                | Clean and adjust contacts.<br>Located in junction box.               |
|   |  | (f) Play switch contacts fail to make in at rest position.                        | Clean and adjust contacts. See<br>Page 26.                           |
|   |  | (g) Over-ride switches fail to close.   | Clean and adjust switches. See<br>Page 14.                           |

#### COIN AND CREDIT FAILURE

| SERVICE <b>C</b> ALL  | SYMPTOMS   |             | CAUSE  | CORRECTIONS  |
|---|--|-------------|--|--|
| 1. Rejects coins.   | Coins are returned or hang up in rejector.                 | (a)         | Bind in scavenger rod hold-<br>ing reject gate open.                               | Remove bind in scavenger rod linkage.  |
|   |  |             | Incorrect adjustment in rejector.  | Adjust rejectors in accordance to<br>National Rejectors bulletin.  |
|   |  | (c)         | Rejector needs cleaning.   | Clean dirt and foreign matter from rejectors.  |
| Quarter and half     dollar coins drop     through to cash          | Quarters and half<br>dollars fail to<br>establish credits. | (a)         | 8/10 amp. fuse blown in play-<br>rak. 25¢ and 50¢ coins hang<br>on coin switches.  | Adjust coin switches. See Page 4. Replace fuse.  |
| bag. No credits.  | Nickels and dimes establish credits.                       | (b)         | Open or burnt coin magnet coils.   | Replace coin magnet coils in playrak. See Page 4, Fig. 6.  |
|   |  | <b>(</b> c) | Incorrect alignment of rejector and coin switch levers.                            | Seat rejector fully into mounting frame. Align coin switch levers as shown on Page 4, Fig. 5.                |
|   | well a second  | (d)         | Dirty or incorrectly adjusted key switch.  | Clean and adjust key switch as shown on pages 4 & 5, Figs. 7 & 8.  |
| P   |  | (e)         | Excessive spring pressure or poor contact on coin switches.                        | Clean and adjust coin switches.<br>See Page 4, Fig. 5.   |
| 3. All coins drop<br>through to cash                                | All coins fail to establish credits.                       | (a)         | Coin switch plug not seated in slug rejector socket.                               | Seat plug firmly in socket.  |
| bag. No credits.  "Select" light fails to come on.                  |  | (b)         | Open ground connection of coin switch assembly.                                    | Check common circuit feeding all coin switches. See schematic for model in question.                         |
| to come on.   |  | (c)         | Open circuit or faulty solder connection in coin mechanism.                        | Check wiring and connections. See diagram of model in question.  |
|   |  | (d)         | 2 amp. fuse blown in D. C. circuit. 8 amp. fuse blown in 24 V A.C. circuit.        | Check for short circuit. Check fuses for right size.   |
| 4. Free credits on nickel or dime                                   | Continuous free credits on nickels or dimes                |             | Nickel or dime coins hang on coin switch.  | Adjust and check coin switch as shown on Page 4.   |
| deposit only.   | Quarters and half<br>dollars establish<br>correct credits. | (b)         | Nickel or dime coins hang at bottom of rejector, holds coin switch closed.         | Check coin exits of rejector with coins. Remove burrs or obstruction causing coins to hang.                  |
|   |  | (c)         | Nickel or dime coin switch incorrectly adjusted - contacts stay closed.            | Adjust and check contact clearance and pressure as shown on Page 4.  |
| 5. Occasional extra<br>credits on quarter<br>and half dollar coins. | More than normal number of credits for coin deposited.     | (a)         | Cancel pawl occasionally fails<br>to engage next ratchet tooth of<br>cancel wheel. | Adjust cancel solenoid position<br>and pawl adjusting cam for correct<br>pawl stroke as shown on Pages 5 & 6 |
|   |  | (b)         | Accumulator wheels bounce when cancel coil operates.                               | Same as above. See Pages 5 and 6,  |
|   |  | (c)         | Key switch occasionally fails to open.   | Adjust key switch. See Pages 4 & 5, Figs. 7 & 8.   |

#### COIN AND CREDIT FAILURE CONT'D.

| SERVICE CALL   | SYMPTOMS   | CAUSE  | CORRECTIONS   |
|--|--|--|---|
| 6. Occasionally fails to give the right amount of plays for coins deposited. | Occasionally selector latch pin fails to release.  Occasionally fails to establish correct amount of credits when coins are deposited. | (a) TR-1 relay releases too early Condenser across relay defective. or open 50 $\alpha$ resistor in series with capacitor. | Replace 20 mfd. condenser across TR-1, used for time delay or replace open 50 \$\infty\$ 5W resistor.  Check playrak for proper adjustment. See pages 4, 5 and 6. |
|  |  | SELECTION CIRCUIT  |   |
| SERVICE CALL   | SYMPTOMS   | CAUSE  | CORRECTIONS   |
| 1. Selector buttons lock in, fail to re-                                     | Selection circuit and mechanism fails to   | (a) 3/10 amp. fuse blown in number coil circuit.   | Check for grounded number coils.<br>Replace 3/10 amp. fuse.   |
| lease.<br>Select light on.   | operate.   | (b) Burnt out #55 bulb in bottom of stepper junction box.  | Replace #55 lamp in bottom of stepper junction box.   |
|  |  | (c) Start switch fails to make contact.  | Check start switch adjustment. See<br>Page 13, Fig. 30.   |
|  |  | (d) Open contacts 3 and 4 or 5 and 6 on TR-2 relay.  | Clean and adjust contacts on TR-2<br>located in junction box.   |
|  |  | (e) Latch switches fail to close.  | Clean and adjust number and letter<br>latch switches. See Page 12.  |
|  | -  | (f) N. C. phonograph hold out contacts 9 and 10 on latch relay in stepper dirty.   | Clean and adjust contacts. See<br>Page 42.  |
|  | ,  | (g) N. C. contacts 3 and 4 on number pulse relay in stepper dirty.   | Clean and adjust contact. See page 42 and Functional Drawing for model in question.   |
|  |  | (h) Letter coil plunger caught between rocker arms.  | See instructions on adjustment of start switch and number quadrant on Pages 13 and 14.  |
| 2. Selector buttons fall to latch in.  | Select light on, latch solenoid fails to energize.   | (a) N. C. control contacts 3 and 4 of latch solenoid dirty or fail to make.  | Clean and adjust N. C. control contacts as shown on Page 12.  |
|  | N 50   | (b) Open circuit to latch solenoid coil.   | Check wiring diagram. See schematic for model in question.  |
|  |  | (c) Reset button N. C. switch held open.   | Check for bind in rod or button. Check contacts.  |
|  | No select light. Latch solenoid fails to ener-   | (a) TR-1 relay fails to energize.<br>Relay coil open.  | Check TR-1 relay coil in coin register mechanism.   |
|  | gize.  | (b) N.C. contacts 3 and 4 on pulse relay open.   | Clean and adjust. See Page 42.  |
|  |  | (c) Contacts 5 and 6 on TR-1 relay dirty.  | Clean and adjust contacts on TR-1. in coin register mechanism. See page 42.   |
|  |  | (d) Check contacts 5 & 6 on TR-2   | Clean and adjust. See Page 42.  |

# SELECTION CIRCUIT CONT'D.

|  | 31110  | THOR CIRCUIT CONT DI   |  |
|--|--|--|--|
| SERVICE CALL   | SYMPTOMS   | CAUSE  | CORRECTIONS  |
| 3. Select light on.<br>Electric selector   | Selector pins fall to release.   | (a) 8/10 amp. fusetron blown in letter coil circuit.   | Check for grounded letter coil. Replace fuse.  |
| operates.  Phonograph fails to operate.  |  | (b) Mechanical bind in latch sole-<br>noid plunger.  | Adjust latch solenoid coil for free movement of solenoid plunger. Clear plunger.   |
| * - ::   |  | (c) Dirty contacts 5 and 6 on latch relay in stepper or contacts 1 and 2 on TR-3 when stepper is used.                                       | Clean and adjust contacts. See<br>Wiring Diagram for locations of<br>contacts and page 42.   |
|  | Selector pins released.<br>Changer motor, turn-<br>table motor and ampli-<br>fier fail to turn on. | (a) Bind in wobble ring or over-<br>ride switches not making<br>contact.   | See Page 14. for adjustments.  |
| Plays extra records     when a certain selection is made.  | Two or more selector pins released when one selection is made.                                     | (a) Selector coil selected shorted to adjacent coil or coils.  | Remove short between coils in selector drum assembly.  |
| tion is made.  | Soldation to made.   | (b) Short between selection circuits in selector button switches, selector button switch cables, or plug and sockets.                        | Check cable, plugs and sockets for short. Repair.  |
| applican all   |  | L AND ELECTRICAL FAILUR  |  |
| SERVICE CALL   | SYMPTOMS   | CAUSE  | CORRECTIONS  |
| l. Selects, but fails to<br>start mechanism.   | tor pins.  | (a) Letter or number selector button backs out too far after a selection is made opening the selector circuit to the number or letter coils. | Take up lost motion in the selector button switch connector link. Check selector switch latch adjustment for minimum overtravel. See Page 12, paragraph c. |
|  |  | (b) 8/10 amp, fuse blown in letter coil circuit.   | Check for right size fuse. Replace fuse.   |
|  |  | (c) Open letter coil.  | Replace letter coil.   |
|  | Selector pins release.   | (a) Open over-ride switch.   | Clean and adjust switch. Page 14.  |
|  | Mechanism fails to start.  | (b) Open contact on reverse relay.   | Clean and adjust switches. Located in junction box.  |
|  |  | (c) Open contact on transfer switch.   | Clean and adjust switches. Page 26.  |
|  |  | (d) Open record loading switch,  | Replace switch. Located at front of changer.   |
|  |  | (e) Open service switch.   | Replace switch. Located in junction box.   |
|  | ,  | (f) Changer motor trouble.   | Clean commutator or replace motor.   |
| 2. Selects, searches,<br>brings up record.<br>Then blows 2 amp.<br>fuse.   | Changer motor is jamm-<br>ed in search position<br>with record lift arm in<br>carrier.             | (a) Transfer switch failed to actuate in reverse cycle of Changer motor.   | Adjust transfer switch actuator screw. Clean contacts. See Page 26.  |
| CONTRACTOR TO THE CONTRACTOR OF THE CONTRACTOR O |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |

#### MECHANICAL AND ELECTRICAL FAILURES CONT'D.

| SERVICE CALL                                 | SYMPTOMS   |     | CAUSE   | CORRECTIONS   |
|--|--|-----|---|---|
| 3. Plays wrong selections.                   | Occasionally repeats same selection.   |     | Not cancelling selector pin.  Improper adjustment of car-   | See instructions for proper adjustment. See Pages 17 and 18.  |
|  |  |     | riage switch or stop screw.                                 |   |
|  |  | (c) | Selector pin assembly not properly centered.                | See Page 16.  |
| •  |  | (d) | Short at commutator rings:                                  | Check for short, carriage switch must make and break.   |
| 4. Repeats same se-<br>lection continuously. | Main cam motor turns<br>in a reverse position<br>but does not drive re-<br>cord carrier. | (a) | Driving pawl tension spring broken or weak.                 | Turn mechanism manually until hole in main drive gear is directly over driving pawl mounting screw. Remove nut and screw and work driving pawl out. |
|  |  |     |   | Replace with new driving pawl.  |
| 5. Repeats same se-<br>lection occasionally. | Selector crank jammed against cancelled selector pin.                                    | (a) | Wrong holding pawl engaged tooth on record carrier casting. | Check adjustment of actuating screw and stop screw. See Pages 22, 23, 24 and 25.  |
|  |  | (b) | Cancelled selector pin fails to latch.                      | Check selector pin cancelling adjustment. Pages 17 and 18.  |
| 6. Some records fail to                      | Record fails to clamp on turntable.  | (a) | Record hole off center.                                     | Remove bad record.  |
| play.  | turitable.   | (b) | Worn turntable clamp washer.                                | Replace worn clamp washer.  |
|  |  | (c) | Record guide track stop brackets not properly adjusted.     | See instructions for adjustments, page 21.  |
|  |  | (d) | Record lift arm up position not properly adjusted.          | See instructions for adjustments, page 20.  |
| 7. Turntable turns, no                       | Tone arm misses record   | (a) | Undersize record.   | Remove undersize record.  |
| music.                                       |  | (b) | Tone arm feed-in start position not properly adjusted.      | Adjust tone arm start position.<br>See Page 29, w (1).  |
|  |  | (c) | No record in carrier selected space.                        | Place record in empty space. See pages 21 & 22 for back stop pawl adjustment.   |
| 8. Turntable fails to run.                   | Amplifier dead.  | (a) | Over-ride relay fails to ener-<br>gize.                     | Check Schematic for model in question.  |
| <b>1</b> 3                                   |  | (b) | Dirty contact on over-ride relay.                           | Clean and check contacts for proper action.   |
|  | Amplifier on.  | (a) | Loose drive pulley.   | Tighten Allen set screw and pulley.   |
|  |  | (b) | Defective turntable motor.                                  | Repair or replace motor.  |
|  |  | (c) | Turntable belt broken ("O" ring).                           | Replace "0" Ring.   |
| 9. Record fails to cancel                    | to carrier after play-   | (a) | Trip switch not operating.                                  | Adjust trip switch. Page 30 (5).  |
|  | ing,   | (b  | Defective trip switch.                                      | Replace defective switch.   |

#### MECHANICAL AND ELECTRICAL FAILURES CONT'D.

| SERVICE CALL  | SYMPTOMS  | CAUSE   | CORRECTIONS  |
|---|---|---|--|
|   |   | (c) Open contact in play switch.  | Clean and adjust contacts.   |
|   |   | (d) Open in reject button.  | Repair or replace reject button.   |
|   |   | (e) Open contact on remote cancel relay if used.                                      | Clean and adjust relay contacts.   |
| 10. Mechanism runs slow.                                    | Changer motor slow.   | (a) Defective selenium rectifier.   | Replace defective rectifier.   |
|   |   | (b) Dirty commutator on changer motor.  | Clean changer motor commutator   |
| 11. Record comes up. Returns without                        | Puts record back with-  | (a) Open contact on play switch.  | Clean and adjust contacts.   |
| playing.  | out playing.  | (b) Dynamic brake circuit not work-<br>ing.   | Check schematic circuit at play switch, trip switch, reject button, transfer switch. |
|   |   | (c) Defective trip switch.  | Replace trip switch.   |
|   |   | (d) Reject button sticking.   | Repair reject switch.  |
| 12. Throws records.   | Throws records.   | (a) Bind in record lift arm guide rollers.  | Adjust guide rollers. See pages 18 and 19.   |
|   |   | (b) Guide tips on record lift arms not properly aligned.                              | Straighten guide tips. See Page 19.  |
|   |   | (c) Bent record separators.   | Straighten record separators.  |
|   |   | (d) Carrier not properly indexed.   | See Page 21 for back stop pawl adjustment.   |
| 13. One side of record okay. The other side distorted tone. | One side of record turns at 45 RPM. The other side does not.  | (a) Record track stop brackets<br>not adjusted properly, caus-<br>ing record to drag. | Adjust record stop bracket.<br>See Page 21.  |
|   |   | (b) Record lift arm coming up too high.   | Adjust record lift arm stop.<br>See Page 20.   |
| 14. Music skips.  | Tone arm jumps one or   | (a) Worn needle.  | Replace needle.  |
|   | two grooves, giving a thumping sound while record is playing. | (b) Too much end play in turn-<br>table shaft.  | Shim between turntable pulley and bushing. See Pages 32 and 33.                      |
|   |   | (c) Tone arm not balanced properly.   | Check tone arm balance. See<br>Page 30 (4).  |
|   |   | (d) Tracking pressure of tone arm too light   | Check tone arm gram pressure.<br>See Page 30 (3).                                    |
| 15. Excessive record wear.                                  | Record wear faster than normal.                               | (a) Worn or chipped needle.   | Replace needle. Replace worn record.   |
|   |   | (b) Bind in tone arm.   | Check for freedom of tone arm cable. Free bind in tone arm.                          |
|   |   | (c) Incorrect needle pressure.  | Adjust tone arm for proper gram pressure. See Page 30 (3).                           |

# MECHANICAL AND ELECTRICAL FAILURES CONT'D.

| SERVICE CALL                               | SYMPTOMS                       | CAUSE                                     | CORRECTIONS   |
|--|--------------------------------|---|---|
|  |                                | (d) Poor material in records.             | Replace worn records. Check needle wear.  |
| 16. Excessive lint accumulation on needle. | Needle skips, sound distorted. | (a) Excessive lint and dust from records. | Remove lint from needle and brush with small brush. Spray needle, cartridge and brush with Anti-Static Cleaner. |
|  |                                | (b) Tone arm brush incorrectly adjusted.  | Adjust tone arm brush. See page 30 (6).   |

#### SOUND FAILURE

| SERVICE CALL                           | SYMPTOMS                                 | CAUSE  | CORRECTIONS   |
|--|--|--|---|
| 1. No sound.                           | Turntable turning. No sound from record. | (a) Pick up cartridge open or shorted.                             | Check contacts on cartridge.<br>Replace if defective.           |
|  |  | (b) Pick up cable not connected or open.                           | Check pick up cable for open.                                   |
|  |  | (c) Blown 2 amp. amplifier fuse.                                   | Replace fuse in amplifier with proper size.                     |
|  |  | (d) Defective tube.  | Replace defective tube.   |
|  |  | (e) Volume control turned off.                                     | Turn up volume control.   |
|  |  | (f) Remote volume control jumper plug out.                         | Replace jumper plug.  |
|  |  | (g) Mute switch shorted.   | Clean and adjust mute and play switch contacts. Page 26.        |
|  |  | (h) Open speaker circuit.  | Check and repair open speaker circuit.                          |
| 2. Sound blasts in at start of record. | Automatic level control not squelched.   | (a) Mute and squelch switch not connected.                         | Insert mute and squelch plug.                                   |
|  |  | (b) Open contact on squelch switch.                                | Adjust play switch to operate squelch circuit. Check contacts.  |
|  |  | (c) Defective 12AU7 or 12AX7 tube.                                 | Replace defective tubes.  |
|  |  | (d) Selector pins released before phonograph is connected to line. | Selector pins should all be down before line cord is connected. |
| 3. Poor tone quality.                  | Tone distortion.                         | (a) Remote speakers mismatched.                                    | Check remote speakers for proper phasing.                       |
| ,                                      |  | (b) Wrong remote volume control used.                              | Check model of remote volume control.                           |
|  |  | (c) Remote volume control not properly connected.                  | Check wiring of volume control.                                 |
|  |  | (d) Worn or defective cartridge.                                   | Replace defective cartridge.                                    |
|  |  | (e) Defective tubes.   | Replace bad tubes.  |

# SOUND FAILURE CONT'D.

| SERVICE CALL          | SYMPTOMS                              |  | CAUSE  | CORRECTIONS  |
|-----------------------|---------------------------------------|--|--|--|
| Poor tone quality.    | Tone distortion                       | (f)                                      | Fader switch not properly adjusted.  | Check fader switch settings.   |
|                       |                                       | (g)                                      | Distortion without remote speakers connected to phonograph.                      | If no auxiliary speakers are used,<br>be sure fader switch is set on<br>"Phonograph Only". |
|                       | Waver in music.                       | (a)                                      | Drag in turntable assembly.  | Check record clamp setting. See<br>Pages 27 and 28.  |
|                       |                                       | <b>(</b> b)                              | Bind in turntable drive gear.  | Check adjustment on Page 28, Fig. 75.  |
|                       |                                       | (c)                                      | Loose drive pulley or flywheel.  | Tighten pulley. Check for proper clearance. See Page 28, Fig. 75.                          |
|                       |                                       |  |  | Tighten flywheel.  |
|                       |                                       | (d)                                      | Too much end play in turntable shaft.  | Aidd shim between turntable bushing and pulley. See Pages 32 and 33.                       |
|                       |                                       | (e)                                      | Warped record.   | Replace record.  |
|                       |                                       | (f)                                      | Eccentric hole in record.  | Replace record.  |
| 4. Hum or other noise | when mechanism is changing records.   | (a)                                      | · Mute switch not connected.   | Check mute switch socket on amplifier.   |
|                       |                                       | (b)                                      | Mute switch fails to close.  | Clean and adjust mute, play and squelch switches.  |
|                       | while record is playing.  (b) (c) (d) | Defective filter condenser in amplifier. | Replace filter condenser.  |  |
|                       |                                       | (b)                                      | Defective tube.  | Replace defective tube.  |
|                       |                                       | (c)                                      | Remote volume control or speaker cables near neon lamps, transformers or wiring. | Use only closely woven shielded cable.<br>Reroute shielded cable.                          |
|                       |                                       | (d)                                      | Open ground on shielded cable of remote volume controls.                         | Check for open ground on shield.<br>Repair.  |
|                       |                                       | (e)                                      | Tone arm wire too close to safety and trip switch cable.                         | Reroute tone arm cable.  |
|                       |                                       | (f)                                      | Open or poor connection at remote volume plug.                                   | Check plug for open jumper wires or poor connections.                                      |
|                       |                                       |  |  |  |

#### DUAL PRICE PHONOGRAPH

| SERVICE CALL                               | SYMPTOMS  | CAUSE  | CORRECTIONS   |   |
|--|---|--|---|---|
| 1. Fails to accumulate credits on 10¢-25¢- | Accumulator motor fails to run.   | (a) Dirty contacts at coin trip switches.                                    | Clean and adjust. See page 9, paragraph f.  |   |
| 50¢ coins.                                 |   | (b) Coins jammed in coin tracks.   | Clean coin tracks. Check for bent coins.  |   |
|  |   | (c) Lower coin stop hung open.   | Check full cycle switch page 9, paragraph g. Check for freedom of action.   |   |
|  |   | (d) Dirty contact 5 and 6 on anti-<br>cheat relay.                           | Clean and adjust contact.   |   |
|  |   | (e) Open contact at rotary wiper arm and accumulator printed board.          | Adjust contacts. See page 9, paragraph h.   |   |
|  |   | (f) Anti-cheat relay fails to operate.                                       | Clean and adjust coin trip<br>switches, page 9, paragraph f.<br>Clean and adjust rotary contact<br>arms on accumulator printed<br>board, page 9, paragraph h. |   |
|  | Motor runs, fails to accumulate credits.  | (a) Dirty contacts 1 and 2 on anti-cheat relay.                              | Clean and adjust contacts.  |   |
|  | Accumulator motor starts then stalls.   | (a) Full cycle switch fails to close.  | Clean and adjust contacts, page 9, paragraph g.   |   |
| 2. Phonograph won't select.                | Credits add and make<br>select light is on.<br>Latch coil is energized,<br>buttons won't latch. | (a) Dirty contacts 3 and 4 on anti-cheat relay.                              | Clean and adjust contacts.  |   |
|  |   | (b) Dirty contacts 1 and 2 on TR-1.  | Clean and adjust contacts.  |   |
|  |   | (c) Poor contact at rotary wiper arm and interlock circuits - printed board. | Adjust Contacts. See page 9, paragraph h.   |   |
|  |   | (d) Trying to select a 15¢ selection with only 10¢ credit.                   | Insert another coin.  |   |
|  |   | (e) Dirty contact 3 and 4 on pricing relay.                                  | Clean and adjust contact.   |   |
|  |   |  | (f) Open circuit at 10¢ pricing bar.  | Check for proper group con-<br>nections on 10¢ price bar. |
|  |   | (g) Open circuit at 15¢ pricing bar.   | Check for loose connections,  |   |
|  | Buttons lock in - won't select.   | (a) Dirty contact 1 and 2 at control switch of latch coil.                   | Clean and adjust contacts, page 12, paragraph e.  |   |
|  |   | (b) Dirty contact, letter or number latch switch.                            | Clean and adjust latch switches,<br>page 12, paragraph f.   |   |
|  |   | (c) Dirty contact 3 and 4 on number pulse relay in stepper.                  | Clean and adjust contact.   |   |
|  |   | (d) Dirty contact 9 and 10 on latch relay in stepper.                        | Clean and adjust contact.   |   |
|  |   | (e) Open contact at number selector switch.                                  | Adjust latch lever, page 12, paragraph c.   |   |
|  |   | (f) Open number selector coil.   | Replace defective coil.   |   |

# DUAL PRICE PHONOGRAPH CONT'D

| SERVICE CĄLL   | SYMPTOMS   | CAUSE   | CORRECTIONS  |
|--|--|---|--|
|  |  | (g) Blown 3/10 Amp. selector coil fuse.   | Check for grounds in circuit and replace fuse. Check start switch operation and contacts 5 and 6 on TR-2. Check contacts 5 and 6 on TR-3 - clean and adjust. |
|  |  | (h) Burned out #55 lamp in TR-2 circuit - bottom of stepper.  | Check for burned out number coils. Replace lamp.   |
|  | * *  | (i) Dirty contact 7 and 8 on TR-2.  | Clean and adjust contact.  |
| 7, 7   |  | (j) Dirty contact 5 and 6 on TR-2.  | Clean and adjust contact.  |
|  |  | (k) "Start" micro switch fails to operate.  | Check switch action and adjustment, page 13, paragraph b.  |
|  |  | (o) Rocker plate jammed. Cannot rotate.   | Check for bent letter coil plungers.<br>Check rocker plate adjustments,<br>page 13, paragraph a.   |
|  |  | (p) Dirty contact 5 and 6 on TR-3.  | Clean and adjust contact.  |
|  | Takes off credits but does not relase selec-   | (a) Blown 8/10 selector coil fuse.  | Check for grounded circuits.<br>Replace fuse.  |
|  | tor pin.   | (b) Open at letter selector switch.   | Latch levers not properly adjusted. See page 12, paragraph c.  |
|  |  | (c) Open letter selector coil.  | Replace defective coil.  |
|  |  | (d) Dirty contact 1 and 2 on pulse relay.   | Clean and adjust contact.  |
| 3. Cheats customers  | Does not give correct<br>number of selections<br>but accumulates cor-<br>rect number of credits. | (a) Fails to add extra credit on accumulator when making 10¢ selections due to dirty contacts 1 and 2 on pricing relay. | Clean and adjust contacts.   |
|  |  | (b) Dirty contact 9 and 10 on pulse relay.  | Clean and adjust contact.  |
|  |  | (c) Dirty contact 4 and 5 on transfer relay in stepper.   | Clean and adjust contact.  |
|  |  | (d) Dirty contact 7 and 8 on TR-3 in bottom of stepper.   | Clean and adjust contact.  |
|  | 7  | (e) Cancel pawl stop bracket not properly adjusted.   | See pages 6 and 7, paragraphs b and d for adjustment.  |
| 4. Plays free.   | Fails to cancel credits.   | (a) Dirty contact 7 and 8 on pulse relay.   | Clean and adjust contact.  |
|  |  | (b) Mechanical bind in cancel link-<br>age or spring off cancel pawl.   | Check for proper cancel action<br>and missing or broken springs.<br>See pages 6 and 7, paragraphs<br>b and d.  |
|  | Adds too many credits  | (a) Escapement pawl of accumulator not properly adjusted.   | See page 6, paragraph a for proper adjustment.   |
| THAT A STREET THE SALES AND A STREET THE SALE |  | (b) Coin trip switches not opening.   | See page 9, paragraph f for switch adjustment.   |

#### **2410 MODEL**

|                             | 2410 MODEL                            |   |  |  |  |
|-----------------------------|---------------------------------------|---|--|--|--|
| SERVICE CALL                | SYMPTOMS                              | CAUSE   | CORRECTIONS  |  |  |
| 1. Phonograph won't select. | Buttons lock in.                      | (a) No jumper plug in stepper socket number 4.                            | Install jumper plug. Pins number 6,7,8 must be common.       |  |  |
|                             |                                       | (b) Dirty contact 9 and 10 on latch relay in stepper if stepper is used.  | Clean and adjust contact.                                    |  |  |
|                             |                                       | (c) Dirty contact, number or letter latch switches.                       | Clean and adjust.  |  |  |
| (9                          |                                       | (d) Dirty contact 1 and 2 control switch at latch coil when D.P. is used. | Clean and adjust.  |  |  |
|                             | Takes credit off and does not release | (a) Open circuit at number selector switch                                | Adjust latch lever. See page 12,<br>paragraph c.             |  |  |
|                             | selector pin.                         | (b) Blown 8/10 selector coil fuse.  | Check for grounded coils. Replace fuse.                      |  |  |
|                             |                                       | (c) Dirty contact 3 and 4 on TR-1.  | Clean and adjust contact.                                    |  |  |
|                             |                                       | (d) Dirty contact 1 and 2 on TR-2.  | Clean and adjust contact.                                    |  |  |
|                             |                                       | (e) Open at letter selector switches.                                     | Adjust letter latch lever. See page 12, paragraph c.         |  |  |
| 2. Gives wrong selection.   | Selects a 3 or 8 selection.           | (a) Drive coil linkage loose or binding or rocker plate binding.          | Check rocker plate and driver linkage for freedom of action. |  |  |
| P                           | Cannot select 2 or 7.                 | (a) Open contacts Index switch.   | Clean and adjust switch. See<br>page 15, paragraph g.        |  |  |
|                             |                                       | (b) Rocker plate stop positions not properly adjusted.                    | See page 14, paragraph f, for adjustment.                    |  |  |
|                             | Cannot select 2, 7, 4 or 9.           | (a) Dirty contact 4 and 5 on index relay.                                 | Clean and adjust contact.                                    |  |  |
|                             |                                       | (b) Rocker plate stop positions not properly adjusted.                    | See page 14, paragraph f, for adjustment.                    |  |  |
|                             |                                       |   |  |  |  |
|                             |                                       |   |  |  |  |
|                             |                                       |   |  |  |  |
|                             |                                       | (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1)                                   |  |  |  |
|                             | -                                     | /N - 2  |  |  |  |
|                             |                                       |   |  |  |  |
|                             |                                       |   |  |  |  |
|                             | 1                                     |   |  |  |  |

